

BOSTON UNIVERSITY
SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

LIBRARY

Ed.

The Gift of Mildred M. Thomas Thesis

Thomas, M. 14

1938

FJ.
Thesis
1938
Thomas
Stored

BOSTON UNIVERSITY
SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

Thesis

RESEARCH

"The History and Development of Tests and Examinations"

Submitted by

Mildred Mary Thomas

(B.S. in Ed. Boston University, 1936.)

In Partial fulfillment of requirements for
the degree of Master of Education.

1938

First Reader: Guy M. Wilson, Professor of Education


Second Reader: Herbert Blair, Professor of Education

Third Reader: Franklin C. Roberts, Associate Professor
of Education

Gift of M. M. Thomas
School of Education
June 27, 1938
17060

Acknowledgment

- W. Caldwell and Courtis, THEN AND NOW IN EDUCATION
D. Paterson, PREPARATION AND USE OF NEW-TYPE EXAMINATIONS
G. Ruch, THE OBJECTIVE OR NEW-TYPE EXAMINATION
E. White, ELEMENTS OF PEDAGOGY
Wilson and Hoke, HOW TO MEASURE



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2016

Introductory Statement

The purpose of this work is to make a careful study of the history and development of tests and examinations, -their purpose, their form, their merits and abuses.

Webster, in the New International Dictionary, states that an Examination is an act of examining, or state of being examined; a search or investigation; scrutiny by study or experiment. A process prescribed or assigned for testing qualifications.

An effort has been made to compile into one convenient volume outstanding facts apropos to the history and development of tests and examinations, (exclusive of the so-called intelligence tests).

Because of the multiplicity of publications and research appurtenant to this field of view; it is evident that a single volume could not be complete, however, it is the hope of the arranger that with the available bibliography of about 600 references and the carefully detailed index it will prove very usable and profitable.

In addition, definite references of available materials regarding the measurement of many specific school subjects and the addresses of publishers of Educational Tests, are given in order that this contribution to Education may be of definite practical value.

Part 1

Examinations

I	<u>History of</u>	7
	Chinese	
	Grecian	
	Egyptian	
	English	
	American	
II	<u>Purpose of</u>	16
	Selection	
	For Government Service	
	For Professions	
	Church (Canon Law)	
	Teaching	
	Medicine	
	For trades	
	Promotion	
	Educational field	
	College entrance	
	Establishing grades in college	
	Baccalaureate	
	Money grants	
	Research	
	Survey testing	
III	<u>Form</u>	20
	Oral	
	Question and answer	
	Disputations	
	Determination	
	Defense of a thesis	
	Delivery of public lecture	
	Practical	
	Medicine	
	Art	
	Written	
	Essay	
	Dissertation	
	Thesis	
	Mathematical Tripos	1747
	Classical Tripos	1824
	Moral Science Tripos	1851
	Natural Science Tripos	1851
	New-Type	
	Objective tests	
	Standardized tests	
	Projects	
	Conferences	



Part 1. (cont.)

IV	<u>Merits</u>	24
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Aid to teaching Impartial way of showing parents their child's rating Elimination of difference in teachers' judgments A means of standardization <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Helps a system to estimate itself in relation to another school system Aid to type of child who would be underestimated except for a test A means of grading students An inducement to compel the indifferent and careless student to work A valuable training Medium through which a person may be able to produce his knowledge 	
V	<u>Abuses</u>	26
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wrong thing tested (civil service) Used in behoof of an institutional standard A single test inadequate basis of judgment <ul style="list-style-type: none"> health weather mental attitude Kind of test <ul style="list-style-type: none"> teacher made test standardized test Tests in hands of inexperienced teachers Does not coincide with subject matter taught Ambiguous questions Unfairness of teachers' tests Subjectivity 	
VI	Chronology	31
VII	Summary	32

1. The first part of the report is devoted to a general description of the country and its resources. It is found that the country is well adapted for the cultivation of cotton and sugar cane. The soil is fertile and the climate is favorable. The water supply is abundant and the land is well suited for the raising of stock.

2. The second part of the report is devoted to a description of the principal occupations of the people. It is found that the principal occupations are the cultivation of cotton and sugar cane, the raising of stock, and the manufacture of sugar. The people are generally well educated and the country is well governed.

3. The third part of the report is devoted to a description of the principal cities and towns of the country. It is found that the principal cities and towns are well situated and well governed.

Part 11

Extracts from:

Encyclopaedia Britannica Edition Eleven	35
System of examinations in China 2200 B. C.	
European History by Robinson and Breasted	37
Oriental Education	
Socrates	
Earliest form of instruction	
Cyclopedia of Education, edited by Paul Munroe	39
English system of school examination	
Hygiene of examinations	
The Encyclopaedia Britannica Eleventh Edition Vol. X	63
Newer universities	
German, Austrian and Swiss universities	
Professional examinations	
School-leaving examinations	
"Accrediting" system	
Written examinations	
Oral examinations	
Thesis	
Comprehensive examinations	
Competitive examinations	
The organization and conduct of examinations	
Making, Classification and Error of Detail	
Encyclopaedia Britannica Ninth Edition Vol VIII	99
The Methodology of Ed. Research by Good-Barr-Scates	106

	<u>PAGE</u>
University Administration by Charles W. Eliot	113
The New International Encyclopaedia Second Edition Vol. XXII	118
The Lincoln Library of Essential Information	119
Occupational tests	
Interpreting results of the alpha test	
Examining universities	
Schools in other countries	
European States	
British dominions	
Methods of College Admissions	
Teachers College Record, Nov. 1933	125
Developments in Student Personnel Research	
A Comprehensive Testing Program for El.Schools	
Measuring Scientific Thinking	
Mental Ability Measured by Verbal and Non-Verbal Tests	
Journal of Educational Research	128
Comprehensive Examinations in Chicago Jr. College	
Iowa Testing Program	
Examinations Seventy-five Years Ago and Today by Louis Fish	131
Modern Methods in Written Examinations by Lang	135
Ancient origin of examinations	
Influence of the medieval universities	
The Boston examinations of 1845	
Preparations and Use of New-Type examinations by Paterson	141
Definations of New Type Examinations	143

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It emphasizes that proper record-keeping is essential for the transparency and accountability of the organization. This section also outlines the various methods used to collect and analyze data, ensuring that the information is reliable and up-to-date.

2. The second part of the document focuses on the financial aspects of the organization. It provides a detailed breakdown of the budget, including income, expenses, and the resulting surplus or deficit. This section also discusses the various financial ratios and indicators used to assess the organization's financial health and performance.

3. The third part of the document addresses the operational aspects of the organization. It describes the various departments and their functions, as well as the processes and procedures used to manage the organization's day-to-day activities. This section also discusses the various challenges faced by the organization and the strategies used to overcome them.

4. The fourth part of the document discusses the future of the organization. It outlines the various goals and objectives for the coming year, as well as the strategies and initiatives used to achieve them. This section also discusses the various risks and opportunities facing the organization and the measures taken to manage them.

5. The fifth part of the document provides a summary of the key findings and conclusions of the report. It highlights the major strengths and weaknesses of the organization, as well as the recommendations for improvement. This section also discusses the various actions that need to be taken to ensure the organization's long-term success and sustainability.

One-Word-Answer Recall Type	
Completion Form of Recall Type	
True-False Form of Recognition Type	
Single-Choice Form of Recognition Type	
True-False Form of Question	
Plural-Choice Form of Recognition Type	
Pairing or Matching Terms in Parallel Columns	
The Analogy Form of Question	
Summary Definition	
The Objective or New Type Examination by Ruch	146
Functions served by examinations	
Classification of the purposes of examinations	
Examinations for motivation	
Maintenance of standards of work	
Construction and Use of Achievement Examinations	147
Technical Aspects of Tests	149
According to Colonel Parker	150
Doctor's Dissertations	152
Unstandardized and partially standardized tests	
Addresses of Publishers of Educational Tests	155
Index	212

History of Examinations

There was in China, 2200 years before Christ, a system of examinations for the purpose of selecting officers for the government service. This continued until A. D. 1906, when it was abolished, and as a partial substitute an annual examination was held in Peking of Chinese graduates educated abroad. 1.

Socrates, the Athenian philosopher, in 400 B. C., asked profound and searching questions of those with whom he chanced to converse. His methods and purposes were comparable to the accepted procedure of educational practices of today. 2.

Sometime after 307 B. C. special aptitudes of pupils became noted and developed within a sort of conservatoire of music at Alexandria, where poor boys with good natural voices were supported and trained. There were competitions which were in the form of a school examination with prizes. There were also examinations held to test the qualification for a post. 3.

1. For more complete details see Encyclopaedia Britannica Eleventh Edition Vol. X page 35, and Lang, Modern Methods in Written Examinations page 135 in Part 11.
2. Robinson and Breasted OUTLINES OF EUROPEAN HISTORY, see page 37, and Lincoln Library page 1628
3. Mahaffy, J. P., GREEK LIFE AND THOUGHT, Macmillan Co., 1887 See page 185 in Part 11.

Handwritten text in German, likely a letter or official document. The text is written in a cursive script and is mostly illegible due to extreme blurring. It appears to be a formal communication, possibly from a government or military official.

Handwritten text at the bottom of the page, possibly a signature or a closing. It is also illegible due to blurring.

The Catechetical method of questions and answers, which was begun in the Catholic Church, reached its fullest development in the 3rd and 4th centuries, and has continued down through the ages. 1.

The 12th and 13th centuries marked the beginning of the Medieval universities. Disputation, determination, defense of a thesis, or the delivery of a public lecture are some of the forms which examinations took at these early schools. 2. The subjects in which the medieval universities examined were those of the trivium and quadrivium in the faculty of arts; theology; medicine; civil law; and canon law. 3.

The beginning of the method of examinations, as we now understand the term, was in the 16th and 17th centuries. At the Merchant Taylor School in London the first examination was held. It was devised to bring out active and initiative powers of pupils even more than to test mere retentive capacity. 4. Comenius, it is recorded, planned university training for only those who could pass rigid examinations. 5.

1. Lang, MODERN METHODS IN WRITTEN EXAMINATIONS, page 135 in Part 11
2. Ibid - 65
3. Ibid - 70
4. Ibid - 43
5. Ibid - 136

Of course practical examinations were employed for a long time in the medieval universities in such a subject as medicine, but all others were probably oral until 1702 when Bently introduced at Trinity College, Cambridge, the written form. 1.

The next development of this subject was to test ability to enter professions, for which up to the nineteenth century preparation through a period of apprenticeship was prevalent. 2.

Examinations had previously been qualifying tests to ascertain whether a candidate had reached a definite standard. A further extension of this was the competitive examination by which candidates were not only required to attain a standard, but were arranged in order of merit. 3.

In 1848, Dr. Whewell introduced examinations in the elementary school, and in 1861, Rt. Robert Lowe submitted the results of the elementary examinations as a basis for Government grants. However, in 1897 this system of payment by results was abolished. 4.

-
1. Ibid. - 39
 2. Ibid. - 40
 3. Ibid. - 41 and 84
 4. Ibid. - 48 and 101

The first attempt at standardized objective tests was done by the Reverend George Fisher, an English schoolmaster, in 1864. 1.

In America, the first examination of historic interest was The Boston Examination of 1845. It was really a survey. 2. Two young tutors in mathematics introduced the written examination at Harvard. That being so, Harvard's first written examination was held in 1857. 3.

It is significant to note that the initial works of Mann, Fisher, and Rice were all so far ahead of their time that their efforts had little influence on education then, but Thorndike, who was a student in Columbia University, took up the work initiated by those sincere early educators and fostered it until the other educators and the general public were ready to recognize its benefits and profit by its possibilities; thus their untimely efforts were not lost to posterity. 4.

The objective type test has been advocated since 1920, (5) and the standardized test since 1905.

-
1. Encyclopaedia Britannica XIV Edition.
 2. See page 140, O.W.C.Caldwell and S.A.Curtis, THEN AND NOW IN EDUCATION, 1845-1923 Copyright 1923, by World Book Company of N.Y.; also page 135, Lang, MODERN METHODS IN WRITTEN EXAMINATION. Part II.
 3. Ibid-115.
 4. Encyclopaedia Britannica XIV Edition.
 5. Part II page 143.

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It emphasizes that proper record-keeping is essential for the integrity of the financial system and for the ability to detect and prevent fraud.

2. The second part of the document outlines the specific requirements for record-keeping. It states that all transactions must be recorded in a timely and accurate manner, and that the records must be maintained for a minimum of five years.

3. The third part of the document discusses the role of the auditor in verifying the accuracy of the records. It states that the auditor must perform a thorough review of the records and must report any discrepancies to the appropriate authorities.

4. The fourth part of the document discusses the consequences of failing to comply with the record-keeping requirements. It states that any individual or entity that fails to comply with these requirements may be subject to civil or criminal penalties.

5. The fifth part of the document discusses the importance of training and education for individuals involved in record-keeping. It states that all individuals involved in record-keeping must receive appropriate training and education to ensure that they are able to perform their duties accurately and efficiently.

6. The sixth part of the document discusses the importance of internal controls in preventing fraud. It states that internal controls are essential for ensuring the accuracy and integrity of the financial system, and that they must be designed and implemented in a way that is effective and efficient.

7. The seventh part of the document discusses the importance of transparency and accountability in the financial system. It states that transparency and accountability are essential for building trust and confidence in the financial system, and that they must be promoted through a variety of measures.

8. The eighth part of the document discusses the importance of ongoing monitoring and evaluation of the financial system. It states that ongoing monitoring and evaluation are essential for identifying and addressing any weaknesses or vulnerabilities in the system, and that they must be performed in a regular and systematic manner.

A. S. Barr, in the REVIEW OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH, supplies information concerning the uses of tests and measurements in China, England, France, and Germany. There is plenty of evidence to show that educational tests are in process of development in China. The Chinese movement of the 20th century is the result of American influence.

The tests in England, France, and Germany have also been stimulated in part by American influence, but they also show a point of view distinctly their own. In England, statistics is still a dominant interest. France is interested chiefly in intelligence tests, while Germany has specialized in aptitude testing. In Europe, educational tests are used for the most part as aids in research. Many of the foreign studies are more extensive and thorough than those in this country. American workers can derive much benefit by familiarizing themselves with the methods and point of view of their fellow-workers in foreign countries. 1.

Lee and Symonds have written an excellent summary of investigations concerning objective tests reported between Oct. 1931 and Oct. 1933; they included a bibliography of 104 references. Holzinger and Seineford have compiled three annual annotated bibliographies of selected references of the theory of test construction. 2.

1. Barr, A. S. REVIEW OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH pp. 443-455 April 1935.

2. Bibliography.

Standardized tests, as well as teacher-made tests and quizzes, are used least by the industrial arts, home economics, fine arts, and physical education departments. The English department, though not ranking high in the other forms of measurement, ranks second in the percentage of teachers who use standardized achievement tests. Fifty-four percent of the English teachers gave one or more standardized tests. This is not especially surprising considering that there are more than a hundred tests published for the use of English teachers.

Recently there has been some slight tendency for authors to prepare standardized tests to accompany their own textbooks. There also have been a number of published courses of study which have included tests to measure the material covered. 1.

1. Testing Practices of High School Teachers.

U. S. Dept. of the Interior. Office of Ed. Bulletin
No. 9. 1936.

There are four types of measurements in the modern school today.

They are:

1. Oral questioning
2. The written examination
3. The standard test
4. The objective or new-type examination

There are other means of evaluating school results, but the four types mentioned are the most frequently used.

The standardized examinations have just completed the first quarter century of their existence. From a few pioneer attempts by Rice, Thorndike, Stone, Curtis, and others, the movement has grown until conservative estimates place the total number of available tests and scales at five hundred at least; there are probably considerably more. It is impossible to secure even approximate estimates of the numbers of standard tests administered annually. There are several educational tests whose sales have passed the million mark annually. In one or two cases, two million is a more nearly correct figure. The total number of standard tests sold during the year 1925 was probably at least twenty million, possibly somewhat more. 1.

1. Ruch, THE OBJECTIVE OR NEW-TYPE EXAMINATION.

What are the functions served by the examination?

Although a great many specific functions have been claimed for the written examination by one writer or another, Ruch presented the following:

1. "Motivation of the learning of pupils.
2. Maintenance of standards of accomplishment.
3. Training in the use of the English language.
4. Measurement of accomplishment." 1.

What is the criteria of a good test or examination?

The criteria for use in the construction of standard and unstandardized tests naturally differ inconsiderably among educators. Dr. Wilson submitted the following:

"Primary or major criteria. The major criteria relate to the ends which should be served by testing and which are more fundamental than the testing itself.

1. A test should be in harmony with and reinforce the right curricular principles.
2. A test should encourage, supplement, and reinforce proper methods of teaching.
3. A test should serve the true purpose of an examination." 2.

1. Ruch, THE OBJECTIVE OR NEW-TYPE EXAMINATION.
2. Wilson, G. M., CRITERIA OF A STANDARDIZED TEST, Educational Review, March, 1926.

"Secondary or minor criteria:

Examinations are a means, not an end. Standardized tests are likewise a means, not an end. Unless a test meets the three primary criteria already stated, it is bad and should be abandoned. However, it may meet the three primary criteria and still not be nearly as good a test as possible. There are further refinements and these refinements have been the particular contribution of the scientific workers in the field of educational measurement....In general, the results of such refinements upon a test are to make it more valid, more accurate, more reliable, more objective, more economical to administer, and more valuable in its interpretative results." 1.

What is a good test?

1. "A good examination is the best teaching which can be done at the time.

2. A good examination provides for a new view, a re-organization, or a worth-while application." 2.

1. Wilson, G. M., CRITERIA OF A STANDARDIZED TEST

Educational Review, March, 1926.

2. Ibid.

Purpose

Examinations were used in early times for the purpose of selecting men for the government service in China. 1.

During the middle ages examinations were employed to choose church men, teachers, and doctors. 2.

At the Merchant Taylors' School, in the sixteenth century, examinations were devised to bring out the active and initiative powers of pupils. 3.

The foundation deeds of endowed schools sometimes contained a provision for an examination. The object of this seems to have been rather to ascertain that the teaching was satisfactory than to classify the students. 4.

In common with the various trade guilds of the time, the teaching guild had its successive stages of apprentice, journeyman, and master. Promotion from a lower stage to a higher one depended upon passing an examination. The completion of the apprentice stage entitled the candidate to the baccalaureate degree, and was determined by a test of his ability to define and explain terms. 5.

1. See page 35 in Part 11.

2. Ibid. - 39.

3. Ibid. - 43.

4. Ibid. - 100.

5. Ibid. - 136.

In France the examination of the baccalaureate, though conducted in part by the university examiners, became a school-leaving examination. 1.

Defenders of examinations were of the opinion that tests were necessary in order to determine the efficiency of schools to which grants of public money were given. 2.

In 1886 the use of the results of written examinations as a basis for the promotion of pupils was general in the graded schools in the United States. However, in 1893, pupils were promoted on the estimates or judgment of teachers in many cities, including nearly a score of the largest cities in the country; and many other cities made the teacher's judgment a considerable, if not the chief, element in the promotion basis. This testimony seemed conclusive that the non-use of promotion examinations had been attended with a gratifying improvement in the spirit of the schools, in less mechanical and more rational teaching, and in the attainment of better results; and, where the estimate plan had been intelligently administered, there was no loss in classification.

In 1886 it seemed wise to use examinations for teaching purposes. 3.

1. See part 11 page 75.

2. Ibid. - 94.

3. ELEMENTS OF PEDAGOGY by Emerson E. White, Am.Book Co.N.Y.

White suggests further that examination results should not be made alone the chief basis for the promotion of pupils." It seems unnecessary to add that it is not proposed to dispense with examinations for teaching purposes; examinations instituted for the one purpose of testing the results of instruction and study as a means of improving them. The remedy proposed is the non-use of the results of stated examinations as a basis for the promotion of pupils, not the non-use of teaching tests." 1.

President Eliot of Harvard stated that "examinations are much more than a means of grading students. They prepare young men to meet the similar crises which they constantly encounter in after-life, particularly in the professions, -both learned and scientific, -in the public service, and in business administration." 2.

Using tests for what they may contribute to the realization of the important aims of education and the solution of educational problems appears decidedly to be the modern tendency. 3.

1. White, Emerson, ELEMENTS OF PEDAGOGY, Am. Book Co., N.Y.
2. Eliot, Charles, UNIVERSITY EXAMINATION.
3. Journal of Ed. Research, March, 1935.

Hygiene requires that examinations should be given for the sake of the students, and not in behoof of an institutional standard. Apart from examinations at graduation and the like, the chief reason for formal tests is to determine a pupil's fitness for doing profitably a higher grade of work. When this can be determined without examination, a formal test is unnecessary. 1.

Survey testing of educational attainment has become a large and well-established part of school surveys. Many have contributed to this movement, - Harris, Moore, Strayer, Ayres, Judd, and others. The "Survey movement" had its day: its methods continue to be used.

Achievement testing is now a regular part of school surveys. 2.

"Scientific research leads eventually to practical uses, and practical research becomes a complement or a consequent of its more respected antecedent." 3.

1. See page 60 in Part 11.
2. Ibid. - 111.
3. Strang, Ruth, TEACHERS COLLEGE RECORD Vol. xxxv No. 2, Nov. 1933, Columbia University, pp. 120-133.

Form

First tests were oral. 1. Socrates used the question and answer. 2. The Church practised likewise and still does, with explanations to convey the true understanding of the lessons to be learned. 3.

The early universities used different forms: those of disputations, determinations, defense of theses, and public lectures. 4.

A disputation is an act of disputing, controversy; debate; a formal exercise in which parties reason in opposition to each other. In college it is an exercise in which one person argues a question.

Determination is a discussion: the resolving of a question by argument or reasoning. In English universities, a disputation was formerly held by those just made bachelors of arts as a condition of proceeding toward the master's degree.

Defense of theses and public lectures were other similar forms.

At Oxford, disputations were apparently the only test applied in its early history. 5.

The doctoral examination at Bologna, in the 13th and 14th centuries, consisted of two parts - a private examination which was a real test, and a public one of ceremonial character (conventur). 6.

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| 1. See page 39 Part 11. | 4. Ibid. - 65 |
| 2. Ibid. - 37 | 5. Ibid. - 70 |
| 3. Ibid. - "History of Education" | 6. Ibid. - 64 |
- Patrick J. McCormick, Cath. Ed.
Press, Wash. D. C. 1916

From notices of contests between the universities and the medical corporations in London, one may gather that students had to pass an examination, after going through their apprenticeship, before being allowed to practise. But an examination was never the sole test; it was always attached to a prescribed course of study and service. 1.

In medicine, the clinical examination of a patient was a test carried out under conditions more nearly approaching those of actual work than any other; and distinction in medical examinations was probably more often followed by fame in after life than was the case of other examinations. 2.

At the French examinations for the prix de Rome, the candidates were required to execute a painting in a given number of days, under strict supervision (en loge). 3.

1. See page 39 Part 11.

2. Ibid. - 83.

3. Ibid. - 83.

The thesis is a long essay, based on original research work and offered by a candidate for an advanced degree.

At Cambridge University, England, the examination (Tripos) was instituted in the first half of the 18th century for honors in mathematical science. Since 1824, the final honors examination in classics was held, to which, until 1850, only those who had previously obtained honors in mathematics were admitted.

The word tripos was first applied to the three-legged stool on which sat a bachelor of arts appointed to dispute humorously with candidates for degrees; then to the man himself; then, until 1894, to a set of verses (tripos verses) composed by him and published at commencement; then to the list of successful candidates for honors, printed on the back of the paper containing the verses; then to the examinations.

The so-called new-type of examination has a great many questions requiring short answers in contrast to the old essay-type requiring long answers to a short number of questions.

The standardized test has the possibility of more accurate measuring. There are many good standardized tests. On the other hand, there are so many poor standardized tests, that extreme care is needed to prevent interference with good instruction, and the setting up of false standards.

Units worked out in school and in conferences with the teacher are the very latest testing procedures (1938). Thus, school life is becoming more nearly like real life situations.

As early as 1925, the National Educational Association found that in all cities of the United States of 25,00 or more inhabitants some recorded form of rating was in use. 1.

In the college world the Honors System as used at Swarthmore, and in part in many other colleges, frees an abler student in junior and senior years from required attendance at lectures and recitations -the work done being individual, with frequent conferences and final comprehensive examinations. 2.

Granting the need of measuring and recording in some definite way the progress of pupils in academic skills and achievements, it is not necessary to use the recitation as a means for securing marks. In progressive schools, the formal recitation is discarded, the academic standing of the children, when desired, being arrived at by other means. In place of the recitation are activities, projects, research, and reports. Or, if text-book work is assigned, the discussion of the lesson is in the form of a conference, in which the matter of marks is removed entirely from the consciousness of the children. 3.

At Yale a new system of general examinations, in which students will take tests in their major field, was announced in 1936. 4.

1. Flinn, Vee -A TEACHER RATING BY PUPILS. Educational Method Vol.XI No. 5. Feb.1932 pp. 290-295.
2. Cobb, Stanwood: THE NEW LEAVEN page 206.
3. Ibid. - 207.
4. Pathfinder, Pub, by the Pathfinder Pub. Co., 2414-16-18 Douglas St., Washington, D. C. Oct. 10, 1936. No. 2232.

Merits

A test is an aid to teaching. Dr. Guy Wilson, Professor of Education in Boston University, stated in one of his books that a test should be "the best teaching at the time." (1) This is true at all levels, but first let us consider the primary grades. Pennell and Cusack have stated that the use of informal and standard tests should help the teacher in knowing the needs of her children and in fitting her work to those needs. The test should help the child by showing him his power in reading, his help along certain lines, and the improvement that he makes. It is a great incentive to a child to see, in class graphs or in individual graphs which the teacher makes from the results of the tests, where he is in relation to the rest of the class, as well as the improvement that he is making. (2)

In like manner it helps a school system to estimate itself in relation to another school system.

-
1. Wilson and Hoke, HOW TO MEASURE Last Chapter
 2. Cubberley, Ellwood P.
 Education in the United States Pg. 446-449

The result of a standardized test is an impartial way of showing parents just where their child stands in relation to others in the group, and likewise it is an effective device whereby one school can learn its particular place nationally.

The standardized test is an aid to the type of child or student who would be underestimated except for such a check.(1)

It also helps the teacher who otherwise might be insufficient. (2)

Examinations also compel indifferent and careless students to do some work and are a valuable training for later life.(3) Moreover, they oblige a person to be able to produce his knowledge. (4)

-
1. Hildreth, Gertrude
Mental Ability Measured by Verbal and non-verbal tests
Teachers College Record, Nov. 1932. pp.134-144
 2. E. White, ELEMENT OF PEDAGOGY Chapter on Tests
 3. Ibid page 115
 4. Ibid 102

Abuses

Books on Education in years past were ever quoting the abuses and evils of examinations.

Regarding the money grants to schools as a result of the examinations, the majority held that so long as money value was attached to success in individual tests the children's health and welfare was endangered. It was, however, in the field of secondary education that the tyranny of examinations were felt. (1)

"The use of written examinations", says White, "have been the prolific source of bitter jealousies and rivalries between schools and teachers, and they have otherwise been attended by serious evils. They have perverted the best efforts of teachers, and narrowed and grooved their instruction; they have occasioned and made wellnigh imperative the use of mechanical and rote methods of teaching; they have occasioned cramming and the most vicious habits of study; they have caused much of the overpressure charged upon the schools, some of which is real; they have tempted both teachers and pupils to dishonesty and, last but not least, they have permitted a mechanical method of school supervision." (2)

These evils have not disappeared even with the advent of the standardized test.-----

1. Part 11, page 49

2. E. White, ELEMENT OF PEDAGOGY Chapter on Tests

The first part of the paper discusses the importance of the study and the objectives of the research. It then proceeds to a literature review, followed by a description of the methodology used in the study. The results of the study are presented in the next section, followed by a discussion of the findings and their implications. The paper concludes with a summary of the main points and a list of references.

The study was conducted in a laboratory setting, using a series of experiments to measure the effect of different factors on the rate of reaction. The results show that the rate of reaction increases with increasing temperature and decreasing concentration of the reactants. The data also indicates that the reaction is first order with respect to the concentration of the reactants.

The findings of this study have important implications for the understanding of chemical reactions and the factors that influence their rates. This information can be used to design more efficient chemical processes and to develop new materials and catalysts.

There are many factors that enter into the testing situation: the individual's physical and mental health at the time of the examination; the weather, and the kind of test.

Research has shown that the use of only a few questions means that a test is so unreliable as to be practically worthless. It is commonly accepted by writers on measurement that an objective test should have a hundred items to have sufficient reliability to be valuable as a measuring instrument. (1)

Research reveals that children prefer the so-called new-type examination to the old essay-form of test. (2)

A good standardized test in the hands of an inexperienced teacher may be a regrettable abuse.

Often a test does not coincide with the subject matter taught. (3)

1. Testing practices of High School Teachers, U.S. Dept. of Inter., Office of Education, Bulletin No. 9, 1936
2. Paterson, PREPARATION AND USE OF NEW-TYPE EXAMINATIONS
3. White, E., ELEMENTS OF PEDAGOGY Chapter on Tests

The studies of Starch and Elliot have become a classic reference on the variation of teachers' marks for essay examination papers. The teachers gave one paper grades ranging from 64 to 98 percent, etc.

Tests tend to destroy spontaneity. Nine young people out of ten may quite rightly be made to move in a good "regulation groove" but the tenth would be better for having room to expatiate. (2)

Those which deal with general education should not be continued beyond the age of 22. Professional examinations or examinations in the highest parts of science, intended for those who mean to give their lives to study, must come later, but should be as little competitive as possible. (4)

1. See Index, Part II page 201
2. Part II, page 103
3. Ibid 103
4. Ibid 103

As early as 1908, the distinguished Charles Eliot sighted the fact that "A generation is growing up in many parts of the country which has successfully avoided examinations, having acquired the belief that examinations are an evil, instead of a profitable means of sound training." (1)

A dissertation written at leisure is an excellent means of judging qualifications, and may be used for those who are past the proper age for examinations. (2)

1. Eliot, Charles. UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS

2. Part II, page 104

"If education were indeed an industry dealing with raw materials of fixed or measurable quality, subjecting its materials to routine processes, these tools of measurement would probably be acceptable and adequate on the whole. But education is not an industry. It is a highly complicated process. The "stuff" with which it deals is precious human material, infinitely diverse and complex. Human personality and growth and character cannot be expressed by an equation or a symbol. Sooner or later all of this will become a matter of common knowledge and understanding and then perhaps someone will get out an injunction restraining us from carrying on the pretense that we can evaluate and rate pupils by mathematical formulae or alphabetical symbols." (1)

This criticism is aimed at all examinations particularly the standardized test.

1. Lund, John, UNDERSTANDING THE CHILD. April, 1934, pg.23

CHRONOLOGY

- 2200 B.C. Examination for Civil Service in China.
- 468-399 B.C. The Socratic method of question and answer.
- 3rd century tests of qualification at Alexandria.
- 3rd and 4th centuries fullest development of the Catechumenate.
- 12th century Beginning of universities of the Middle Ages.
- 1562 1st examination, Merchant Taylor School, London.
- 1592-1671 Founding of university training after examination by Comenius.
- 1661 Test Act.
- 1693 Corporation Act.
- 1702 Introduction of written examination at Trinity College.
- 1747 First honors examination-Mathematical Tripos.
- 1802 Examination for B.A. degree.
- 1824 Cambridge founded the Classical Tripos.
- 1836 Teaching and examining functions of London University dissociated.
- 1845 Boston Examination - A survey.
- 1848 Introduction of examinations in elementary schools by Dr. Whewell.
- 1851 Moral and Natural Science Tripos.
- 1853 Beginning of decline of emphasis upon technical grammar.
- 1854 Competitive Examinations in England for public posts.
- 1857 Harvard's first examination.
- 1858 School leaving examinations.
- 1864 First attempt at standardized objective tests by Fisher.
- 1871 Accrediting system.
- 1886 Use of results of examinations as basis for promotion.
- 1890 Abolition of individual examinations."examination by sample" introduced.
- 1893 Promotion of pupils on estimates of teachers in some places.
- 1897 Abolishment of system of payment by results.
- 1905 1st standardized test.
- 1908 Beginning of general belief to avoid examinations.
- 1912 Variation in marking of teachers proved by experiment.
- 1920 Objective type of examination advocated.
- 1925 Beginning of achievement testing on national scale.
- 1928 Superior student freed of recitation advocated by Stanwood Cobb.
- 1933 Scientific research more in evidence.

SUMMARY

These are records of examinations in China, 2200 years before Christ, and a variety of tests are noted in Greece at least as early as 500B.C.

The Holy Bible discloses several choice references to reconnaissance and to introspection. Socrates is given recognition, and deservedly so, in many educational books because of his unique manner of questioning. The Catechetical method-that of question and answer-which was markedly prevalent in the 3rd and 4th centuries.has continued through the ages.

The present examinations in universities are naturally an outgrowth of the procedure in the medieval universities.

Presumably all examinations were oral until the 18th century when the written mode came into practice.

About the middle of the 18th century the examinations invaded the elementary schools.

The initial purposes of examinations were for the selecting of suitable applicants for service in the government and professions. The schools examined for the baccalaureate, entrance to college, grades, and money grants.

Up to and including the first part of the 20th century very little was written in favor of the examinations; on the contrary they were subjected to much adverse criticism. Of what kind were those objectionable tests? They were imposed by authorities and usually unscientifically made, administered, and corrected.

Summary

The following summary describes the results of the study conducted over a period of six months. The study aimed to investigate the effects of a new educational program on student performance. The program was implemented in a classroom setting, and the results were compared to a control group. The data collected shows a significant improvement in student scores, particularly in the areas of critical thinking and problem-solving. These findings suggest that the program is effective in enhancing student learning. Further research is needed to determine the long-term impact of the program and to explore its application in other educational contexts. The study also identified some challenges, such as limited resources and time constraints, which may affect the implementation of the program in larger schools. Overall, the results are promising and indicate that the program has the potential to be a valuable tool for improving student outcomes.

The time was, quite a number of years past now, when the gentleman who was the best arguer, in other words, the one whose attractive personality and clever ability in the use of persuasive oratory was the one whose golden opinions were accepted as unimpeachable. Fortunately this regrettable attitude is non-existent among the majority of thinking people today.

The wealth of scientific induction available at the present time is, and should be, the only sound estimate which should guide our thoughts and alter our decisions.

"Scientific thinking is better thinking", stated Victor Noll.

Research tells us that a test must have at least 100 items to be valid. Research proves that children and students prefer the so-called new type of examination to the oral essay form of test.

Research has revealed that teachers' marks vary so that practically no faith can be placed in them. The standardized test would appear to meet the need in this field.

The Journal of Educational Research of March 1935 states that "The general opinion seems to be that the influence of measurement upon instruction may be either beneficial or harmful depending primarily upon the nature and quality of the measuring instruments used."

May we, who are intrusted with a portion of this world's knowledge, and are chosen instruments for the guiding of youth, use tests wisely - as an aid to teaching, to find just where our opportunities for service are, and not abuse this sacred trust which, for a time, is ours.

PART II

(Being an assembly of quotations on examinations, throughout the history of education.)

System of Examinations in China from 2200 B.C.- 1906 A.D.

The following selection is copied verbatim from Encyclopaedia Britannica 11 Edition page 184.

The bureaucratic element was a vital feature in the government of China, the holding of office being almost the only road to distinction. The ranks of the civil service were recruited by means of examinations. Up to the beginning of 1906 the subjects in which candidates were examined were purely Chinese and literary with a smattering of history. The old system was closely identified with the life of China.

As a general rule students preparing for the public examination read with private tutors. There were neither high schools nor universities where a regular training could be obtained. In most of the provincial capitals, and in some other places, there were institutions termed colleges, supported to some extent from public funds, where advanced students could prosecute their studies; but before the movement initiated by the viceroy Chang Chik-tung after the China-Japan War of 1894, they hardly counted as factors in the national education. The private tutors, on the other hand, were plentiful and cheap. After a series of preliminary trials the student obtained his first qualification by examination held before the literary chancellor in the prefecture to which he belonged. This was termed the Siuts'ai, or licentiate's degree, and was merely a qualification to enter for the higher examinations. The number of licentiate degrees to be given was, however, strictly limited; those who failed to get in were set back to try again, which they might do as often as

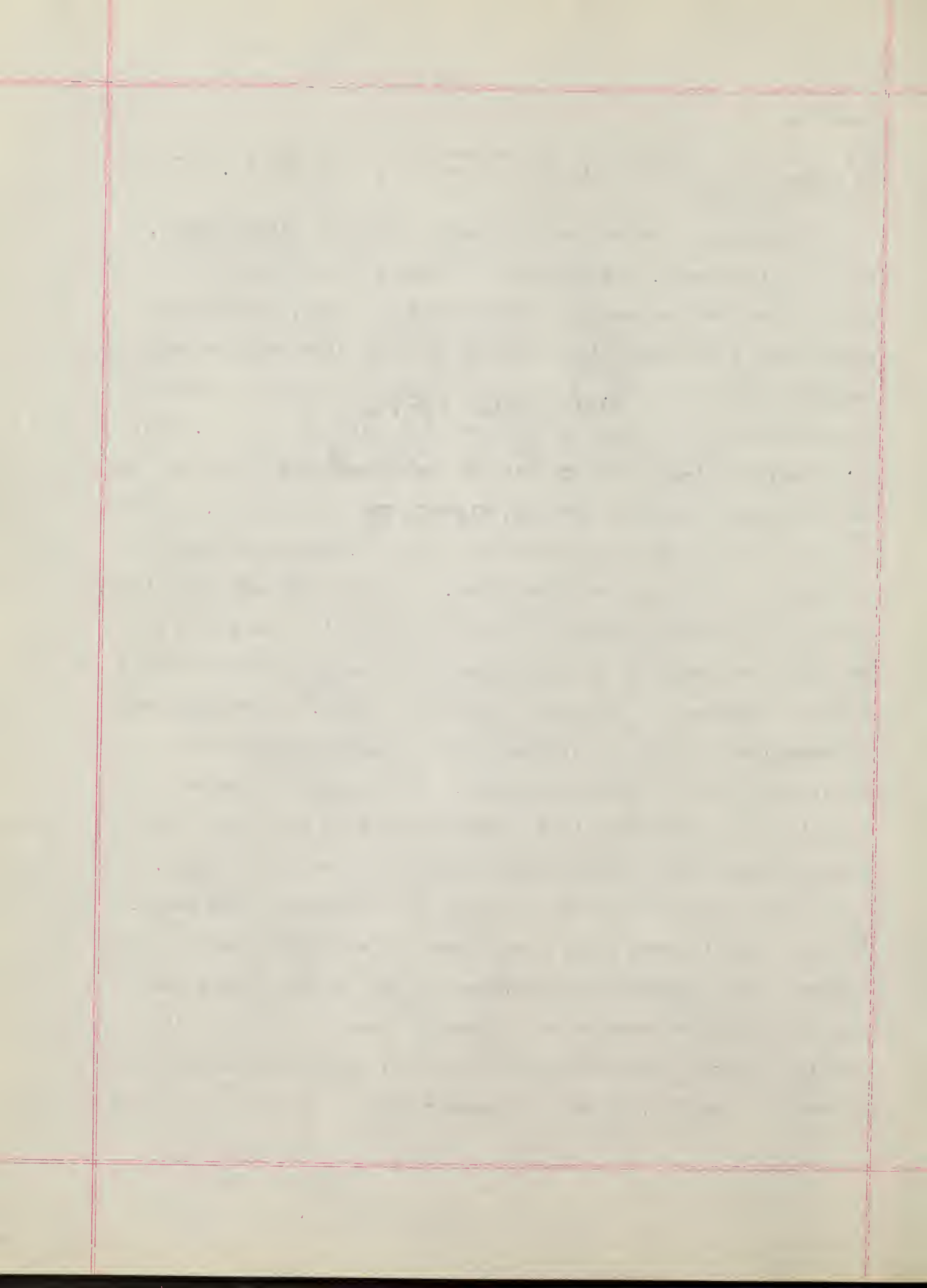
they pleased. There was no limit of age. Those selected next proceeded to the great examination (termed Chujen or provincial graduate) held at the capital of each province, once in three years before examiners sent from Peking for the purpose. Here again the number who passed was strictly limited. Out of 10,000 or 12,000 competitors only some 300 or 350 could obtain degrees. The others as before must go back and try again. The third and final examination took place at Peking and was open to provincial graduates from all parts of the empire. Out of 6,000 competitors entering for this final test, which was held triennially, some 325 to 350 succeeded in obtaining the degree of Chin shih, or metropolitan graduate. These were the finally selected men who became the officials of the empire.

Socrates

The following selection is copied verbatim from Outlines of European History by Robinson and Breasted Ginn and Co. Boston 1914 page 205

Socrates was accustomed to stand about the market place, the street corners, and the public baths all day long, insisting on engaging in conversation every citizen he met, and asking a great many questions which left the average citizen in a very confused state of mind. He seemed to call in question everything which the citizen had formerly regarded as settled. Yet this familiar and homely figure of the stone mason's son was the personification of the best and highest in Greek genius. Without desire for office or a political career, Socrates' supreme interest nevertheless was the State. He believed that the State, made up as it was of citizens, could be purified and saved only by the improvement of the individual citizen through the education of his mind to recognize virtue and right. He taught that by keen questioning and discussion it is possible to reject error and perceive these realities. The simple but powerful personality of this greatest of Greek teachers in the streets of Athens often opened to him the houses of the rich and noble.

They summoned Socrates to trial for corrupting the youth. He might easily have left Athens when the complaint was lodged against him. Nevertheless he appeared for trial, made a powerful and dignified defense and, when the court voted the death penalty, passed his last days in tranquil conversation with his friends and pupils, in whose presence he then quietly drank the



fatal hemlock (399 B.C.) Thus the Athenian democracy, which had so fatally mismanaged the affairs of the nation in war, brought upon itself much greater reproach in condemning the death, even though in accordance with law, the greatest and purest soul among its citizens.

The undisturbed serenity of Socrates in his last hours, as pictured to us in Plato's beautiful account of the scene, profoundly affected the whole Greek world, and still forms one of the most precious possessions of humanity. But the glorified figure of Socrates, as he appears in the writings of his pupils, was to prove more powerful even than the living teacher.

The following portion is copied verbatim from Encyclopedia of Education edited by PAUL MONROE, Ph.D.

Examinations. - A term used to denote the method of testing educational progress, measured either by amount of knowledge acquired or by general intellectual capacity or ability. Such a method has been applied in all grades of education in one form or another. The earliest type of examination which prevailed was oral, either in the form of question and answer (cf. the textbook of Aelfric (q.v.), which would lend itself to such a method) or of disputations (q.v.). Disputation, determination, defense of a thesis, or the delivery of a public lecture, provided other requirements such as payment of fees, residence, and attendance at lectures were satisfied, are forms which examinations took at the medieval universities (q.v.); (for details and differences at various universities, see also Degrees). The written examination was unknown at the universities probably until 1702, when it was introduced by Bentley at Trinity College, Cambridge. Practical examinations had been employed for a long time in the medieval universities in such a subject as medicine. But the examination in its modern form is a development of the eighteenth century. The first honors examination, the earliest examination in the modern sense, was the Mathematical Tripos, founded in 1747. The qualification for a degree was in fact merely four years' residence. Those who worked did so at their pleasure; for those who would work there were, even in the worst times, adequate lectures. The Tripos introduced a new order of things, but until 1797 the proctors added any names they liked

to the list. In 1772 the Master of St. John's College, Cambridge, established examinations in his college (Graham Balfour, Educational Systems). The lead was taken up by Oxford in the famous "Oriel" revival. Before the end of the century examinations were introduced into Christ Church by Cyril Jackson, and in 1795 Oriel College began to elect to its fellowship from outside solely on the results of its own examinations. Oxford now progressed more rapidly than Cambridge. In 1802 a genuine examination for the B.A. degree was begun and a small honors list with the names in the order of merit was published. Between 1802 and 1870 there was an examination for the M.A. degree, but this never became effective, and there is not to this day any examination for the master's degree at Oxford or Cambridge. "In 1829 the Master and Fellows of Balliol began to elect scholars after examination.... The most brilliant success attended these reforms, and encouraged similar measures elsewhere" (Balfour). Meantime in 1824 Cambridge had founded the Classical Tripos, though until 1850 it was only open to those who had passed in the Mathematical Tripos. The Moral Science Tripos and the Natural Science Tripos followed in 1851. In 1850 Oxford reorganized her examinations "and introduced Moderations as a test of pure scholarship in the middle of the University course." From this time forward new schools and triposes were created in rapid succession at Oxford and Cambridge.

A second development of examinations was to test ability to enter the professions, for which up to the nineteenth century

preparation through a period of apprenticeship had prevailed. While many of the old professional societies have remained unchanged, the method of admission has been changed to an examination basis. For details see articles on ACCOUNTANCY EDUCATION; LAW, EDUCATION IN; MEDICAL AND SURGICAL EDUCATION; MINISTRY, EDUCATION OF; PHARMACEUTICAL EDUCATION; TEACHERS, TRAINING OF; Also treated under articles on the separate national systems, e.g. FRANCE, EDUCATION IN; GERMANY, EDUCATION IN, etc.

Examinations mentioned up to this point have been qualifying tests to ascertain whether a candidate has reached a definite standard. A further extension of this is the competitive examination by which candidates are not only required to attain a standard, but are arranged in order of merit, on the basis of which rewards, prizes, scholarships, or appointments are awarded. The most common use of this type of examination is to fill positions in government or municipal service. Civil service examinations, however, have been established comparatively within recent years in most countries. (See further PUBLIC SERVICE, EDUCATION FOR.) The competitive system is also used in most countries to secure places in the government institutions which prepare for the respective armies and navies. (See MILITARY EDUCATION; NAVAL EDUCATION.) Scholarships (q.v.), exhibitions (q.v.), fellowships, and other academic prizes are also awarded by some form of competition.

But it has always been in connection with the work of the school that examinations have been most frequently employed.

Here they may be used periodically as part of the class-room routine to test the amount of knowledge retained by the pupil in a certain field (see REVIEW EXAMINATIONS), or at stated intervals to test the ability of pupils to proceed to more advanced work (see GRADING AND PROMOTION). In both cases, however, the work of examining is entrusted in most instances to the teacher who has charge of the class, or else is conducted by the principal of the school, when the examination is as much a test of the teacher as of the pupils. Examinations conducted by external bodies have been employed for various purposes, (1) by state authorities to test the quality of work done by schools as a basis for the payment of grants. This pernicious system prevailed in English elementary education for many years, and is still the basis of payment in Ireland for secondary education. (See APPORTIONMENT OF FUNDS); (2) by state or other authorities, e.g. universities, professional associations, etc., as a test of the ability of pupils who are leaving the secondary school, to enter on higher studies or merely as a test of the knowledge already acquired. Under this type of examinations (q.v.), school leaving examinations, as for example Abiturientenprüfung (q.v., and GERMANY, EDUCATION IN), and the baccalaureate (see FRANCE, EDUCATION IN), Below a statement is given of the different examining bodies in England. In the United States there is a tendency at present to supersede such entrance examinations by a system of accrediting (q.v.), first introduced by the University of Michigan in 1871. (See COLLEGE ENTRANCE BOARDS; COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS

FOR ADMISSION.)

In Germany and America the tendency has been to limit the number of examinations so far as possible, and by building up a strong teaching profession and system of inspection to accept the decision of the teacher on the question whether pupils have attained required standards or not. In France every step in the educational progress is marked by some form of state examination. In England a system of inspection and better trained teachers has taken the place of examinations in elementary schools. But in secondary education a multiplicity of examining bodies still remains, and since England is typical of an extensive system of examinations, this is described below in some detail.

English System of School Examinations.-

The beginning of the method of examination, as we now understand the term, was in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, and is most clearly to be traced in the records of the Merchant Taylors' School, London. This school was founded in 1561, and in 1562 the first examination was held. It was a "solemn visitation" of the diocesan. Bishop Grindal and other learned men came to the school to examine "first the ushers and afterwards the forms." The ushers were questioned each as to his learning and his manner of teaching. Then the boys were questioned, form by form. The head master was Richard Mulcaster (q.v.), and the report of the examiners was commendatory on the whole, the only reserve being that the staff, being northern men born, had not taught the children to speak distinctly but

that some of the boys showed attainments equal to those of any school in the realm, "which gratifying intelligence was quickly conveyed to Fulcaster, then lying sick, and was received by him with cheerfulness and gratitude." In 1564 Grindal again appeared, accompanied by Dean Nowell and other learned men. A boy named King gave before them a pithy and eloquent oration. Other boys presented verses, and then began the oppositions of the chief four forms and an examination of the three ushers. The proceedings lasted from eight in the morning till five in the afternoon, with an interval for "a repast." These visitations or examinations were made usually once a year. In 1572 there appeared the Bishop of Winchester with Dean Nowell and again "other learned men," and the examination was more searching and comprehensive than hitherto. Before a considerable gathering of "venerable" men "the head scholars of the school presented themselves for examinations; and after one had briefly enumerated the several books they were learning in Latin, Greek, and Hebrew, Nowell began the examination by directing the lowest of that form to declare the sense and construction of a particular ode of Horace, which from one to another he prosecuted through the whole number, until the captain, requiring diversity of phrases and variety of words and finally omitting nothing which might seem needful for the trial of their learning in the Latin tongue. After him Watts (Archbishop of Middlesex) examined the same boys in Homer as to their skill in Greek, which was his favorite language, and Horne tried them in the Hebrew Psalter.

In all which exercises, they were well allowed. " Dean Goodman (founder of the Ruthven Free School, 1595) then examined the next form in Cicero's Tusculan Disputations. It was customary to elect, from the knowledge shown by the scholars on these occasions, scholars for St. John's College, Oxford. In 1586, Mulcaster resigned the headmastership, but in 1602 he again appeared at Marchant Taylor's School but, as one of the examiners assisting Dean (afterwards Bishop) Lancelot Andrews, and took part in the "appositions." Then the four principal scholars pronounced orations, the captain and the second scholar in Greek, the third and fourth scholars in Latin. Mr. Gwyn (Doctor of Physic), one of the examiners, made a learned answer to the captain's oration. Sixteen of the principal scholars were then examined and a theme given them to write whilst the examiners went to dinner. Three scholars were then chosen for St. John's College, Oxford. In 1601, after forty years' work, the school statutes were revised and it was decided to recommend a "probation" of the school three times a year. This probation was to be made by the master. The testing was to last a day from half-past six in the morning till eleven, and from 12:30 till five o'clock in the afternoon. All forms were to be examined in writing. Precautions were to be taken against prompting and copying. No dialogue, epistle, theme, sentence, or verse was to be set twice in the same year. Ample time was to be given to all, but failure to do the exercises well (by any negligence or lack of ability) for these probations was to result in dismissal. A register of the school's probation was

to be kept, in it to be entered the name of each boy in each of the six forms, length of stay in the school, what books he had read and how far in them he had read, and a record of his exercises. A comparison was thus to be made, and a permanent record kept, of progress from Probation Day to Probation Day. The master and his three teachers were to receive 6s. 8d. each for their work in examining.

The governors of the "greatest school in England under one roof" committed the examination to the masters "without any association" with them of outside examiners; first because of their assured confidence in them; secondly, because the presence of strangers would hinder boys; thirdly, because, if a strange assembly were present, they would take off the master's attention as well as distract the minds of the boys. Thus the Visitation (q.v.) of the school by the Diocesan led first to oral examination by the bishop and other learned men, then to the probation by the headmaster and teachers themselves, to be reviewed by the bishop or visitor and the Court of Governors and their friends. The examinations were the preludes to the choice of scholars for the university. With the visiting of the examiners and the governors, there sprang up the idea of a school show day, the Declamation Day, as it was often called, to which governors, parents, and those interested in the school, either magnates or the public, came that all might rejoice together in the performances of the pupils. It will be seen that the plan of probation at Merchant Taylor's School embodies examinational ideas for which reformers have still to

plead to-day: confidence in the masters to conduct their own examinations, a style of examination devised to bring out active and initiative powers of pupils even more than to test mere retentive capacity, and work required in examination to be qualitative rather than quantitative. This latter feature is the more noticeable, seeing that the curricula of the schools in classics was so extensive. Perhaps the most remarkable point in the Merchant Taylor's scheme is the inclusion of the register of the school's probation. It is not improbable that this plan has the future with it. For it is a recognition of comparison not only of pupil with pupil, but of the ability of a pupil at one probation with his ability at the next and following probations. It is thus often material for considering the progress of ability as well as the attainment of a standard of knowledge. It shows the power of using knowledge at entrance, and all along the line of the pupils' course, three times a year, and is an indication of educational process in the individual, instead of being mainly concerned with competitive merit and relative position in an order of merit according to some objective standard of attainment.

Examinations of school were required by the statutes of St. Saviours' Grammar School, 1562, Tonbridge, 1564, Oundle School, 1566, St. Albans, 1570, Sandwich, 1580, and Codwell (Herefordshire), 1612. The system was therefore established in schools by the time of the sailing of the Pilgrim Fathers.

It was not until the second half of the nineteenth century

that the examination system which marks English education received its fullest development, until at the present day the multiplication of examinations and examining bodies has given rise to a situation which is leading to a reconsideration and reform of the system. But whatever arguments may be adduced in favor of or against examinations, this much may be said by way of preface, that English education could never have reached the present state of development without the influence of the system, pernicious and exaggerated as that may have been. Both in elementary and secondary education the examinations helped to standardize schools and curricula; they introduced new branches of study, and kept teachers, who would otherwise have been inefficient, to certain easily formulated and definite standards, however faulty and objectionable these may be in the light of later educational theory.

Elementary education was submitted to the controlling influence of examinations by the action of the Rt. Hon. Robert Lowe, who in 1861 introduced payments by results as the most mechanical and ready method of measuring efficiency. All children over six years of age in the elementary schools were to be examined individually once a year in the three R's, standards being arranged according to age. Government grants were paid according to the results and tendencies. A minimum of education was thus secured to children of all abilities, but a monotonous uniformity was introduced. Teachers were not only stimulated by the prospects of the grant, but were placed at the mercy of

local managers to whom the grants were directly paid. The system made every pupil rate perfect in the three R's. One inspector even went so far as to say that "the studies of the classroom must be those wherein progress can be definitely measured by examinations." Another inspector, in dictating out of a reader which had been used by the school, changed some of the words, but found on marking the papers that the pupils had not noticed his changes, and evidently had learned the book by heart. Great care was taken by managers and teachers to make a good showing on the day of inspection; the premises received vigorous cleaning, and the children were strongly urged to appear with clean hands and faces and in their best clothes. The system did not continue without considerable opposition from those interested in education. Matthew Arnold (q.v.), himself an inspector, reports "That the mode of teaching in the primary school has fallen off in intelligence, spirit and inventiveness," owing to the introduction of the mechanical processes. Slight modifications were made in the system; the amounts of the grants were altered; additional grants were given for "specific subjects" (geography, history, algebra, geometry, and any other scheme of work approved by the inspector); examinations of Standards 1 and 11 were abolished in 1873 and 1874. The Royal Education Commission of 1886-1888 recognized that some doubt was expressed whether the system of examinations fosters a healthy feeling, and was inclined to believe that overpressure both of teachers and pupils was caused. The majority held that "so long as a money value is

attached to each success in the individual examination of the children attending any elementary school, and so long as the teachers are dependent on the grant for part of their income, there is great risk that teachers, in considering their own reputation and emoluments, may endanger the health and welfare of the children." In the same period an agitation was conducted in the press (see Nineteenth Century, November, 1888, and February, 1889) on the whole question of examinations, and Mr. Auberon Herbert published a collection of letters under the title The Sacrifice of Education of Examination (London, 1889). As a result individual examinations were abolished in 1890, and "examination by sample " was introduced, by which the inspectors could examine different subjects. In 1895 inspectors could visit schools without previous notice. By 1897 the system of payment by results was abolished, and with it the system of wholesale examinations at the hands of the government.

A similar system of examinations and payment of grants on the results was employed by the Science and Art Department, which made payments to schools for pupils winning prizes; at first only six subjects were offered for examination, and this number was gradually raised to twenty-six. Elementary school teachers qualified themselves by obtaining the department certificate, and by teaching science subjects in the evening were able to secure the grant. The system encouraged the rise of schools of science and the teaching of science and art subjects in secondary schools. Payments by results were abolished by the Department in 1895.

In the two systems so far mentioned there was at any rate a certain amount of uniformity in standards of requirements and in organization. But it was in the field of secondary education that the tyranny of examinations and examining boards with different standards, requirements, organization, and dates was felt. In 1853 the College of Preceptors (q.v.) began a system of examinations in secondary school subjects (Latin, French, English, history, mathematics, geography, drawing, some science, and Greek.) The examination was open to both boys and girls, and certificates were given on the results. The examinations were held twice a year at local centers. In 1858 the Society of Arts, which in 1852 had formed a union of mechanics' institutes, proposed to hold examinations of persons over fifteen years of age on leaving school in mathematics, English, history, Latin, French, and German; in 1873 technological examinations were added, but were transferred in 1879 to the City and Guilds of London Institute. In 1858 Oxford undertook the examination of pupils in secondary schools through a body of delegates, and gave the degree of Associate of Arts to successful candidates; girls were admitted in 1870. Cambridge also instituted a system of examinations for boys only in 1858, and extended it to girls, who were allowed to take the papers in 1863, and in 1865 were placed on the same footing as boys. Preliminary sections for pupils under fourteen were also instituted. Centers were established not only all over Great Britain and Ireland, but also in the colonies. The two universities held their examin-

ations at different times of the year. When in 1869 there seemed a possibility that a government examination would be established for secondary schools, as a result of the Endowed Schools Act, the headmasters at their conference in 1870 urged the universities to take up the work and to grant leaving certificates which would exempt from entrance examinations to the universities. The result was the establishment of the Oxford and Cambridge Schools Examination Board, or the Joint Board, in 1873. Girls were admitted to the examination in 1878, and in 1882 a junior certificate examination was instituted, the papers were marked by the masters of the schools, and were reported on by the examiners. London University held its first examination in 1838, which included arithmetic and algebra, English history, geography, Greek, Latin, chemistry, natural history, geometry, and classical history. Students took first the pass papers and then honors. At first the examination was limited to students in affiliated colleges of the university, but in 1858 was thrown open. This examination continued to increase in difficulty, and complaints were heard from schools until the requirements were revised in 1898. When the University of London, by act of 1898, again became a teaching institution, the external examinations for external students were retained. Local examinations are also conducted by Durham, Birmingham, Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds, and Sheffield universities, the last four being combined as a Joint Matriculation Board. The University of Wales and the Central Welsh Board also hold exam-

inations for matriculation and leaving certificates. Other examining boards are the London Chamber of Commerce, the City and Guilds Technical College, and the Lancashire and Cheshire Institute, which are concerned mainly with examinations in technical and scientific subjects. This does not exhaust the list of examinations or examining bodies; Oxford and Cambridge in many cases insist on candidates passing either in whole or in part the Responsions and Previous Examinations, which their colleges may insist on an additional matriculation examination. Further, none of the above examinations usually count anything toward scholarships or prizes, nor toward the examinations for entrance into the training schools for the army, navy, (Woolwich, Sandhurst, Osborne) or into the civil service. The different branches of the public services have their own entrance examinations, which have led to the establishment of numerous "cramming" institutions. One of the evils of the examinations for the lower branches of the civil service is that boys and girls tend to leave the regular secondary schools for the crammer.

It is only within recent years that exemptions have been accepted by professional bodies, by which a certificate of success in any of the recognized university examinations is accepted in lieu of their own preliminary examinations. But many of them still provide their own examinations. Among these may be mentioned: the Institute of Chartered Accountants; the Society of Incorporated Accountants and Auditors; the Institute of Actuaries; the Royal Institute of British Architects; the Institution of Civil Engineers; the Law Society; the General

Medical Councils; the Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain, etc.

The evils of over examination are, however, beginning to be slowly recognized. In 1903 the Consultative Committee of the Board of Education recommended, after conferences with several associations representing teachers, the establishment of a representative central board to coordinate and control standard of examinations and to secure the interrecognition of certificates. (See Board of Education, Circular, July 12, 1904.) Inspection, both by universities and by the government, is gradually increasing in extent and importance. Universities are cooperating with each other and combining to reduce the multiplicity of entrance and preliminary examinations, and professional bodies are recognizing equivalents and granting exemptions in these. The external examinations and their attendant evils are supplemented by the number of examinations held within the schools by the teachers. Each term is concluded by an examination in all the work immediately preceding. Promotions from one class or form to another depend on the results of the term examination. Increasing attention, however, is being drawn to the importance of relying on the teachers' testimony on a pupil's work and on the pupil's record in the classroom rather than on the results of an examination, which may be vitiated through several causes.

The advantages and disadvantages of examinations have been frequently discussed, and several points stand out clearly.

That they are hygienically harmful to the majority of pupils is shown in detail in the following article (EXAMINATIONS, HYGIENE OF). The limitations of the English system of elementary education were eloquent proof that examinations do not constitute a satisfactory basis for the distribution of money grants to schools, nor do they secure the results which are aimed at - general educational efficiency (see APPORTIONMENT OF FUNDS). Examinations cannot provide the best kind of motives for study, and do not secure the proper type of interest in school work; The stimuli afforded are adventitious and artificial. Too many accidental conditions may enter into examinations which may counteract their value as tests. Further, an examination over a large area cannot be addressed to the individual. Frequently success in examinations may be due, not to innate general ability, but merely to retentive powers. Above all, external examinations disorganize school work and tend to limit the good teacher and to reduce all teaching to a dead level of uniformity, and in most cases must result in cramming. That the evils which follow in the train of competitive examinations for public service appointments are less harmful than the old system of nomination by political influence is obvious; but another question arises, whether national efficiency is secured by the present means. There is a tendency in England at present to introduce more widely a system of oral examinations such as has been employed recently by the Admiralty to secure officers for the navy, and by the West Riding Council in the award of Scholarships.

The whole question of whether success in examinations is followed by success in after-life is one that has never been submitted to scientific investigation. F.W.&I.L.K.

On the use of examinations as a classroom procedure for review, see REVIEW EXAMINATIONS; METHOD; RECITATION.

EXAMINATIONS, HYGIENE OF.-In recent years there has been a strong movement for the abolition, or at least the limitation, of school examinations on account of the many evils, hygienic and pedagogical, that seem to be inevitably connected with such tests. There seems to be, however, a fairly general consensus of opinion that examinations of some kind are necessary, and hence the hygienic aspects of the subject are of special importance.

Hygiene is concerned both with the direct results of examination in their bearing upon the health, and also with certain secondary and indirect results of examination. The data in regard to the direct effect have accumulated in great abundance. Examinations are often the cause of overpressure, and serious physical disorder is not infrequently produced by the strain of preparation and of performance. Especially in England, Germany, and other European countries has this been the case. Studies in Russia, where examinations often extend over a period of several weeks, have shown loss of weight and other indications of physical strain in pupils at such periods. In Germany fear of examination has been found to be frequently one of the causes of suicide among school children.

In this country we have no results of special investigations concerning the effect of examination on the health of school children, but the reports of innumerable observers show that frequently there is dangerous nervous strain; and that even the best students often cram before examinations in an unhygienic manner will be hardly denied by any who are young enough to recall their own student days. In great universities in this country the writer has seen mature students of industrious habits become more or less abnormal, not to say pathological, in their mental activity on the eve of examination, and exhibit the phenomena of over-fatigue during the examination itself. The pressure of examination is likely to fall hardest on those who least need the stimulus, and instances of overwork before examination are not rare among the best students. Considering the matter from the standpoint of psychology, such violent mental athletics are both wasteful and injurious. Modern psychology and psychiatry make plain the need of regularity in intellectual work and the danger of any kind of abnormal mental activity. The unnatural method of study on the part of the examinee of which the protestants in the Nineteenth Century complained is all too prevalent in this country. The evil here may be less in degree, but it is of the same kind.

There are, besides, certain secondary results of examination which are distinctly evil, as they tend to produce habits of unnatural and disorderly thinking. Some of these are illustrated by experimental studies that have been made in Germany.

...the ... of ...

The ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

Lobsien has made interesting experiments on the psychology of school examinations. He wrote on a blackboard twenty simple examples in arithmetic. Fifty-four boys of the age of eight were tested by him. The experiment was made twice. The test of normal conditions was similar to an ordinary study hour in arithmetic with silent reckoning. Before the beginning of the special test the children were told that their work would be considered as an examination and as the basis for their marks. The result was as follows: with the normal test there were 39 per cent of the examples wrong; with the special test 50 per cent. The effect of the examination was to cause confusion of association and error. Lobsien made also a similar test with dictation exercises. The results corroborated those of the first experiment. In all cases the examination injured the character of the performance, and especially in the case of the poor pupils. Lobsien extended this experiment also to the qualitative errors. The greatest number of errors, namely, 42.7 percent, occurred in cases of words which came under definite rules. Flecher has more recently made experiments to test the results found by Lobsien, although without testing the character of the errors, and has found similar injurious results. Indications of emotional strain were also found. That these conditions of anxiety were actually present was proved by an experiment which Flecher performed with thirty-eight children twelve years of age in a class of Sexta of the common school. Some days after the official examination at the close of the year, he had the pupils prepare a so-called

free essay in regard to school examinations. Of thirty boys, twenty-nine testified to the presence of a feeling of anxiety, of course in the most varied forms of expression: "I do not trust myself to speak"; "I am glad of the examination, but when the Herr Oberlehrer comes, I am afraid"; "If I reckon, for example, two hours, I quite lose my senses." One pupil wrote, "If it is stated that we have an examination to-day, then a great dread comes over me, because I always think I shall do everything wrong. The thought always keeps working in me, and then with the best of will, I can do nothing. When we are through, then the anxiety no longer remains."

Equally bad, perhaps, are the habits of study fostered by preparation for examination. It is a mere commonplace to say that in many schools the best preparation for an examination is to have in memory a vast number of details. The student may enter the examination in such a condition of brain fatigue that he would find it difficult to solve a simple original problem; but if he have this plethoric memory of details he will succeed. A good memory, as Helvetius said, is a phenomenon of order. The normal mind, like the good householder, has its possessions stored away in various closets, drawers, and pigeonholes, or, in technical terms, in various association complexes; the student prepared for examination is like the unfortunate man who must move at a sudden alarm and has all his goods piled together at the street door ready for the truckman. Normally much of our knowledge is unconscious. Even what we cannot remember is

not wholly lost. Ebbinghaus in his experiments in memorizing nonsense syllables found that even where the memory of a series of syllables was so evanescent that after an hour it could not be recalled, a certain hidden skill persisted unconsciously, so that the same series could be relearned, even after the interval of a month, in much less time than a new series. Forgetting is a normal function of the mind. We retain comparatively little that we have learned, except main principles and this unconscious element. The latter, however, is valuable. It is this that makes us feel at home in a subject. At the end of a college course a large part of one's acquisition is of this kind; the ordinary examination cannot gauge it, but puts a premium upon abnormal mental activity.

Hygiene requires that examinations should be given for the sake of the students, and not in behalf of an institutional standard. Apart from examinations at graduation and the like, the chief reason for formal tests is to determine a pupil's fitness for doing profitably a higher grade of work. When this can be determined without examination, a formal test is unnecessary.

The famous German educator, Professor Paulsen, has enumerated the rules which should govern examinations from a pedagogical point of view. There is an almost equally good code of rules from the point of view of hygiene for avoiding the evil secondary results of examination. They are in part as follows:

- (a) Look for the positive acquisitions of the student. Examination as such has the opposite tendency - it gives prominence to the deficiencies.
- (b) Begin with easy, simple, definite

The first part of the document is a letter from the Secretary of the State to the President, dated January 1, 1892. The letter is addressed to the President and is signed by the Secretary. The letter discusses the appointment of a new Secretary of the State and the resignation of the previous Secretary. The letter also mentions the appointment of a new Secretary of the Treasury and the resignation of the previous Secretary. The letter is a formal document and is written in a formal style. The letter is dated January 1, 1892, and is signed by the Secretary of the State.

The second part of the document is a letter from the President to the Secretary of the State, dated January 1, 1892. The letter is addressed to the Secretary and is signed by the President. The letter discusses the appointment of a new Secretary of the State and the resignation of the previous Secretary. The letter also mentions the appointment of a new Secretary of the Treasury and the resignation of the previous Secretary. The letter is a formal document and is written in a formal style. The letter is dated January 1, 1892, and is signed by the President.

questions. The missing of a question and answer in the beginning frequently confuses and upsets the whole affair. (c) Treat errors and blunders in accordance with Galatians vi, 1: 'Brethren, if a man be overtaken in a fault, ye which are spiritual restore such an one in the spirit of meekness, considering thyself lest thou also be tempted.' (d) Do not forget for most men an examination does not afford a good opportunity to appear in a favorable light; for this reason subjoin, as occasion may require, addits addendis."

The special demands of hygiene in regard to examination may be summed up briefly and dogmatically as follows: (1) No formal written examination should be given in the school below the sixth grade. (2) Examinations below the high school should not be more than forty minutes in length, and in the high school they should not be more than one hour in length. In colleges, higher technical schools, and the like, no examination should last more than three hours. (3) Not more than one examination should be given on the same day in the public schools: and in the colleges and higher schools not more than one three-hour examination or two one-hour examinations should be given on the same day. (4) Periods of examination extending over several weeks, as in some European countries, should not be permitted. (5) The sanitary conditions of the examination room as regards adequate light, good ventilation, suitable temperature, and adequate humidity of the air should be always provided for. (6) Hygiene joins with pedagogy in emphasizing the advantages of examination questions which test ability and power of straightforward thinking

over examinations that put a premium on cramming, i.e. original problems, translations at sight, the writing of original themes, and the like.

W. H. B.

Handwritten text at the top of the page, possibly a title or header, which is mostly illegible due to fading. It appears to contain several lines of text.

Examinations

The following is copied verbatim from the Encyclopaedia Britannica, Eleventh Edition, Volume X, Cambridge, England: at the University Press, New York, 35 West 32nd Street. Pub. in 1910, pp. 41-49 incl.

EXAMINATION. The term "examination" (i. e. inspecting, weighing, and testing; from Lat. examen, the tongue of a balance) is used in the following article to denote a systematic test of knowledge, and of either special or general capacity or fitness, carried out under the authority of some public body.

1. History. - The oldest known system of examinations in history is that used in China, for the selection of officers for the public service (c. 1115 B. C.). See CHINA; also W. A. P. Martin, The Lore of Cathay (1901), p. 311 et seq.; T. L. Bullock, "Competitive Examinations in China" (Nineteenth Century, July 1894); and Etienne Zi, Pratique des Examens Litteraires en Chine (Shanghai, 1894). The abolition of this system was announced in 1906, and, as a partial substitute, it was decided to hold an annual examination in Peking of Chinese graduates educated abroad (Times, 22nd of October 1906).

The majority of examinations in western countries are derived from the university examinations of the middle ages. The first universities of Europe consisted of corporations of teachers and of students analogous to the trade guilds and merchant guilds of the time. In the trade guilds there were apprentices, companions, and masters. No one was admitted to mastership until he had served his apprenticeship (q. v.), nor, as a rule, until he had shown that he could accomplish a piece of work

The first of the year was a very dry one, and the crops were much affected. The weather was very hot, and the crops were much affected. The weather was very hot, and the crops were much affected.

The second of the year was a very wet one, and the crops were much affected. The weather was very cold, and the crops were much affected. The weather was very cold, and the crops were much affected.

The third of the year was a very dry one, and the crops were much affected. The weather was very hot, and the crops were much affected. The weather was very hot, and the crops were much affected.

The fourth of the year was a very wet one, and the crops were much affected. The weather was very cold, and the crops were much affected. The weather was very cold, and the crops were much affected.

The fifth of the year was a very dry one, and the crops were much affected. The weather was very hot, and the crops were much affected. The weather was very hot, and the crops were much affected.

The sixth of the year was a very wet one, and the crops were much affected. The weather was very cold, and the crops were much affected. The weather was very cold, and the crops were much affected.

to the satisfaction of the gild.

The object of the universities was to teach; and to the three classes established by the gild correspond roughly the scholar, the bachelor, or pupil-teacher (see Rashdall i. 209, note 2, and 221, note 5), and the master or doctor (two terms at first equivalent) who, having served his apprenticeship and passed a definite technical test, had received permission to teach. The early universities of Europe, being under the same religious authority and animated by the same philosophy, resembled each other very closely in curriculum and general organization and examinations, and by the authority of the emperor, or of the pope in most cases, the permission to teach granted by one university was valid in all (*jus ubicunque docendi*).

The earliest university examinations of which a description is available are those in civil and in canon law held at Bologna at a period subsequent to 1219. The student was admitted without examination as bachelor after from four to six years' study, and after from six to eight years' study became qualified as a candidate for the doctorate. He might obtain the doctorate in both branches of law in ten years (Rashdall i. 221-222).

The doctoral examination at Bologna in the 13th-14th centuries consisted of two parts - a private examination which was a real test, and a public one of a ceremonial character (conventus). The candidate first took an oath that he had complied with all the statutable conditions that he would give no more than the statutable fees or entertainments to the rector himself, the doctor or his fellow-students, and that he would obey the rector."

He was then presented to the archdeacon of Bologna by one or more doctors, who were required to have satisfied themselves of his fitness by private examination. On the morning of the examination, after attending mass, he was assigned by one of the doctors of the assembled college two passages (puncta) in the civil or canon law, which he retired to his house to study, possibly with the assistance of the presenting doctor. Later in the day he gave a lecture on, or exposition of, the prepared passages, and was examined on them by two of the doctors appointed by the college. Other doctors might then put supplementary questions on law arising out of the passages, or might suggest objections to his answers. The vote of the doctors present was taken by ballot, and the fate of the candidate was determined by the majority. The successful candidate, who received the title of licentiate, was, on payment of a heavy fee and other expenses, permitted to proceed to the conventus or final public examination. This consisted in the delivery of a speech and the defence of a thesis on some point of law, selected by the candidate, against opponents selected from among the students. The successful candidate received from the archdeacon the formal "licence to teach" by the authority of the pope in the name of the Trinity, and was invested with the insignia of office. At Bologna, though not at Paris, the "permission to teach" soon became fictitious, only a small number of doctors being allowed to exercise the right of teaching in that university (Rashdall).

In the faculty of arts of Paris, towards the end of the 13th century, the system was already more complicated, than at

Bologna. The baccalaureate, licentiate, and mastership formed three distinct degrees. For admission to the baccalaureate a preliminary test or "Responsions" was first required, at which the candidate had to dispute in grammar or logic with a master. The examiners then inspected the certificates (schedulae) of residence and of having attended lectures in the prescribed subjects, and examined him in the contents of his books. The successful candidate was admitted to maintain a thesis against an opponent, a process called "determination" (see Rashdall i.443 et seq.), and as bachelor was then permitted to give "cursory" lectures. After five or six years from the date of beginning his studies (matriculation) and being twenty years of age (these conditions varied at different periods), a bachelor was permitted to present himself for the examination for the licentiate, which was divided into two parts. The first part was conducted in private by the chancellor and four examiners (temptatores in cameris), and included an inquiry into the candidate's residence, attendance at lectures, and performance of exercises, as well as examination in prescribed books; those candidates adjudged worthy were admitted to the more important examination before the faculty, and names of successful candidates were sent to the chancellor in batches of eight or more at a time, arranged in order of merit. (The order of merit at the examination for the licentiate existed in Paris till quite recently.) Each successful candidate was then required to maintain a thesis chosen by himself (quodlibetica) in St. Julian's

church, and was finally submitted to a purely formal public examination (collatio) either the episcopal palace or the abbey of Ste. Genevieve, before receiving from the chancellor, in the name of the Trinity, the licence to incept or begin to teach in the faculty of arts. After some six months more the licentiate took part "in a peculiarly solemn disputation known as his 'Vespers,'" then gave his formal inaugural lecture or disputation before the faculty, and was received into the faculty as master. This last process was called "inception".

In discussing the value of medieval examination of the kind described, Paulsen (The German Universities (1906), p. 25) asserts that they were well adapted to increase a student's alertness, his power of comprehending new ideas, and his ability quickly and surely to assimilate them to his own, and that "they did more to enable (students) to grasp a subject than the mute and solitary reviewing and cramming of our modern examinations can possibly do." At their best they fulfilled precisely the technical purpose for which they were intended; they fully tested the capacity of the candidate to teach the subjects which he was required to teach in accordance with the methods which he was required to use. The limitations of the test were the limitations of the educational and philosophic ideals of the time, in which a dogmatic basis was presupposed to all knowledge and criticism was limited to the superstructure. At their worst, even with venal examiners (and additional fees were often offered as a bribe), Rashdall regards these examinations (at the end of the 13th century) as probably "less of a farce than the pass examinations

The first part of the paper is devoted to a general discussion of the problem of the origin of life. It is shown that the problem is one of the most important and most difficult in the history of science. The second part of the paper is devoted to a detailed discussion of the problem of the origin of life. It is shown that the problem is one of the most important and most difficult in the history of science. The third part of the paper is devoted to a detailed discussion of the problem of the origin of life. It is shown that the problem is one of the most important and most difficult in the history of science. The fourth part of the paper is devoted to a detailed discussion of the problem of the origin of life. It is shown that the problem is one of the most important and most difficult in the history of science. The fifth part of the paper is devoted to a detailed discussion of the problem of the origin of life. It is shown that the problem is one of the most important and most difficult in the history of science. The sixth part of the paper is devoted to a detailed discussion of the problem of the origin of life. It is shown that the problem is one of the most important and most difficult in the history of science. The seventh part of the paper is devoted to a detailed discussion of the problem of the origin of life. It is shown that the problem is one of the most important and most difficult in the history of science. The eighth part of the paper is devoted to a detailed discussion of the problem of the origin of life. It is shown that the problem is one of the most important and most difficult in the history of science. The ninth part of the paper is devoted to a detailed discussion of the problem of the origin of life. It is shown that the problem is one of the most important and most difficult in the history of science. The tenth part of the paper is devoted to a detailed discussion of the problem of the origin of life. It is shown that the problem is one of the most important and most difficult in the history of science.

of Oxford and Cambridge almost within the memory of persons now living." It is, however, to be pointed out that the standard in Paris and elsewhere at a later date became scandalously low in some cases. In some universities the sons of nobles were regularly excused from certain examinations. At Cambridge in 1774 Fellow Commoners were examined with such precipitation to fulfil the formal requirements of the statutes that the ceremony was termed "huddling for a degree" (Jebb, Remarks upon the Present Mode of Education in the University of Cambridge, 4th, ed., 1774, p. 32). The last privileges of this kind were abolished at Cambridge by a grace passed on the 20th of March 1884.

In the medieval examinations described above we find most of the elements of our present examinations: certificates of previous study and good conduct, preparation of set-books, questioning on subjects not specially prepared, division of examinations into various parts, classification in order of merit, payment of fees, the presentation of a dissertation, and the defence and publication of a thesis (a term of which the meaning has now become extended).

The requirement to write answers to questions written or dictated, to satisfy a practical test (other than in teaching), and a clinical test in medicine, appear to be of later date.

W. W. Rouse Ball in his History of the Study of Mathematics at Cambridge (1889), p. 193, states that he can find no record of any European examinations by means of written papers earlier than those introduced by R. Bentley at Trinity College, Cambridge in 1702.

I have a small amount of time to spare, and I am
writing you a few lines to let you know how
much I am thinking of you.

The weather is very nice here, and I am
enjoying it very much. I hope you are
enjoying yours.

I am writing you this letter to let you know
how much I am thinking of you. I hope you
are enjoying your day.

I am writing you this letter to let you know
how much I am thinking of you. I hope you
are enjoying your day.

I am writing you this letter to let you know
how much I am thinking of you. I hope you
are enjoying your day.

I am writing you this letter to let you know
how much I am thinking of you. I hope you
are enjoying your day.

I am writing you this letter to let you know
how much I am thinking of you. I hope you
are enjoying your day.

I am writing you this letter to let you know
how much I am thinking of you. I hope you
are enjoying your day.

I am writing you this letter to let you know
how much I am thinking of you. I hope you
are enjoying your day.

The medieval candidate for the doctorate in medicine, although required to have attended practice before presenting himself, discussed as his thesis a purely theoretical question, often semi-theological in character, of which as an extreme example may be quoted "whether Adam had a navel."

The competitive system was developed considerably at Louvain, and in the 15th century the candidates for the master-ship of arts were divided into three classes (rigorosi, honour-men; transibiles, pass-men; gratiosi, charity-passes), while a fourth, which was not published, contained the names of those who failed. In the 17th century the first class comprised the names of twelve, and the second, of twenty-four, candidates who were divided on the report of their teachers into classes before the examination, and finally arranged in order of merit by the examiners. (Vernulaeus, quoted by Sir W. Hamilton, Discussions, 1852; p.647; Rashdall, loc. cit. ii. 262). At the Cambridge tripos (as described by Jebb in 1774, REMARKS, &c., pp.20-31) the first twenty-four candidates were also selected by a preliminary test; they were then divided further into "wranglers" (the disputants, par excellence) and Senior Optimes, the next twelve on the list being called the Junior Optimes. These names have in the mathematics tripos survived the procedure. (The name Tripes is derived from the three-legged stool on which "an old bachelor," selected for the purpose, sat during his disputation with the senior bachelor of the year, who was required to propound two questions to him.)

The subjects in which the medieval universities examined were (I) those of the trivium and quadrivium in the faculty of arts; (II) theology; (III) medicine; and (IV) civil and canon law. The number of subjects in which examinations are held has since grown immensely. We can only sketch in outline the transformations of certain typical university systems of examinations.

At Oxford there is no record of a process of formal examination on books similar to that of Paris (Rashdall, ii. 442 et seq.), disputations being apparently the only test applied in its early history. Examinations were definitely introduced for the B.A. and M.A. degrees by Laud in 1636-1638 (Brodrick, History of Oxford, p.114), but the standard prescribed was so much beyond the actual requirements of later times that it may be doubted if it was enforced. The studies fell in the 18th century into an "abject state," from which they were first raised by a statute passed in 1800 (Report of Oxford University Commission of 1850-1852, p.60 et seq.), under which distinctions were first allotted to the ablest candidates for the bachelor's degree. Further changes were made in 1807 and 1825; and in 1830 a distinction was made between honours examinations of a more difficult character, at which successful candidates were divided into four classes, and pass examinations of an easier character. By the statutes of 1849 and 1858 an intermediate "Moderations" examination was instituted between the preliminary examination called "Responsions" and the final examination. Since 1850, although fresh subjects of examination have been

The first part of the document is a letter from the President of the United States to the Congress, dated January 3, 1862. The letter is signed by Abraham Lincoln and is addressed to the Senate and House of Representatives. The letter discusses the state of the Union and the progress of the war against the Confederacy. It also mentions the President's efforts to maintain the Union and his commitment to the principles of liberty and justice for all.

The second part of the document is a report from the Secretary of the War Department, dated January 10, 1862. The report is signed by Edwin M. Stanton and is addressed to the President. The report discusses the military situation in the South and the progress of the war. It also mentions the Secretary's efforts to supply the army and his commitment to the principles of efficiency and economy.

The third part of the document is a report from the Secretary of the Navy Department, dated January 15, 1862. The report is signed by Gideon Welles and is addressed to the President. The report discusses the naval situation in the South and the progress of the war. It also mentions the Secretary's efforts to supply the navy and his commitment to the principles of efficiency and economy.

The fourth part of the document is a report from the Secretary of the Treasury Department, dated January 20, 1862. The report is signed by Alexander C. Gibson and is addressed to the President. The report discusses the financial situation of the United States and the progress of the war. It also mentions the Secretary's efforts to manage the government's finances and his commitment to the principles of honesty and integrity.

The fifth part of the document is a report from the Secretary of the Interior Department, dated January 25, 1862. The report is signed by Caleb B. Smith and is addressed to the President. The report discusses the land situation in the South and the progress of the war. It also mentions the Secretary's efforts to manage the government's lands and his commitment to the principles of efficiency and economy.

The sixth part of the document is a report from the Secretary of the War Department, dated February 1, 1862. The report is signed by Edwin M. Stanton and is addressed to the President. The report discusses the military situation in the South and the progress of the war. It also mentions the Secretary's efforts to supply the army and his commitment to the principles of efficiency and economy.

The seventh part of the document is a report from the Secretary of the Navy Department, dated February 5, 1862. The report is signed by Gideon Welles and is addressed to the President. The report discusses the naval situation in the South and the progress of the war. It also mentions the Secretary's efforts to supply the navy and his commitment to the principles of efficiency and economy.

The eighth part of the document is a report from the Secretary of the Treasury Department, dated February 10, 1862. The report is signed by Alexander C. Gibson and is addressed to the President. The report discusses the financial situation of the United States and the progress of the war. It also mentions the Secretary's efforts to manage the government's finances and his commitment to the principles of honesty and integrity.

The ninth part of the document is a report from the Secretary of the Interior Department, dated February 15, 1862. The report is signed by Caleb B. Smith and is addressed to the President. The report discusses the land situation in the South and the progress of the war. It also mentions the Secretary's efforts to manage the government's lands and his commitment to the principles of efficiency and economy.

The tenth part of the document is a report from the Secretary of the War Department, dated February 20, 1862. The report is signed by Edwin M. Stanton and is addressed to the President. The report discusses the military situation in the South and the progress of the war. It also mentions the Secretary's efforts to supply the army and his commitment to the principles of efficiency and economy.

introduced, no considerable change of system has been made.

The bachelor's degree at Oxford tended from an early period to be postponed to an advanced stage of studies, while the requirements for the master's degree diminished until, in 1807, the examination for the M.A. was abolished. It is now awarded to bachelors of three years' standing on payment of a fee..

Cambridge in early times followed the example of Oxford, and here also the bachelor's degree became more and more important (Bass Mullinger, History of the University of Cambridge from 1535...., p.414), and the M.A. has been finally reduced to a mere formality, awarded on terms similar to those of the sister university. The standard of examinations was raised in Cambridge at an earlier date than at Oxford, and in the 18th century the tripos "established the reputation of Cambridge as a School of Mathematical Science." The school, however, produced few, if any, great mathematicians between Newton and George Green. It was only between 1830 and 1840 that the standard of the tripos became a high one. At Cambridge there is no intermediate examination between the "Previous Examination" (commonly called "Little-go"), which corresponds to Oxford "Responsions" or "Smalls" and the triposes and examinations for the "Poll" degree, which correspond to the Oxford final honours and pass examinations respectively. But most of the triposes have been divided into two parts, of which the second is not obligatory in order to obtain a degree. The "senior wrangler" was the first candidate in order of merit in the first part of the mathematical tripos. The abolition of

order of merit at this examination was decided on in 1906, and names of candidates appeared in this order for the last time in 1909.

At the Scottish universities the B.A. degree has become extinct, and the M.A., awarded on the results of examination, is the first degree in the faculty of arts.

"The incorporation of the university of London in 1836 marks an era in the history of examinations; the teaching and examining functions of a university were dissociated for the first time. Until 1858 the London examinations were open only to students in affiliated colleges, and the teachers had no share in the appointment of the examiners or in determining the curricula for examinations; in 1858 the examinations were thrown open to all comers, and no requirements were insisted on with regard to courses of study except for degrees in the faculty of medicine. The sole function of the university was to examine, and its examinations for matriculation and for degrees in arts and science were carried on by means of written papers not only in London but in many centers in the United Kingdom and the colonies. From the first the degrees were (unlike those of Oxford and Cambridge until 1871) open to all male persons without religious distinctions; and in 1878 they were opened to women. (Tripos examinations were thrown open to women at Cambridge by the grace of 24th Feb. 1881, and at Oxford women were admitted to examinations for honors by statute of 29th April 1884. Proposals to admit women to university degrees were rejected by Oxford and Cambridge in 1896

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

and 1897 respectively.)

The standard of difficulty set by the university of London was a high one, very much higher for its pass degrees than the corresponding standards at Oxford and Cambridge, while the standard for honours was equally high. In medicine the examinations were made both wider in range and more searching than those of any other examining body. But, for reasons dealt with below, great discontent was roused by the new system. In 1880 the Victoria University, Manchester, was established, in which teaching and examining were again untied; and in the universities since established, with the exception of the Royal University of Ireland (which was created in 1880 as an examining body on the model of London, but which was dissolved under the Irish Universities Act 1908, and replaced by the National University of Ireland and the Queen's University of Belfast), the precedent of Victoria has been followed. By an act passed in 1898, of which the provisions came into force in 1900, the university of London was reconstituted as a teaching university, although provisions was made for the continuance of the system of examinations by "external examiners" for "external students," together with "internal examinations" for "internal students," in which the teachers and the external examiners of the university are associated. The examinations in music and the final examinations in law and medicine are carried on (1910) both for "internal" and "external" students by "external" examiners only, who are, however, appointed on the recommendation of boards of studies consisting mainly

of London teachers.

At the university of Dublin, examinations have been maintained both for the B.A. and M.A. degrees and students may be admitted to the examinations in subjects other than divinity, law, medicine, and engineering without attendance at university courses.

The examinations of the newer universities, the Victoria University of Manchester, Birmingham, Liverpool, Leeds, Sheffield and Wales, are open only to students at these universities, and are conducted by the teachers in association with one or more external examiners for each subject. In some universities, e.g. Manchester, the M.A. degree is given after examination to students who have taken a pass, and without examination to those who have taken an honours degree.

The universities which have departed farthest from the medieval system of examinations, at any rate in appearance, are those of Germany. The baccalaureate has disappeared, but students cannot be matriculated without having passed the Abiturienten-examen (*see below), probably the most severe of all entrance examinations (foreign students may be exempted under certain conditions). The student desiring to proceed to the doctorate is free from examinations thereafter until he presents his thesis for the doctor's degree, when, if it is accepted he is submitted to a public oral examination not only in his principal subject (Hauptfach), but also as a rule in two or more collateral subjects (Nebenfächer). The doctor's degree does not give the right to teach in a faculty (*venia legendi*). To acquire

The first part of the paper discusses the importance of the study and the objectives of the research. It also mentions the scope of the study and the limitations. The second part of the paper discusses the methodology used in the study. It includes a description of the data collection methods and the analysis techniques used. The third part of the paper discusses the results of the study. It includes a description of the findings and a discussion of their implications. The fourth part of the paper discusses the conclusions of the study. It includes a summary of the findings and a statement of the author's conclusions.

The first part of the paper discusses the importance of the study and the objectives of the research. It also mentions the scope of the study and the limitations. The second part of the paper discusses the methodology used in the study. It includes a description of the data collection methods and the analysis techniques used. The third part of the paper discusses the results of the study. It includes a description of the findings and a discussion of their implications. The fourth part of the paper discusses the conclusions of the study. It includes a summary of the findings and a statement of the author's conclusions.

The first part of the paper discusses the importance of the study and the objectives of the research. It also mentions the scope of the study and the limitations. The second part of the paper discusses the methodology used in the study. It includes a description of the data collection methods and the analysis techniques used. The third part of the paper discusses the results of the study. It includes a description of the findings and a discussion of their implications. The fourth part of the paper discusses the conclusions of the study. It includes a summary of the findings and a statement of the author's conclusions.

The first part of the paper discusses the importance of the study and the objectives of the research. It also mentions the scope of the study and the limitations. The second part of the paper discusses the methodology used in the study. It includes a description of the data collection methods and the analysis techniques used. The third part of the paper discusses the results of the study. It includes a description of the findings and a discussion of their implications. The fourth part of the paper discusses the conclusions of the study. It includes a summary of the findings and a statement of the author's conclusions.

this a doctor must present a further thesis (Habilitationsschrift), and must deliver two lectures, one before the faculty, followed by a discussion (colloquium), the other in public; but these lectures "seem to be merely secondary and are tending to become so more and more"; "scientific productiveness is so sharply emphasized among the conditions for admission that it overshadows all the rest" (Paulsen, loc. p. 165).

In France the examination for the baccalaureate, though conducted in part by university examiners, has become a school-leaving examination (see below)* The licentiate ship has been preserved in the faculties of arts, science and laws, and is in point of difficulty about equal to the pass degree examinations of the university of London, though differing in the nature of the tests. In the faculty of sciences, the three subjects of examination selected may, under a recent regulation, be taken separately. Until a few years ago the successful candidates at the licentiate ship were arranged in order of merit. For the doctorate in the faculty of letters two theses must be submitted, of which the subject and plan must be approved by the faculty (until recently one of them was required to be written in Latin). Permission to print the theses is given by the rector or vice-rector after report from one or more professors and they are then discussed publicly by the faculty and the candidate (soutenance de these)

*It should be mentioned that the professors of chemistry of a number of German, Austrian, and Swiss universities, have, by agreement, instituted an intermediate examination in that

subject which students are required to pass before beginning work on the doctoral thesis. The examination of the students is conducted by the teachers concerned.'

In this public discussion the "disputation" of the middle ages survives in its least changed form. The literary theses required by French universities are, as a rule, volumes of several hundred pages, and more important in character even than the German Habilitationsschrift. The possession of the doctorate is a sine qua non for eligibility to university chair, and to a lectureship in the university of Paris.

In the faculty of sciences a candidate for the doctorate may submit two theses, or else submit one thesis and undergo an oral examination.

For the doctorate in law, a thesis and two oral examinations are required.

In the faculty of medicine there is no licentiate ship, but for the doctorate six examinations must be passed and a thesis submitted.

There is also a special doctorate, the "doctorat d' Université," awarded on a thesis and an oral examination; and there are diplomas (Diplomes d'Etudes supérieures) awarded on dissertations and examinations on subjects in philosophy, history, and geography, classics or modern languages, selected mainly by the candidate and approved by the faculty.

1. Professional Examinations. (a) Teaching. - University examinations for degrees having ceased to be used as technical tests of teaching capacity, new examinations have been devised

...the ... of ... and ...

...the ... of ... and ...

...the ... of ... and ...

...the ... of ... and ...

...the ... of ... and ...

...the ... of ... and ...

...the ... of ... and ...

...the ... of ... and ...

...the ... of ... and ...

...the ... of ... and ...

...the ... of ... and ...

...the ... of ... and ...

for this purpose. The test for German university teachers has been described above. For secondary teachers, W. von Humboldt instituted a special examination in 1810 (Paulsen, Gesch.des gelehrten Unterrichts, ii. pp.283 and 393), and an examination for primary teachers was instituted in Prussia in 1794.

In France there is a competitive examination for secondary teachers, the agrégation, originally established in 1766. Agrégés have a right to state employment and they alone can occupy the highest teaching post (chaire de professeur) in a state secondary school, other posts being open to licentiates. There are also examinations for primary teachers. The tests for teachers are different for the two sexes.

In England there is no obligatory test for secondary teachers. The universities and the College of Preceptors conduct examinations for teaching diplomas. The Board of Education holds special examinations (Preliminary Certificate examination and Certificate examination, &c.) for primary teachers.

(b) Medicine.--See MEDICAL EDUCATION

(c) Other Professions.--A system of professional examinations carried on by professional bodies, in some cases with legal sanction, was developed in England during the 19th century. Those in the following subjects are the most important: Accountancy (Institute of Chartered Accountants and Society of Accountants and Auditors), actuarial work (Institute of Actuaries), music (Royal Academy of Music, Royal College of Music, Trinity College of Music, Royal College of Organists, and the Incorporated Society of Musicians), pharmacy (Pharmaceutical Society),

The first part of the paper is devoted to a general discussion of the problem of the existence of solutions of the system of equations (1) for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β . It is shown that the system has solutions for all values of the parameters α and β if and only if the condition $\alpha + \beta = 1$ is satisfied. In this case the solutions are unique and can be found by the method of successive approximations. The second part of the paper is devoted to a detailed study of the properties of the solutions of the system (1) for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β . It is shown that the solutions are continuous functions of the parameters α and β and that they satisfy the conditions $u(0) = 0$ and $u(1) = 1$. The third part of the paper is devoted to a study of the asymptotic properties of the solutions of the system (1) for large values of the parameters α and β . It is shown that the solutions approach the functions $u(x) = x$ and $u(x) = 1 - x$ as α and β approach infinity. The fourth part of the paper is devoted to a study of the properties of the solutions of the system (1) for small values of the parameters α and β . It is shown that the solutions approach the functions $u(x) = 0$ and $u(x) = 1$ as α and β approach zero. The fifth part of the paper is devoted to a study of the properties of the solutions of the system (1) for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β . It is shown that the solutions are unique and can be found by the method of successive approximations. The sixth part of the paper is devoted to a study of the properties of the solutions of the system (1) for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β . It is shown that the solutions are continuous functions of the parameters α and β and that they satisfy the conditions $u(0) = 0$ and $u(1) = 1$. The seventh part of the paper is devoted to a study of the asymptotic properties of the solutions of the system (1) for large values of the parameters α and β . It is shown that the solutions approach the functions $u(x) = x$ and $u(x) = 1 - x$ as α and β approach infinity. The eighth part of the paper is devoted to a study of the properties of the solutions of the system (1) for small values of the parameters α and β . It is shown that the solutions approach the functions $u(x) = 0$ and $u(x) = 1$ as α and β approach zero. The ninth part of the paper is devoted to a study of the properties of the solutions of the system (1) for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β . It is shown that the solutions are unique and can be found by the method of successive approximations. The tenth part of the paper is devoted to a study of the properties of the solutions of the system (1) for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β . It is shown that the solutions are continuous functions of the parameters α and β and that they satisfy the conditions $u(0) = 0$ and $u(1) = 1$.

plumbing (the Plumbers' Company), surveying (Surveyors' Institution), veterinary medicine (Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons), technical subjects, e.g. cottonspinning, dyeing, motor-manufacture (City & Guilds of London Institute), architecture (Royal Institute of British Architects), commercial subjects, shorthand (the Society of Arts and London Chamber of Commerce), engineering (Institutions of Civil Engineers, of Mechanical Engineers, and of Electrical Engineers).

3. School-leaving Examinations.— The faculty of arts in medieval universities covered secondary as well as higher education in the subjects concerned. The division in art subjects between secondary and university education has been drawn at different levels in different countries. Thus the first two years of the arts curriculum in English and American universities correspond, roughly speaking, to the last two years spent in a secondary school of Germany or France, and the continental "school-leaving examinations" correspond to the intermediate examinations of the newer English universities and to the pass examinations for the degree at Oxford and Cambridge (Mark Pattison, Suggestions on Academical Organization, 1868, p.238, and Matthew Arnold, Higher Schools and Universities in Germany, 1892, p.209).

A tabular summary is given (see Tables I,II,III,IV on pages 45 and 46, Encyclopaedia Britannica) of the requirements of the secondary school-leaving examinations of France, Prussia (for the nine-year secondary schools) and Scotland, and of the university of London.

There are in England a number of school examinations which,

under prescribed conditions, also serve as school-leaving examinations, and give entrance to certain universities, especially the Oxford and Cambridge local examinations (both established in 1858), and the examinations of the Oxford and Cambridge "Joint Board." A movement to reduce the number of entrance examinations and to secure uniformity in their standard was set on foot in 1901. In that year the General Medical Council communicated to the Board of Education a memorial on the subject from the Headmasters' Conference. The memorial was further communicated to various professional bodies concerned. Conferences were held by the consultative committee of the Board of Education in 1903, with representatives of the universities, the Headmasters' Conference, the Association of Head-Masters, the Association of Head-Mistresses, the College of Preceptors, the Private Schools' Association, and with representatives of professional bodies. The committee were of the opinion that a central board, consisting of representatives of the Board of Education and the different examining bodies, should be established, to co-ordinate and control the standards of the examinations, and to secure interchangeability of certificates, &c., as soon as a sufficient number of such bodies signified their willingness to be represented on the board. They recommended that the examination should be conducted by external and internal examiners, representing in each case the examining body and the school staff respectively, and that reports on the school work of candidates should be available for reference by the examiners (circular of the Board of Education of 12th of July 1904).

The "accrediting" system in the U nited States was started by the university of Michigan in 1871. A school desiring to be accredited is submitted to inspection without previous notice. If the inspection is satisfactory, the school is accredited by a university for from one to three years, and upon the favourable report of its principal any of its students are admitted to the university by which it has been accredited without any entrance examination. In practice it is found that many students whom their teachers refuse to certify are able to pass the university entrance examination. The statistics of nine years show that the standard of the certified students is higher than that of non-certified students. Two hundred and fifty schools are accredited by the university of Michigan. In 1904 it was stated that the system was gaining favour in the east, and that it had been adopted more or less by all the eastern colleges and universities with the exception of Harvard, Yale Princeton and Columbia.

4. Methods of Examination.—Examinations may test (i) knowledge, or, more exactly, the power of restating facts and arguments of a kind that may be learnt by rote; (ii) the power of doing something, e.g. of making a précis of written document, of writing a letter or a report on a particular subject with a particular object in view, of translating from or into a foreign language, of solving a mathematical problem, of criticizing a passage from a literary work, of writing an essay on a historical or literary subject with the aid of books in a library, of di-

agnosing the malady of a patient, of analyzing a chemical mixture or compound; and (the highest form under the rubric) of making an original contribution to learning or science as the result of personal investigation or experiment. Examinations are carried out at present by means of (1) written papers; (2) oral examinations; (3) practical, including in medicine clinical tests; (4) theses; or a combination of these.

In written examinations the candidates are, as a rule, supplied with a number of printed questions, of which they must answer all, or a certain proportion, within a given time, varying, as a rule, from one and one-half hours to three hours, the latter being the duration most generally adopted for higher examinations in England. Whereas in France and Germany the questions are generally few in number and require long answers, showing constructive skill and mastery of the mother-tongue on the part of the candidates, such "essay-papers" are comparatively rare in England. In many subjects the written examinations test memory rather than capacity. It has been suggested that sets of questions to be answered in writing should as a rule be divided into two parts; (i) a number of questions requiring short answers and intended to test the range of the candidate's knowledge; (ii) questions requiring long answers, intended to test its depth, and the candidate's powers of co-ordination and reflection. A necessary condition for the application of the second kind of test is that time should be given for reflection and rewriting, say one-third or one-quarter of the whole time

allowed. A further distinction is important, especially in such subjects as mathematics or foreign languages, in which it is legitimate to ask what precise power on the part of a candidate the passing of an examination shall signify. Owing to a prevailing confusion between tests of memory and tests of capacity, the allowance for chance fairly applied to the former is apt to be unduly extended to the latter. In applying tests of memory, it may be legitimate to allow a candidate to pass who answers correctly from 30 to 50% of the questions; such an allowance if applied to a test of capacity, such as the performance of a sum in addition, the solution of triangles by means of trigonometrical tables, or the translation of an easy passage from a foreign language, appears to be irrational. A candidate who obtains only 50% of the marks in performing such operations cannot be regarded as being able to perform them; and, if the examination is to be treated as a test of his capacity to perform them, he should be rejected unless he obtains full marks, less a certain allowance (say 10, or at most 20%) in view of the more or less artificial conditions inherent in all examinations.

Oral. The oral examination is better suited than the written to discover the range of a candidate's knowledge; it also serves as a test of his powers of expression in his mother-tongue, or in a foreign language, and may be used (as in the examination for entrance to the Osborne Naval College) to test the important qualities (hardly tested in any other examination at present), readiness of wit, common-sense and nerve. It may be objected that candidates are heavily handicapped by nervousness in

oral examination, but this objection does not afford sufficient ground for rejecting the test, provided that it is supplemented by others. Oral tests are used almost invariably in medical examinations; and there is a growing tendency to make them compulsory in dealing with modern languages. Oral examinations are much more used abroad than in England, where the pupils during their school years receive but little exercise in the art of consecutive speaking.

Practical The laboratory examination may be used in subjects like physics, chemistry, geology, zoology, botany, anatomy, physiology, to test powers of manipulation and knowledge of experimental methods. In some cases (e.g. in certain honours examinations) the examination may be prolonged over one or more days, and may test higher powers of investigation. But such posers can only be fully tested by the performance of original work, under conditions difficult to fulfill in the examination room or laboratory. At the French examinations for the prix de Rome the candidates are required to execute a painting in a given number of days, under strict supervision (en loge)

In medicine the clinical examination of a patient is a test carried out under conditions more nearly approaching those of actual work than any other; and distinction in medical examinations is probably more often followed by distinction in after life than is the case in other examinations.

Thesis. For the doctor's degree (where this is not an honorary distinction) a thesis or dissertation is generally, though not invariably, required in England. Of recent years the thesis has

been introduced into lower examinations; it is required for the master's degree at London in the case of internal students, in subjects other than mathematics (1910); both at Oxford and London, the B.Sc. degree, and at Cambridge the B.A. degree, may be given for research, although the number of students proceeding to a degree in this way is at present relatively small. In certain of the honours B.A. and B. Sc. examinations at Manchester and Liverpool, candidates may take the written portion of the examination at the end of the second year's course of study and submit a dissertation at the end of the third year. Theses are generally examined by two or more specialists.

5. Competitive Examinations.—The arrangement of students in order of merit led naturally to the use of examinations not only as a qualifying but also as a selective test, and to the offering of money prizes (including exhibitions, scholarships and fellowships) on the results. In 1854 selection by examination as a method of appointment to posts in the English public service was first substituted for the patronage system, which had caused grave dissatisfaction (see Macaulay's speech on the subject, The Times of the 25th of June 1853). The first public competitive examination for the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, took place in 1855, and in 1870 the principle of open competition for the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, took place in 1855, and in 1870 the principle of open competition for the civil service was adopted as a general rule. (For further details see CIVIL SERVICE.)

In the Wurttemberg civil service candidates are admitted to

a year's probation after passing a theoretical examination, at the conclusion of which they must pass an examination of a more practical character (A. Herbert, Sacrifice of Education..., 1889 p.111).

In the award of scholarships, &c., it should be definitely decided whether the scholarship is to be awarded (1) for attainment, in which case the examination-test pure and simple may suffice, or (2) for promise, in which case personal information and a curriculum vitae are necessary. To take a simple instance; a candidate partly educated in Germany may obtain more marks in German at a scholarship examination than another who is more gifted, but whose opportunities have been less; the question at once arises, are the examiners to take the circumstances of the candidate into account or not? It is understood that at the colleges of the older universities such circumstances are considered. It must again be decided whether the financial circumstances of candidates are to be taken into account; are scholarships intended as prizes, or as a means of enabling poor students to obtain a university education? In some cases wealthy students have been known to return the emoluments of scholarships. In many universities of the United States there is a definite understanding that emoluments shall only be accepted by those needing them. It would not be difficult to ask candidates to make a confidential declaration on this subject on entrance and to establish in Great Britain a tradition similar to that of the United States, and steps in this direction have been taken both at Oxford and Cambridge (Lord Curzon of Kedleston,

Univeristy Reform, p.86).

A special allowance may be made for age. In certain scholarship examinations held formerly by the London County Council a percentage was added to the marks of each candidate proportionate to the number of months by which his age fell short of the maximum age for entry. The whole subject of entrance scholarships at English schools and universities, and especially their tendency to produce premature specialization, has recently been much discussed.

6. The Organization and Conduct of Examinations.-The organization and conduct of examinations, in such a way that each candidate shall be treated in precisely the same way as every other candidate, is a complex matter, especially where several thousand candidates are concerned. The greatest precautions must be taken to insure the secrecy of the examination papers before the examination, and the effective isolation of individual candidates during the examination. The supervision should be adequate to remove all temptation to copying. The hygienic conditions should be such as to reduce the strain to a minimum. The question of the mental fatigue produced by examinations has been studied by certain German observers, but has not yet been fully investigated.

7. Marking, Classification and Errors of Detail.-In applying a single test in a qualifying examination it would be sufficient to mark candidates as passing or failing. But examinations consist as a rule of a number of tests, each one of which is complex; and a mark is recorded in respect of each test or por-

tion of a test in order to enable the examining body to estimate the performance, considered as a whole, of the candidate. At Oxford the marks are not numerical, but the papers are judged as of this or that supposed "class," and various degrees of merit are indicated by the symbols $\alpha, \beta, \gamma, \delta$ to which the signs + or - may be prefixed, according as they are above or below a certain standard within each class. At Cambridge, numerical marks are used. The advantage of numerical marks is that they are more easily manipulated than symbols; the disadvantage, that they produce the false impression that merit can be estimated with mathematical accuracy. Professor F. Y. Edgeworth, in two papers on "The Statistics of EXaminations" and the "Element of Chance in Competitive Examinations" (Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, 1888 and 1890), has dealt with the subject, although on somewhat limited lines. His investigations show clearly that with candidates near the border-line of failure, which must necessarily be fixed at a given point (subject to certain allowances where more than one subject is considered), the element of chance necessarily enters largely into the question of pass and failure. The fact may be stated in this way:-the general efficiency of the test being granted, it is true to say that the large majority of those who pass an examination will be superior in efficiency to those who fail; but a few of those who fail may be superior to a few of those who pass. These errors are not peculiar to the examination system, they are inherent in all human judgments. It is necessary to allow for them in considering the failure of an individual candidate as

an index inefficiency.

The element of chance, which prevails in the region on either side of the border between pass and failure, obviously prevails equally on either side of the border between "classes," where candidates are classified; it has been suggested by Dr. Schuster that numerical order should accompany classification so as to avoid the creation of an artificial gap between the last candidate in one class and the highest in the next. Edgeworth's objection to such an argument is that the number of uncertainties is far less when candidates are classed than when they are placed in ostensible order of merit.

The difficulties of comparison of marks are further complicated when students take different subjects and it is necessary to compare their merit by means of marks allotted by different examiners and added together. In a pass examination the question has to be considered how far, if at all, excellence in one subject shall compensate for deficiency in another, a question which is indeterminate until the precise object of the whole examination is formulated. In the competitive examination for the Indian civil service, places are allotted on the aggregate of marks obtained in a number of subjects selected by the candidates from a list of thirty-two. The successful candidates are compared a year later on the results of another examination in which there is again a choice, though a much more limited one. The order of merit in the two examinations is, as a rule, very different.

Two further points may be noted. An examiner may have under-

estimated the time required to answer the questions which he has set; this will be obvious if with a large number of candidates (say 300 or 400) none approaches the maximum mark. In this case the maximum should be reduced. Again, it is generally recognized to be undesirable to give marks for a smattering. In order to avoid this various devices are adopted. The simplest is to award a proportion of marks (say 10 to 15, or even 20%) for "general impression." In some examinations, unless say 20% or more marks are obtained for a particular subject, no credit is given for the paper in that subject. Latham (The Action of Examinations, 1877, p.490) describes other numerical adjustments used to meet this difficulty, especially that used in English civil service examinations are reduced so as to conform to a certain symmetrical "frequency-curve," of which the abscissae represent percentages of marks between definite limits and the ordinates the number of candidates obtaining marks between those limits. C. E. Fawsitt (The Education of the Examiner, Royal Philosophical Society of Glasgow, 1905) shows that frequency-curves deduced from actual investigation of class-marks are not symmetrical, but have two maxima corresponding to the performance of "non-workers" and of "workers." In pass examinations of a well-known character there is a maximum just beyond the pass mark, this being the point of efficiency at which many students aim.

8. The Object and Efficiency of Examinations, and their Indirect Effects.-In order to estimate the efficiency of an examination as a test, the precise question should be asked in each case--what is it intended to test? Much of the evil attributed

to, and resulting from, examinations is due to the fact that this question has not been definitely put, and that a test legitimate for certain purposes has been used for others to which it is unsuited. Examinations are suited in the first instance for the purpose for which they were originally designed in medieval universities-the test of technical and professional capacity; it has never been proposed to abolish qualifying examinations for doctors, pharmaceutical chemists, &c.; the tests applied are (or should be) direct tests of capacity carried out under conditions as nearly as possible like those of actual practice. If a student can auscultate correctly, or make up a prescription, at an examination, he will in all probability be able to do so in other circumstances.

Examinations as tests of the knowledge of isolated facts are necessarily of relatively small value, because the memory of such facts is transient; and memorization of a large number of facts for examination purposes is generally admitted to be specially transient; the "knowledge-test," considered apart from a test of capacity, is in fact not a test of permanent knowledge, but of the power of retaining facts for a length of time which it is impossible to estimate and which with some candidates extends over a few weeks only. When used as tests of "general culture," examinations, in the view of Paulsen, based on a study of German education, not only fail in their purpose, but tend to destroy the faculties which it is desired to develop (Geschichte des gelehrten Unterrichts, ii. 684 et seq.); to prepare ready answers to the numberless questions

which an examiner may ask on a large variety of subjects is to paralyse the natural and free activity of the mind (cf. A.C. Benson on the results of English secondary classical education, From a College Window, 3rd ed., 1906, pp. 154-177). If pushed to its logical conclusion the view of Paulsen must, it is admitted, lead to the complete abandonment of examinations of tests of "knowledge" as distinguished from direct tests of capacity. Thus isolated questions on details of grammar would disappear from papers on the mother-tongue and on foreign languages, in which the test would consist mainly or entirely of composition and translation. Erudition would be tested by the power of writing, at leisure, a dissertation on some subject selected by the examiners or the candidate or, in the case of a teacher, by the delivery of a lecture on the subject. At the French agrégation candidates are given twenty-four hours for the preparation of a lecture of this kind. Such examinations would test the "skill in the manipulation of facts which is the true sign of a trained intelligence" (cf. K. Pearson, "The Function of Science in the Modern State," Ency. Brit. 10th ed. xxxii. Prefatory essay). They might possibly be supplemented by easy oral examinations to test both range of knowledge and readiness of mind. But in the case of a pupil who had passed through a good secondary school it would be as safe to rely for supplementary information under this head on the testimony of his teachers, as it is to rely on their evidence with regard to the fundamental and all-important element on which no examination supplies direct information- personal character.

The main arguments of those opposed to the examination system may be summarized as follows: (i.) Examinations tend to destroy natural interests and exclude from the attention of the pupil all matters outside the purview of the examination (they would not do so if examinations were so limited in character that preparation therefor could absorb only a fraction of the pupils' time); (ii.) they tend to cultivate a personal judgment where no personal basis of judgment is possible (the argument, directed mainly against the Oxford essay system, applies not to examinations in general, but to the character of the subjects set for essays); (iii.) competitive examinations on the home and Indian civil services scheme tend to diffuse mental energy over too many subjects (but see (xviii.) below); (iv.) examinations, especially competitive examinations, tend to become more and more difficult, difficulty being confused with efficiency - this has shown itself with the Cambridge mathematical tripos, in which for years questions of increasing difficulty were set on relatively unimportant subjects, until the examination was reformed (reply: all examinations should be overhauled periodically); (v.) they tend to paralyse the powers of exposition, all statements of knowledge being thrown into a form suitable, not for an uninstructed person, but for one who already possesses it, the examiner (this tendency should be counteracted by definite training in composition); (vi.) the sample of knowledge and capacity yielded at an examination is frequently not a fair sample; it is liable to extreme variations in a favorable sense, if the candidate happens to have prepared the precise questions

asked; in an unfavourable sense, if the candidate is suffering from misfortune or from accidental ill-health, the latter, owing to the periodic function, occurring much more frequently in the case of women than of men-(the reform of examination methods may remove to a great extent the element of chance in questions set; in a competitive examination it is impossible to allow for ill-health; in a qualifying examination it is difficult to make any allowance unless the examination is definitely conducted in whole or in part by the teachers, and the past record of the candidate is taken into account (cf. Paulsen, The German Universities, pp.344-345);(vii.) examinations of several hundred candidates at a time cannot be rationally conducted so as to be equally fair to the individuality of all candidates; the individual test is the only complete one (it is admitted that examinations on a large scale necessarily involve a margin of error; but this error may be reduced to a minimum, especially by a combination of oral and practical with written work); (viii.) the multiplicity of school examination required for different reasons produces confusion in our secondary education (there is a growing tendency to admit equivalence of "school-leaving" and entrance examinations; thus entrance examinations of Oxford, Cambridge and London, and the Northern Universities Joint Board are interchangeable under certain conditions); (ix.) the multiplicity of examinations tends to "underselling" (the success of the London examinations in medicine proves that a high standard attracts candidates as well as a low one; possibly intermediate standards may be killed in the competition; it is by no means

obvious that a uniform system of examinations would conduce to efficiency); (x.) examinations produce physical damage to health, especially in the case of women-students (on the point more statistical evidence is needed; see, however Engelmann quoted by G. Stanley Hall, *Adolescence*, 1905, ii.588 et seq.); (xi.) examinations have in England mechanically cast the education of women into the same mould as that of men, without reference to the different social functions of the two sexes (the remedy is obvious); (xii.) it is unjustifiable to give a man a university position on the results of his performance in the examination room, a practice common in England though almost unknown on the continent; a just estimate of a man's powers in research or for teaching can only be properly based on his performance. The present system merely leads to the transmission of the sterile art of passing examinations. (At Oxford and Cambridge many fellowships are now awarded on the results of examination; it is sometimes stated, in defence of this system, that young men cannot be expected to carry out research in classics or philosophy.)

On the other hand, the defenders of examinations reply that (xiii.) examinations are necessary in order to test the efficiency of schools to which grants of public money are given (this argument has become somewhat out of date owing to the recent substitution of "inspection" for examination as a test of the efficiency of schools; a combination of inspection and examination is also sometimes used); (xiv.) they serve as a necessary incentive to steady and concentrated work (the reply made

to this is that the incentive is a bad one, and that with efficient teachers it is unnecessary); (xv.) they show both student and teacher where they have failed (unnecessary for efficient teachers); (xvi.) though possibly harmful to the highest class of men, they are good for the mass (reply: no system which damages the highest class of men is tolerable); (xvii.) they are indispensable as an impartial means of selecting men for the civil service; (xviii.) in a difficult examination like the first class civil service examination the qualities of quickness of comprehension, industry, concentration, power of rapidly passing from one subject to another, good health, are necessary for success, (the Oxford commissioners of 1852 reported that "the examinations have become the chief instruments not only for testing the proficiency of the students but also for stimulation and directing the studies of the place". Report, p.61) though not tested directly, and these qualities are valuable in any kind of work (this appears to be incontrovertible); (xix.) examination records show that success in examinations is generally followed by success in after-life, and the test is therefore efficient (it does not follow that certain rejected candidates may not be extremely efficient); (xx.) as a plea for purely "external examinations," teachers cannot be trusted to be impartial and it is better for a boy to "cram" than to curry favour with his teacher (Latham).

The brief comments in brackets, appended above to the arguments, merely indicate what has been said or can be said on the other side. It can scarcely be doubted that in spite of the

powerful objections that have been advanced against examinations, they are, in the view of the majority of English people, an indispensable element in the social organization of a highly specialized democratic state, which prefers to trust nearly all decisions to committees rather than to individuals. But in view of the extreme importance of the matter, and especially of the evidence that, for some cause or other (which may or may not be the examination system), intellectual interest and initiative seem to diminish in many cases very markedly during school and college life in England, the whole subject seems to call for a searching and impartial inquiry.

Encyclopaedia Britannica 11th Ed. vii 49

Sources of Information.-The works mentioned above, and T. D. Acland, Some Account of the Origin and Objects of the New Oxford Examinations for the Title of Associate in Arts (London, 1858); Matthew Arnold, Higher Schools and Universities in Germany (1874); Grahan Balfour, The Educational Systems of Great Britain and Ireland (2nd ed., Oxford, 1903); W. W. Rouse Ball, Origin and History of the Mathematical Tripos (Cambridge, 1880); Adolf Beier, Die höheren Schulen in Preussen und ihre Lehrer (1902-1906) (in progress); Cloudesley Brereton, "A New method of awarding Scholarships," School World, 1907, p.409; G. C. Brodrick, A History of the University of Oxford (London, 1886); F. Buisson, Dictionnaire de pédagogie (1880-1887); Lord Curzon of Kedleston, Principles and Methods of University Reform (1909); J. Demogeot and H. Montucci, De l'enseignement supérieur en Angleterre et en Ecosse (1870); H. Denifle, Die Universitäten des Mittelalters bis

1400 (Berlin, 1885); F. Y. Edgeworth, "The Statistics of Examinations," and "The Element of Chance in Competitive Examinations," Journal of the Statistical Society, 1888 and 1890 respectively; H. W. Eve, Lecture "On Marking," in The Practice of Education (Cambridge, 1883); Charles E. Fawsitt, The Education of the Examiner (Royal Philosophical Society of Glasgow) (Glasgow, 1905); J. G. Fitch, "The Proposed Admission of Girls to the University Local Examination," Education Miscellanies (1865), vol.x.; W. Garnett, "The Representation of certain Examination Results," Journ. Statist. Soc.(Jan. 1910); G. Stanley Hall, Adolescence (London, 1905); Sir Hamilton, Discussions on Philosophy (London, 1853); P. J. Hartog, "Universities, Schools and Examinations" in the University Review (J uly 1905); P. H. Hartog and Mrs. A. H. Langdon, The Writing Of English (1907); Auberon Herbert (edited by), The Sacrifice of Education to Examination. Letters from "All Sorts and Conditions of Men" (1889); Influence of Examinations, Report by a Committee, British Association Reports for 1903, p.434, and for 1904, p.360; John Jebb, Remarks upon the Present Mode of Education in the University of Cambridge (4th ed., 1774); Henry Latham, On the Action of Examinations(Cambridge, 1877); H. C. Maxwell Lythe, A History of the University of Oxford to the Year 1530 (London, 1886); W. A. P. Martin, The Lore of Cathay (Edinburgh and London, 1901); J. B. Mullinger, The University of Cambridge (Cambridge, 1873); How to pass Examinations successfully, by an Oxford Coach; Mark Pattison, Suggestions on Academical Organization (Edinburgh, 1868); Friedrich Paulsen, The German Universities and University Study

(London, 1906) and Geschichte des gelehrten Unterrichts (Leipzig, 1896); George Peacock, Observations on the Statutes of the University of Cambridge (841); Programme des examens du nouveau baccalauréat de l'enseignement secondaire, Delalain Frères, Paris; Hastings Rashdall, The Universities of Europe in the Middle Ages (Oxford, 1895); Rein's Encyklopädisches Handbuch der Pädagogik (2nd ed., 1902, &c.), articles "Prüfungen" (by F. Paulsen), &c.; Third Report of the Royal Commissioners on Scientific Instructions 1878; J. E. Thorold Rogers, Education in Oxford (1861); M. E. Sadler, "Memorandum on the Leaving Examinations...in the Secondary Schools of Prussia," in Report of the Royal Commission on Secondary Education, vol.v.p.27(1895); C.A. Schmid, Geschichte der Erziehung (Stuttgart, 1884, &c.), and Encyklopädie des gesamten Erziehungs-und Unterrichtswesens (2nd ed., 1876-87), articles "Prüfung," "Schulprüfungen," "Versetzungsprüfungen," &c.; Scholarships, various papers on, by H. B. Baker, A. A. David, H. A. Miers, M. E. Sadler and H. Bompas Smith, and other, British Association Report, 1907, pp.707-718; Arthur Schuster, Article on "Universities and Examinations" in the University Review (May 1905); W. H. Sharp, The Educational System of Japan (Office of the Director-General of Education in India) (Bombay, 1906); Special Educational Reports, issued by the Board of Education, passim; A. M. M. Stedman, Oxford: its Life and Schools (London, 1887); I. Todhunter, Conflict of Studies (1873); William Whewell, Of a Liberal Education (London, 1845); Christopher Wordsworth, Scholae academicae (Cambridge, 1877); Etienne Zi (or Siu or Sew), Pratique des examens littéraires en Chine (Shanghai, 1894).

Private information from Professor M. E. Sadler and Mr. A. E. Twentyman. (P. J. H.; A. Wn.)

The following is copied verbatim from Encyclopædia Britannica Ninth Edition Vol. VIII New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.

EXAMINATIONS. Examinations have lately come very widely into use, and call for consideration at once as educational appliances and as tests of proficiency. Something answering to examinations must enter into all effectual instruction; for in order that the pupil may gain solid advantage it is not enough that what he ought to know should be put before him - as by giving him a book, or by making him listen to lectures - but we must also see that he gets hold of it and understands it aright; this is the function of examinations as appliances for education. They have, however, another use, that of tests or instruments for selection, and this purpose may clash with the educational purpose. But though the examiners may have one purpose primarily in view, and may lay down their scheme with special reference to it, we must bear in mind that the examination must act in both ways at once. Some sort of advantage must attend on success, or else candidates will not work for it; and, on the other hand, though an examination may only be intended to sift out the ablest, and pains may be taken to avoid giving any advantage to a particular sort of instruction, still it will be found that some particular course is most productive of marks, and this will come into favour.

The few notices which we find of examinations in old times relate to tests of qualifications for professions or crafts. We

gather from notices of contests between the universities and the medical corporations in London that students had to pass an examination, after going through their apprenticeship, before being allowed to practise. But we never find that an examination was the sole test; it was always attached to a prescribed course of study and service. The foundation deeds of old endowed schools sometimes contain a provision for an examination; the object of this seems to have been rather to ascertain that the teaching was satisfactory than to classify the boys, though sometimes prizes and emoluments were awarded by the examiners.

University examinations are found to take their origin from the "disputations" which appear very early in the history of universities. Dialectical discussion had entered largely into the higher education in classical times, and when the university of Bologna was incorporated as a school of law by the emperor Frederick I. in 1158, disputations soon came into use as exercises for degrees. The university of Paris, which was founded soon after, and which was a school of theology and of arts, adopted the same course; and the forms of these exercises for degrees have survived to the present time in Germany, and did not disappear in England until 1860.

A student who aimed at a degree, which formerly only the more distinguished did, acted three times as opponent to other candidates, and was in time admitted to keep his "Act". This performance began by his reading a Latin thesis, in which he maintained some position in disputation against a doctor in the faculty, as well as the above named opponents, and, in fact,

against all comers. The debate was carried on in syllogistic form; the presiding doctor eventually summed up the controversy, and usually passed a compliment on the disputant, which was the earliest form of university honours.

Academical degrees, in their origin, implied a title to teach, as is seen in the names of Doctor and Master. The notion of a university degree as a criterion of general cultivation is comparatively recent: the B. A. or first degree, which is now so important, was not known in the earliest times, and is not even now granted in the German universities. The disputations took wonderful hold of the popular mind in the Middle Ages. It may be supposed that students looked more to points that gave an opening for attack, or that might be ingeniously defended, than to the truth of the matter; and as the question would be settled by an appeal to the Bible or Aristotle, a habit of looking to authority was engendered. We may catch sight of analogous evils in the examination system; for under this the points that are most likely to yield questions are the most studied. The two plans are only different ways in which the student may make a display of the powers or the knowledge he has acquired. We may observe that disputations bring out "powers", such as ease of expression in Latin, quickness in logical fence, and fertility of resource, more adapted for "Arts" than for sciences....

The most important change in an educational direction was effected by the influence of Dr. Whewell in 1848. He introduced a compulsory examination of adequate length in the elementary subjects, especially elementary natural philosophy; this checked

the practice of reading "scraps" of the higher subjects. The old educational party aimed at turning out men in the most effective condition for the ordinary struggles of life, while a later party sought to turn out mathematicians to supply the demands of the scientific world....

It is found that some branches of study are better suited for examination than others....

Examinations, of course, tell us little directly about moral qualities; industry, indeed, they reward, but the work produced may have been done under the strong incentive of eagerness for success, or under compulsion, or in the absence of temptation, and under other circumstances the candidate's zeal may flag. Energy and tastes go far to make a man what he is, and of these examinations tell us nothing. A course of examinations tells something more as to steadiness of purpose and growth of mind than a single one, and a person who follows up an unusual kind of study - such as till lately natural science was - has probably a genuine taste for it....

Examinations are effective in three principal ways as regards education. First, they act as stimulants, partly by holding out the prospect of advantages of some sort, and partly by appealing to the combative spirit in human nature and the desire to excel....Hence competitive examinations should not be often repeated; a single comprehensive one at the end of a long course may do good, but it must not be kept always immediately in view.

Secondly, examinations serve as guides....

Thirdly, examinations oblige a person to be able to produce

his knowledge, and encourage him to bring it out in a terse and lucid style....

But examinations, even when well conducted, have ill as well as good effects. They destroy spontaneity. Nine young people out of ten may quite rightly be made to move in a good "regulation groove", but the tenth would be better for having room to expatiate....

Examinations, though good for boys, are bad for men. Those which deal with general education should not be continued beyond the age of 22. Professional examinations, or examinations in the highest parts of science, intended for those who mean to give their lives to study, must come later, but should be as little competitive as possible....

Now we come to Government competitive examinations, such as those for the army and civil service. The object of the system was twofold. First of all it was desired to get rid of patronage, with the solicitation and trouble attending it, and, secondly, to secure the ablest men which the situations can command....

The next class to be considered are "pass examinations". These are important from the large number of men they affect. By a pass examination we mean one in which the leading object is to ensure a certain standard.... The objects of a pass examination are to sift out incapacity, and to ascertain that the candidates have gone through a certain process of education. The pass examinations of universities, both in England and in France, were until lately framed on a wrong principle. It was thought

that the examinations should comprise a specimen of every kind of knowledge that an educated man should possess. If the graduate should prove ignorant of any such branch, the university, it was thought, could absolve itself from responsibility by showing that he had known it at one time. Now, however, we recognize the fact that these scraps of knowledge soon disappear. The portion of chemistry or history which the candidate has passed in is often only so much "book" learnt almost by heart; with those who do really well the case is different....

Essays may be used in examinations in two ways. Subjects of a general nature, like a maxim or topic of the day, may be proposed, in which case readiness and fertility of ideas are tested, but a kind of superficiality and glibness is engendered; or the student may be required to write on some subject belonging to his course. The classical student, for instance, might write on a point of Greek history. A dissertation written at leisure is an excellent means of judging of qualifications, and may be used for those who are past the proper age for examination....

Out of 1000 young men who come to a university with a view of taking a degree, we find from experience that, roughly speaking, the following proportions will hold good: -250 will have both good abilities and the requisite power of will, and will take creditable honours: about 200 more will be comparatively weak in one or other of these qualifications, but may still get a place in an honour school or tripos; the next 150 will be the more vigorous pass men, who will show intelligence in subjects of but moderate difficulty, will enter keenly into the life of

the place, and will pass their examinations respectably; 200 more will pass without failure; the 100 that follow will meet with failures more or less frequently; and the remaining 100 will never pass any university examination at all. Some of these last instances may almost be regarded as cases of disease, arising from infirmity of will or the want of the power to fix the attention. Neglect of the early acquisition of good mental habits is the cause of many failures. A youth may be rejected once from love of amusement or from underrating the examination, but he does not fail again if he can help it. A second failure shows moral or intellectual incapacity.

On this subject see - "Remarks on State of Education at Cambridge," in Dr. John Jebb's works, 1774 (here we find the first plan for examining the pass men); Peacock, On the Statutes of the University of Cambridge, 1854 (in the latter see the evidence of Dr. Philpott, Prof. Stokes, Dr. Merivale, Mr. R. Leslie Ellis, and Mr. W. Hopkins); Suggestions on Academical Organization, Mark Pattison, B. D. (referring to Oxford); L. Wiese, German Letters on English Education, translated by L. Schmitz, 1877; Education in Oxford: its methods, its aids and its rewards, James E. Thorold Rogers; Conflict of Studies, I. Todhunter, F. R. S., 1873; Higher Schools and Universities in Germany, M. Arnold, 1874; On the Action of Examinations, H. Latham, 1877; Report to the French Government on Education in England, by M. Demogeot and M. Montucci, 1870; Third Report of Royal Commissioners on Scientific Instruction, 1873; M. Burrows, Pass and Class, Oxford, 1873; Student's Guide to the University of Cambridge,

1874; Twentieth Report of Civil Service Commissioners, 1876.

PERIODICALS. -Mind, No. 1, 1873, "Philosophy at Oxford", Mark Pattison, B. D.; Fortnightly Review, June 1875, "The Examination System at the Universities", A. H. Sayce; Contemporary Review, April 1876, "Idle Fellowships", H. Sedgwick, and November 1877, "The Civil Service Examination Scheme in relation to Sciences and Languages", Alex. Bain, LL.D.; Nineteenth Century, April 1878, "The Good and Evil Examination", Canon Barry; Quarterly Journal of Education, April and July 1872, "On the Leaving Examinations of Prussia", by W. C. Perry; Macmillan's Magazine, June 1877, "On German Schools", W. C. Perry, and March 1878, "German Views of Oxford and Cambridge".

Copied verbatim from THE METHODOLOGY OF ED. RESEARCH BY GOOD-BARR-SCATES.

Perhaps the commonest example of normative-survey research in education is survey testing. By survey testing is meant simply the testing of a group of children (or adults) to ascertain the prevailing condition with respect to the traits measured by the test. A teacher may give tests to the pupils in her class to discover the general level of the class performance. Similarly, tests may be given to the pupils in a school building, in a city, county, state, group of states, or larger area, and some testing surveys have been international. The primary purpose of such testing is not to reveal detailed facts about any particular person individually, as in the case study, but rather to indicate the prevailing conditions throughout the group. It is true that diagnostic and prognostic uses of tests emphasize

study of the performances of individuals. To be considered research, survey testing, of course, must be conducted with reference to some clearly defined problem, such as the common errors of pupils in a particular school subject at a given grade level.

In discussing survey testing, various uses will be described without thought of suggesting that these are normally undertaken as research projects. These uses are mentioned to bring out the breadth of the applications of survey testing, and to suggest the wide field in which research may be undertaken. The student who is contemplating research in this area may choose any suitable aspect of the field for investigation, including practical use as a data-collecting instrument in seeking an answer to some significant question, or actual study of the tests themselves (characteristics, construction, or method of administering). In addition to these uses of survey testing, one may employ tests to furnish measurements for some other method of research, such as experimental research.

Achievement testing. It is now somewhat common for achievement tests to be given to entire school systems by some central agency, such as a bureau of research in the superintendant's office. Intelligence tests are frequently given by the same agency. A number of the larger school systems are constructing achievement tests of their own, based upon the courses of study which have been adopted for that particular system. The achievement-testing program of a central bureau may cover the same subjects and the same grades year after year, or variation from year to year may be provided in subjects, grades, or tests....

Achievement testing is called for in many different kinds of research.

Testing for appraisal. In the earlier testing literature, and even in that of more recent date, it has been stated that achievement tests could be used to appraise the work of teachers, of principals, and even of supervisors. Achievement test results are not to be ignored in judging the work of a teacher, but it must be realized that the teacher's influence is only one factor among many conditions which determine the level of the child's performance. For example, there are such additional sources of influence as native brightness, physical vigor, home background, recreational habits and environment, and previous training and experience - all contributing factors of great potency in determining the present performance of pupils. Unless one secures reliable and comprehensive evidence on these other sources of influence, he has little right to attribute test results to the superiority or inferiority of a particular teacher or group of teachers. Test results from a class may be taken as suggestive evidence of the quality of teaching, to be confirmed or refuted by other lines of evidence, but never to be used as the sole or even the principal criterion. One should, therefore, be careful in choosing research problems in this area, with intent of relying upon test results alone.

Some may consider the possibility of using test results as a means of rating different educational institutions.... It may be pointed out in advance of that discussion that the abilities which we measure by tests constitute only one of many sets of

desirable educational products; furthermore, we cannot be certain how large a part the school has played in the production of even these outcomes.

Not infrequently the results of city-wide survey testing are made available to principals and teachers for an analysis of their schools and classes. One must be cautious not to put survey tests to a more refined use than is appropriate. Although test makers have generally endeavored to construct tests that will yield reasonably accurate scores for an individual child, it must be understood that not every test - and particularly not every survey test - provides for a sufficient sampling of performance so that a single individual is reliably described....

State and regional achievement testing. There are a number of regular achievement testing projects that cover large areas, such as states, regions, or the country as a whole. Although these undertakings normally contemplate considerable use of the results for individual pupils, the projects, nevertheless, have obvious survey characteristics, and they are referred to here for that reason. In certain of the states achievement tests are given more or less regularly by the state department of education to schools throughout the state. Such practices in six of the states have been described by the Research Division of the National Education Association.

State testing programs especially for high schools are described by Segel....A number of states have testing programs for graduation from the eighth grade. These various state programs are usually conducted by bureaus of research or measure-

ment in the state department of education, in the department of education of the state universities, or in some teacher-training institution. In some cases the programs are carried on by a voluntary organization.

Several agencies conduct achievement testing on a national scale. The Bureau of Educational Measurements of the Kansas State Teachers College at Emporia conducts a "Nation-Wide Every Pupil Scholarship Test" in January and April of each year, which may extend over some forty-two states and involve around a million tests. This enterprise has been going on since 1925. The stated purpose of the project is "the promotion of scholarship." The Bureau makes its own tests for these occasions and supplies them to elementary and high schools that desire them for 1 1/2¢ and 2¢ apiece, respectively. Each school gives and scores its own tests and sends the results to the Bureau, which then calculates norms for the nation, and for many of the individual states, and returns these to the schools which participated so that they may compare their averages with the norms.

The Public School Publishing Co., of Bloomington, Ill., has also engaged in a nation-wide testing program annually since 1924, with possible follow-up tests later in the year; these programs embrace both elementary and high schools and are perhaps even more extensive than the Kansas project. In addition to these are three agencies which confine their attention to high-school pupils. College-entrance examinations have long been given on a national basis by the College Entrance Examination Board, but there are now other agencies, notably the Educational

Records Bureau of New York City and the Cooperative Test Service, which are interested in testing pupils in any grade of the high school.

It should be said that routine testing is not in itself research, whether it is on a national basis or in a single classroom. Reference has been made to these large testing programs because they represent procedures for gathering data which the normative-survey method employs; they may serve as a source of data for some one who desires to make use of their results for more analytical research purposes; and, finally, survey testing over considerable areas has become an important part of large-scale research undertakings which may include other kinds of investigation. Such surveys are often the inspiration for research studies. For example, H. A. Toops has made many researches from data gathered through the tests of the Ohio College Association. Numerous other similar examples can be found.

Achievement testing in school surveys. Survey testing of educational attainment has become a large and well-established part of school surveys. Caswell traces briefly the history of the use of tests in surveys. Whereas in 1911 the appraisal of instruction was based on an inspection of the teaching by a surveyor, achievement tests were given some recognition in a 1913 survey, and considerably more use was made of them in 1914 in the Butte, Montana, survey. In the Cleveland, Grand Rapids, and the St. Louis surveys of 1916 and 1917, under the influence of Charles H. Judd, achievement testing was raised to a height that has set a standard for all subsequent surveys.

Achievement testing is now a regular part of school surveys.

Testing in foreign countries. European countries, especially those on the continent, do not share the American attitude toward testing to any large degree. In general they are actuated by a different basic philosophy, which expresses itself in other interests. Intelligence tests are likely to be used where we would use achievement tests. There has, however, been a limited amount of investigation using achievement tests, and there has been some survey testing. Educational testing in England, France, Germany, and China has been summarized in the Review of Educational Research. The student who desires to get in touch with expressions of the European attitude at first hand will be interested in reading reports of international conferences on measurement. These diverse attitudes towards measurement should suggest a number of problems for investigation....

EXAMINATIONS

UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION by Charles W. Eliot p. 52,53. Pub. 1908.

"All the instruction given in the University is thus liable to be inspected by visiting committees appointed by the Overseers; and the reports of these committees are made public, or kept private, at the discretion of the Board. The nature of the instruction in any department, and of the examinations held by any department, may thus be made the subject of a public report. It is of course difficult to obtain for all departments men, not members of the University's staff, who are competent to criticise the work of university teachers, particularly as the service of the Overseers themselves, and of all the committees that they appoint is gratuitous. Nevertheless, this function of inspection or examination has a high value, now in one department of the University and now in another. It checks eccentricities, brings out defects, and signalizes merits. The Visiting Committees have authority to examine all question-papers prepared for university examinations, and all the papers written by students in answering those questions. Since at Harvard, as at the American universities in general, the instructors have charge of the examinations in the courses they have themselves given, this disinterested judgment of outsiders on the question-papers and answer-papers may at any time have a high value."

UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION by Charles W. Eliot p. 182.

"Written examinations lasting one, two, or three hours are held at intervals of about two months or oftener. If four examinations are held during the year, two of them may be three-hour examinations, and the other two one-hour. This method is open to the objection that the students may work hard only spasmodically, namely, shortly before each examination; the rest of the time they may be in a passive condition, more or less entertained and interested, perhaps, but not using their own minds actively on the subject. The method is good enough for courses of instruction which are intended to be only introductions to a thorough survey, or outline sketches of a great subject for persons who may, or may not, propose a systematic and thorough study of it."

UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION by Charles W. Eliot p. 183, 184.

"A skilful and alert instructor can sometimes use the whole hour profitably for active discussion with the students before him, discussion in which the students themselves take the major part. If a portion of the hour be given to writing, the papers written should be corrected and graded by the instructor. The exercise should always afford the means of ascertaining whether each student in the course has been attending to the subject during the past week, or fortnight, and of marking or grading his work."

UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION by Charles W. Eliot p. 189, 190.

"In such subjects as anatomy, botany, and mineralogy, considerable quantities of material can be issued to each student

THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

The history of the United States is a story of growth and change. It begins with the first settlers who came to the Americas in search of a new life. These early pioneers faced many hardships, but they persevered and built a new society. Over time, the United States grew from a small colony into a powerful nation. It fought wars, both with and without, and emerged as a global leader. The story of the United States is one of resilience and innovation, a testament to the human spirit's ability to overcome adversity and build a better future.

The early years of the United States were marked by exploration and discovery. Explorers like Christopher Columbus and John Cabot opened up new worlds for the world. They discovered vast lands and resources that would shape the future of the nation. The United States was born out of the desire for freedom and self-determination. The Founding Fathers created a government that was based on the principles of liberty and justice for all. They established a system of checks and balances that has stood the test of time. The United States has always been a land of opportunity, a place where anyone can achieve their dreams.

The United States has a rich and diverse culture. It is a melting pot of different peoples and traditions. This diversity has been one of the strengths of the nation, allowing it to embrace new ideas and innovations. The United States has made many contributions to the world, from the invention of the airplane to the development of the internet. It has been a leader in the fight for human rights and social justice. The story of the United States is still being written, and it is up to us to continue the legacy of freedom and progress.

for careful examination and description, and at the end of two or three hours of such study a short quizz or oral examination may be used to advantage with a group of students who have been examining similar, but not the same, material."

UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION by Charles W. Eliot p. 206, 207, 208. Pub. 1908.

"Finally, university examinations have been greatly improved and systematized within the last fifty years, and have become a highly profitable part of university discipline. American experience on this subject is brief compared with English. The first written examinations ever held in Harvard University were introduced there in the year 1857 by two young tutors in mathematics. The written examination has since been studied from every possible point of view, and adopted in all departments of university work. They are much more than means of grading students and compelling the indifferent or careless student to do some work; they constitute a valuable means of training, inasmuch as they prepare young men to meet the similar crises which they constantly encounter in after-life, particularly in the professions, -both learned and scientific, -in the public service, and in business administration."

TESTS IN LIFE

"The professional man is constantly brought to tests much severer than any university examination can ever be. The lawyer must prepare himself, often under great difficulties, to plead his case on a given day. The physician may find himself

1890

1891

1892

1893

1894

1895

1896

1897

1898

1899

called at any moment to a sick or injured person, whose real condition he must discover as soon as possible, and must treat forthwith. He must also decide what to say to the patient, and to the patient's friends and relatives. He needs to have at his fingers' ends all the knowledge and skill applicable to the case in hand, and he needs it on a sudden. The architect finds it to his interest to present within a few weeks a design for a kind of structure which is not familiar to him, or which must be adapted to new conditions of construction and use. He must quickly summon all his forces, and work at high speed to produce within a few weeks an attractive competitive design. In all intellectual callings there are periods of intense labor to prepare for a crisis. For all such work the university examinations provide appropriate and invaluable training. On this account the disappearance of promotion and graduation examinations from many schools - both elementary and secondary - is greatly to be deplored; the more so because college and university examinations are sure to be lowered in standard when the students who enter the colleges and universities have had no experience in examinations prior to becoming members of their college or university on certificates from the secondary schools. A generation is growing up in many parts of the country which has successfully avoided examinations, having acquired the belief that examinations are an evil, instead of a profitable means of sound training."

UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION by Charles W. Eliot p. 208, 209.

"A peculiar form of examination which has been developed

The first thing I noticed when I stepped out of the plane was the
fresh air. It felt like I had been in a bubble for hours. The
ground below me was a patchwork of green fields and small
villages. The sun was shining brightly, and the birds were
singing. I felt like I had reached a new world. The
people were friendly and welcoming. They showed me
around and told me about their lives. I was in good luck.
The first thing I noticed when I stepped out of the plane was the
fresh air. It felt like I had been in a bubble for hours. The
ground below me was a patchwork of green fields and small
villages. The sun was shining brightly, and the birds were
singing. I felt like I had reached a new world. The
people were friendly and welcoming. They showed me
around and told me about their lives. I was in good luck.
The first thing I noticed when I stepped out of the plane was the
fresh air. It felt like I had been in a bubble for hours. The
ground below me was a patchwork of green fields and small
villages. The sun was shining brightly, and the birds were
singing. I felt like I had reached a new world. The
people were friendly and welcoming. They showed me
around and told me about their lives. I was in good luck.
The first thing I noticed when I stepped out of the plane was the
fresh air. It felt like I had been in a bubble for hours. The
ground below me was a patchwork of green fields and small
villages. The sun was shining brightly, and the birds were
singing. I felt like I had reached a new world. The
people were friendly and welcoming. They showed me
around and told me about their lives. I was in good luck.
The first thing I noticed when I stepped out of the plane was the
fresh air. It felt like I had been in a bubble for hours. The
ground below me was a patchwork of green fields and small
villages. The sun was shining brightly, and the birds were
singing. I felt like I had reached a new world. The
people were friendly and welcoming. They showed me
around and told me about their lives. I was in good luck.

THE FIRST THING I NOTICED WHEN I STEPPED OUT OF THE PLANE WAS THE
FRESH AIR. IT FELT LIKE I HAD BEEN IN A BUBBLE FOR HOURS. THE
GROUND BELOW ME WAS A PATCHWORK OF GREEN FIELDS AND SMALL
VILLAGES. THE SUN WAS SHINING BRIGHTLY, AND THE BIRDS WERE
SINGING. I FELT LIKE I HAD REACHED A NEW WORLD. THE
PEOPLE WERE FRIENDLY AND WELCOMING. THEY SHOWED ME
AROUND AND TOLD ME ABOUT THEIR LIVES. I WAS IN GOOD LUCK.

in some university departments deserves mention. When an examination is to be held on a half-year's course in the differential calculus, for example, instead of preparing a question-paper containing eight or ten questions, the instructor responsible for the course prepares a set of forty or fifty questions which really cover the field of instruction in that course, so that any one who could answer all the questions would demonstrate that he had possessed himself of the substance of the instruction given during the half-year. This long paper is given to the students three or four weeks before the date of the examination. On the examination day the class is told to answer six or eight of the questions on the list. This method is analogous to the use of a full syllabus to define to a class at the beginning the professor's conception of the subjects he shall cover during the entire course which they are entering on. In any university there will be some departments in which this mode of examination can be occasionally adopted to advantage."

The following selection is copied verbatim from The New International Encyclopaedia, Second Edition, Vol. XXII, 1923 Pub. by Dodd, Mead, and Company, New York City. page 130

"Numerous acts of the English Parliament imposing religious tests upon persons in public office. The most famous are the Corporation Act of 1661 and the Test Act of 1693. The Corporation Act directed that all magistrates should take the oaths of allegiance and supremacy, as well as an oath renouncing the doctrine that it is lawful to take arms against the king, and provided that they must receive communion according to the rites of the Church of England. The Test Act, so called, imposed the like conditions on the holders of all public offices, civil and military, and obliged them in addition to abjure all belief in the doctrine of transubstantiation. Both of these acts were the result of the struggles against the Catholics in the reign of Charles II. They were repealed in 1828 as regards most of the provisions.

The New International Encyclopaedia Second Edition Vol XXII pub. in 1923 by Dodd, Mead, and Company, N. Y. C. page 414

"As early as 1877 Francis Galton suggested the use of the reaction experiment for the diagnosis of temperament. In connection with anthropological measurements of weight, height, eye color, and the like, he further developed a number of simple tests which he hoped would make it possible to "obtain a general knowledge of the capacities of a man by sinking shafts, as it were, at a few critical points.

In the early nineties of the past century mental tests came into prominence in America."

The following selection is copied verbatim from The Lincoln Library of Essential Information. Pub. by the Frontier Press

OCCUPATIONAL TESTS

"The army also had need of a system of classification whereby it could place men in the industrial activities which were necessary for carrying on the war. For example, some men were needed who were expert mechanics; some were needed to keep the army accounts. The locating of men suited to these lines of occupation could be effectively handled, in part, through a knowledge of the earlier occupations which the men had followed. In many instances, however, it was necessary to put men into lines of work which were different from those that had been familiar to them in civilian life, and tests were needed in order to avoid, so far as possible, misfit assignments. Fortunately the psychological methods for making such tests had been worked out in a great deal of detail in a number of centers before the war came. The psychologists of the country promptly came forward with the experience which they had accumulated in these earlier experiments and became an important part of the army organization. Special series of tests were devised by a number of commissions."

THE ARMY ALPHA TEST. This is the most extensively used of the army tests.

INTERPRETING RESULTS OF THE ALPHA TEST. page 1655

"The results of the army tests have been compiled by various writers in an effort to bring out the mental characteristics of the army recruits from different sections of the country and from different nationalities. One author has com-

piled the results of these tests in such a way as to show very definitely that the immigrants who come to the United States from the southeastern European countries are not able to pass the test with as high a grade as the immigrants who come from the northern European states. In view of the fact that recent immigration has been predominantly from the countries in the southeastern part of Europe, these findings raise grave social questions.

Another general fact brought out by these tests is that the average recruit was able to answer the tests only about as well as school children between 13 and 14 years of age. On the basis of this fact, the statement is sometimes made that the average American citizen is intellectually between 13 and 14 years of age. Against this statement it has been argued that the tests include only those types of intellectual effort which belong to a school training.

Beyond 13 years of age the ordinary man does not continue to cultivate the same type of thinking which he cultivated in the school. Consequently, the test does not uncover the mental development which has been going on, for example, in business or in practical mechanics. There is nothing in the test to show what a man who works in a foundry has been learning since he left school.

Controversy as to the meaning of the test has arisen at another point also. There are some who regard the test as a measure of native ability, while others regard it as a measure of acquired information. If the test measures native ability,

then it is not to be expected that anyone who passes the test well at any given time will be of low mental ability at any other time in his life. Conversely, anyone who is not able to pass the test at a level that comports with his age cannot be expected to show intellectual ability of a higher order later. Those who believe that the test measures acquired information, on the other hand, interpret the results to mean that a man has had certain intellectual opportunities if he passes the test well, and that he has been deprived of those opportunities if he does not pass well.

It has been shown very clearly that the ability of recruits from different states parallels closely the efficiency of the school systems of these states. This fact would seem to indicate that the test measures school training quite as much as it does native intelligence. In general, this later conclusion is probably more nearly the exact truth than the statement that the test measures only native ability.

EXAMINING UNIVERSITIES. page 1662

There are also in England certain examining institutions. Thus the University of London is not altogether a teaching institution; it awards degrees to candidates who present themselves for examination after independent study in some particular field.

SCHOOLS IN OTHER COUNTRIES page 1662

The contrast which is to be drawn between Germany and England is expressed in the statement that the German school is a rigid and well organized system, with each part of the system clearly defined and distinct from the other branches. In

England adjustments are very much freer and less highly systematized. The success of the English school system depends upon the success of the examination system, which is organized with a view to permitting individual readjustments on a liberal scale.

EUROPEAN STATES.

Other countries have been dominated in their educational organization by the German and English examples in varying degrees. Those countries in which the influence of Germany has been most pronounced, such as Austria, Hungary, and the south-eastern European states, have adopted the German system so far as their social and economic development would permit. Usually these countries have failed to reach a complete realization of the German ideals in education, but their systems have been modeled on the German plan.

BRITISH DOMINIONS. page 1663

The colonies of England, such as Canada, Australia, and South Africa, have developed an educational system modeled on the English plan. In many instances these school systems have secured their examinations from the examining boards of England, thus aiming to follow the standards set up in the mother country. The very freedom of the organization has, however, resulted in a departure both in standards and in exact form from the example of England. Thus, we find that in Canada the higher institutions have in some cases approached, in the form of their organization, the high schools of the United States, departing radically from the traditions of English organization of secondary schools. This departure from English models, however is not complete,

and there are many secondary schools in Canada which closely approach the English type. The Canadian high school is in some cases paid for entirely out of public funds, thus also departing from the practice of the English higher schools, which always charge a fee for admission.

METHODS OF COLLEGE ADMISSIONS. page 1672

Prior to the organization of the standardizing associations, the common practice of American colleges was to administer entrance examinations to all students passing from the secondary school into college. The entrance examination system came to this country from England, where it is the chief means of regulating the work of all educational institutions. It is still the dominant method of college admission in the states east of the Allegheny mountains. The University of Michigan, established in 1837, devised the method of admission by certificate, and thus broke away from the examination system of the older American institutions.

The theory on which the University of Michigan proceeded was that, as the highest institution of learning in the state, it had responsibilities which obligated it to provide through inspection and advice for the development, not only of its own courses, but also of the courses of the other institutions in the state. The University of Michigan, therefore, began to send members of its faculty to visit the high schools and encourage them in perfecting their methods of organization. When a student came from one of these inspected high schools he was received into the college as a satisfactory student, because the institu-

tion from which he came was known to conform to the requirements of the university. The certificate system has spread rapidly, especially in the Middle West and the West, and is today the accepted mode of college admission west of the Allegheny mountains.

In recent years the use of general intelligence tests has been advocated as a much better device than examination or certification to determine who shall pass from the high school into college. Elaborate studies have been made of the success with which the work of college students can be prognosticated on the basis of their school records, by entrance examinations in the particular subjects, or through general intelligence tests. It has been found that the school record and general intelligence tests are distinctly superior to examinations in particular subjects. General intelligence tests serve also to correct the estimate of the student based on his school record. The school record is determined in many instances by other considerations than native intelligence. Thus, an industrious student who is dull may sometimes make a better record than a bright student who is not attentive to his work. College officials have found it advantageous, therefore, in dealing with students, to collect the information supplementary to the school record, as a basis of the classification and administration of the school body.

Strang, Ruth. "Developments in Student Personnel Research"
Teachers College RECORD, pp.120-133, Nov. 1933

"Selecting students who will fit the college has been, for many years and endeavor of college administrators, Even though the aim increasingly becomes 'to fit the college to the student,' the need remains for giving an individual some basis for predicting his probable success in a preferred curriculum.

"The first step has been to ascertain the relationship between intelligence test scores and college success, and between high school marks and college success. The superior predictive value of tests was indicated by some investigations, and that of records of high school achievement by others. Both these measures show a definite relation to success in college as measured by freshman marks. At Yale, for example, Crawford and Burnham found the high school record the most important single factor in the prediction of freshman scholarship....The wide variations in results are due to differences in the tests and in high school marking systems, and in the higher institutions to admission policies, nature of student body, methods of instruction, etc.

"...Research in regard to selective admissions has been of value to the personnel worker in showing the degree of relationship that exists between scholastic success in college and such factors as intelligence test scores, teachers' marks in high school, ratings, college entrance board examinations, personality tests, subjects taken, and number of credits. It has also been of value in showing the lack of relationship that exists in a

certain percentage of cases even when the best criteria and combinations of criteria are used.

"...The large number of investigations of characteristics of students has revealed manifold differences in students and has pointed to the need of studying personality patterns instead of isolated traits. Investigators are still searching for an adequate method of studying 'the whole individual.'"

Spence, Ralph. "A Comprehensive Testing Program for Elementary Schools." Teachers College RECORD, pp.279-285, Jan. 1933.

"During the earlier years of test development, many schools were inclined to use tests in the uncritical way which is so often characteristic of the reception of a new discovery...

"It is clear from the above discussion that standardized tests are to be used for very definite purposes and with a realization of the values already available in teachers' marks and estimates. The test results should be in such form as to permit ready use by the class-room teacher. Elaborate statistical manipulations cannot be expected. "...The important thing to remember is that the tests given are to serve definite educational ends. Start modestly with relatively few tests, and be sure that the possibilities of these are exhausted or that there are definite objectives not being met by the present testing program before others are added.

"When tests are used sporadically, they are likely to be expensive. In a school system of 1,000 children in Grades 1 to VIII the total cost of the tests for the program outline would

be about \$120 or 12 cents per pupil. Taking \$75 as an average total expenditure per pupil in elementary school, this is not an expensive item. It would be difficult to find an equivalent expenditure which would yield greater returns."

Noll, Victor. "Measuring Scientific Thinking." Teachers College RECORD, pp. 685-694. May, 1934

"The purpose of the present article is to detail what is being accomplished to develop tests of scientific thinking which will be consistent with the points of view expressed in the previous articles. The six habits of thinking described in the first article provide the chief basis for this part of the work, as they do for the entire program. These habits are accuracy, suspended judgment, open-mindedness, intellectual honesty, criticalness, and the habit of looking for true cause and effect relationships....

"With such tests available it should not only be possible but practical to conduct experiments with school children in the teaching of scientific thinking....

"Scientific thinking is better thinking."

Hildreth, Gertrude. "Mental Ability Measured by Verbal and Non-Verbal Tests." Teachers College RECORD, pp. 134-144, Nov. 1932.

"The highly verbal nature of many intelligence tests is their most commonly criticized feature. This criticism is based on the wide-spread belief that facility in the use of symbols and language is only one kind of intelligence; that ability to deal satisfactorily with social situations or practical problems

The first part of the report deals with the general situation of the country and the progress of the work during the year. It is followed by a detailed account of the various projects and the results achieved.

The second part of the report deals with the financial statement of the year. It shows the income and expenditure of the organization and the balance sheet at the end of the year.

The third part of the report deals with the administrative and general matters. It includes a list of the members of the organization and a statement of the work done by the various committees and sub-committees.

The fourth part of the report deals with the future prospects of the organization. It discusses the various problems and difficulties that are likely to arise in the future and suggests ways of dealing with them.

The fifth part of the report deals with the conclusion of the year. It summarizes the main points of the report and expresses the confidence of the organization in the future.

The report is signed by the Secretary of the organization and is presented to the members of the organization at the annual meeting. It is a valuable document which provides a clear and concise account of the work of the organization during the year.

indicates the possession of other kinds of intelligence. Tests involving reading and written responses test the former but not the latter capacities, it is claimed. A number of performance tests have been constructed for the sole purpose of measuring the abilities of pupils who have proved to be incapable when measured by verbal tests of mental ability...."

The following selection has been copied verbatim from the Journal of Educational Research, October, 1936. p.155.

Comprehensive Examinations in the Chicago Junior Colleges.

"Courses in English, composition, biological science, the humanities, physical science, and social science constitute the required portion of the curriculum of the three Chicago municipal junior colleges. The typical freshman studies English, composition, the first year of social science, biological science or physical science, and a number of elective courses. The typical sophomore enrolls in the humanities, biological science or physical science, the second year of social science, and several elective courses. The achievements of the students enrolled in the required courses named above are measured by comprehensive examinations prepared by the Department of Examinations, with the assistance of the faculties concerned. Each of these examinations is designed to cover one full year of study. The scores and marks are used in determining eligibility for graduation. They are also used to provide data on which to base recommendations of students to higher institutions, and to provide information useful in educational and vocational counseling. Ultimate-

ly, six comprehensive examinations, corresponding to the courses named will be given each semester. No examination for the second-year course in social science was necessary in June, 1935.

The following topics are considered in a report describing the 1935 examinations, prepared by M. D. Engelhart: (1) the preparation of the examinations; (2) the administration; (3) the scoring; (4) the D-score; (5) the assignment of letter grades; (6) the distributions of original scores, D-scores, and letter grades; (7) the reliability of the examinations; and (8) the analysis of the achievement of the "average" student. The report concludes with some inferences derived from the data and with some recommendations based upon these inferences."

"Iowa Testing Program.- For a long time a number of educational workers have felt the need of types of appraisal of instruction which give an adequate picture of what is being accomplished, which show deficiencies wherever they may exist, and which afford data that may readily be made the basis for a program of improvement. It is claimed that, under the direction of E. F. Lindquist and with the cooperation of the staff of the College of Education, University of Iowa, such a battery of tests has been developed."

"For the past eight years the College of Education and the Extension Division have provided a cooperative regional testing service known as the Every-Pupil Testing Program. One of the most important outgrowths of this experience has been the development of a comprehensive battery of tests of the basic skills in reading, study, language, and arithmetic for grades six to eight.

The second (1936) edition of these tests was given to over 40,000 students in January, 1936."

It has been decided to release the tests for nation-wide use, independent of the organized program, after grades have been established on the basis of the results of that program."

"It is said that the whole project is being conducted on a strictly non-commercial basis with no royalties being paid. All proceeds from the sale of the tests will be devoted to research and experimentation for the future production of improved materials and service."

1. The first part of the paper discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. This is essential for the proper management of the company's finances and for ensuring that all transactions are properly documented and accounted for.

2. The second part of the paper discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. This is essential for the proper management of the company's finances and for ensuring that all transactions are properly documented and accounted for.

3. The third part of the paper discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. This is essential for the proper management of the company's finances and for ensuring that all transactions are properly documented and accounted for.

4. The fourth part of the paper discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. This is essential for the proper management of the company's finances and for ensuring that all transactions are properly documented and accounted for.

5. The fifth part of the paper discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. This is essential for the proper management of the company's finances and for ensuring that all transactions are properly documented and accounted for.

The following selection is copied verbatim from the book by
Fish, Louis J.

Examinations Seventy-five Years Ago and Today.

Comparison & Results of Entrance Examinations to High School.

World Book Company, Yonkers-on-Hudson, New York

1930

1. The first thing noted in the examination in grammar for 1853 was a notation that "errors in spelling or in punctuation" were not to be counted. In other words, the emphasis was to be placed on technical phases of grammar; and the other aspects, such as clear expression and the correctness of composition, spelling, punctuation, and capitalization, were to be ignored entirely.

2. There have been such radical changes in the teaching of grammar within even recent years that it is hardly fair to expect present-day pupils to cope with the technicalities of formal grammar required seventy-five years ago. The present emphasis is not placed on parsing or diagraming.

3. The examination of 1928 lays emphasis on a minimum requirement in grammar. The emphasis is on free, clear, and well-worded expressions of thought. Nevertheless, it may not be said that grammatical correctness, spelling, punctuation, and capitalization are neglected. Deductions are made for the failure to employ them properly.

4. Shortly after the examination of 1853 a decline in emphasis upon technical grammar was inaugurated. This decline has been gradual, until present-day educators are unanimously in agreement upon a modicum of instruction in formal grammar.

5. In 1853 the purpose of the examination was to find what knowledge the pupil had of grammatical structure, declensions,

The first of these is the fact that the...
...the second is the fact that the...
...the third is the fact that the...
...the fourth is the fact that the...
...the fifth is the fact that the...
...the sixth is the fact that the...
...the seventh is the fact that the...
...the eighth is the fact that the...
...the ninth is the fact that the...
...the tenth is the fact that the...
...the eleventh is the fact that the...
...the twelfth is the fact that the...
...the thirteenth is the fact that the...
...the fourteenth is the fact that the...
...the fifteenth is the fact that the...
...the sixteenth is the fact that the...
...the seventeenth is the fact that the...
...the eighteenth is the fact that the...
...the nineteenth is the fact that the...
...the twentieth is the fact that the...
...the twenty-first is the fact that the...
...the twenty-second is the fact that the...
...the twenty-third is the fact that the...
...the twenty-fourth is the fact that the...
...the twenty-fifth is the fact that the...
...the twenty-sixth is the fact that the...
...the twenty-seventh is the fact that the...
...the twenty-eighth is the fact that the...
...the twenty-ninth is the fact that the...
...the thirtieth is the fact that the...
...the thirty-first is the fact that the...
...the thirty-second is the fact that the...
...the thirty-third is the fact that the...
...the thirty-fourth is the fact that the...
...the thirty-fifth is the fact that the...
...the thirty-sixth is the fact that the...
...the thirty-seventh is the fact that the...
...the thirty-eighth is the fact that the...
...the thirty-ninth is the fact that the...
...the fortieth is the fact that the...
...the forty-first is the fact that the...
...the forty-second is the fact that the...
...the forty-third is the fact that the...
...the forty-fourth is the fact that the...
...the forty-fifth is the fact that the...
...the forty-sixth is the fact that the...
...the forty-seventh is the fact that the...
...the forty-eighth is the fact that the...
...the forty-ninth is the fact that the...
...the fiftieth is the fact that the...
...the fifty-first is the fact that the...
...the fifty-second is the fact that the...
...the fifty-third is the fact that the...
...the fifty-fourth is the fact that the...
...the fifty-fifth is the fact that the...
...the fifty-sixth is the fact that the...
...the fifty-seventh is the fact that the...
...the fifty-eighth is the fact that the...
...the fifty-ninth is the fact that the...
...the sixtieth is the fact that the...
...the sixty-first is the fact that the...
...the sixty-second is the fact that the...
...the sixty-third is the fact that the...
...the sixty-fourth is the fact that the...
...the sixty-fifth is the fact that the...
...the sixty-sixth is the fact that the...
...the sixty-seventh is the fact that the...
...the sixty-eighth is the fact that the...
...the sixty-ninth is the fact that the...
...the seventieth is the fact that the...
...the seventy-first is the fact that the...
...the seventy-second is the fact that the...
...the seventy-third is the fact that the...
...the seventy-fourth is the fact that the...
...the seventy-fifth is the fact that the...
...the seventy-sixth is the fact that the...
...the seventy-seventh is the fact that the...
...the seventy-eighth is the fact that the...
...the seventy-ninth is the fact that the...
...the eightieth is the fact that the...
...the eighty-first is the fact that the...
...the eighty-second is the fact that the...
...the eighty-third is the fact that the...
...the eighty-fourth is the fact that the...
...the eighty-fifth is the fact that the...
...the eighty-sixth is the fact that the...
...the eighty-seventh is the fact that the...
...the eighty-eighth is the fact that the...
...the eighty-ninth is the fact that the...
...the ninetieth is the fact that the...
...the ninety-first is the fact that the...
...the ninety-second is the fact that the...
...the ninety-third is the fact that the...
...the ninety-fourth is the fact that the...
...the ninety-fifth is the fact that the...
...the ninety-sixth is the fact that the...
...the ninety-seventh is the fact that the...
...the ninety-eighth is the fact that the...
...the ninety-ninth is the fact that the...
...the hundredth is the fact that the...

naming the parts of speech, plural formation of uncommon words, comparison of unusual adjectives and the parsing of simple sentences.

6. Therefore in 1853 no test was given for the power of expression in clear, grammatical English. Composition and its related spelling, punctuation, and capitalization were not required of the pupils seeking admission to high school. It appears incredible that the pupils of 1853 could have made a passing mark on the present-day examination. At that time English composition was not studied until the latter part of the high school course.

7. Present-day pupils had some difficulty with the examination of 1853, although without doubt sufficient grammar is now taught to eighth-grade pupils to enable them to secure an excellent mark. The pupils of 1853 also experienced difficulty with the same subject, as noted in the tabulations.

8. The 1853 test sought to ascertain what the child could retain and not what the child could express. It concerned itself with the technicalities which the child had acquired and did attempt to ascertain whether they functioned properly in written expression.

9. Grammar in and of itself is only a tool to correct English. to know the rules of grammar without a knowledge of their application is not satisfactory.

10. Grammar functions only in oral or written expression. Oral or written composition tests the power to use grammatical knowledge properly. The ability to memorize grammatical data and to remember rules does not necessarily lead to the correct use of

those rules unless there is practice in the application.

1. A comparison of these two examinations shows that in 1853 the examination in geography was factual and placed the emphasis on location. The questions did not involve the reasoning process in any way. In fact, they tend to minimize the importance of thought and judicial reflection on the part of pupils. In correcting such papers, the answers admit of no variation. For example: There is only one answer to the question, "What is the capital of Spain?" If the answer is not Madrid, no credit can be given. The entire examination is fundamentally a memory test.

2. The examination of 1928, while still emphasizing the factual and location aspects of geography, attempts to draw from the pupil reasons and conclusions based on a knowledge of facts. In this instance the student may exercise judgment in selecting the material for his answer. In the first question, "Why is New England an important manufacturing region?" undoubtedly many reasons could be given. But here the examiner adapts his standard of correct response to the age of the pupil and the knowledge which an eighth-grade pupil is expected to have on this subject. Throughout the 1928 examination the "why" and the "reason" are the significant factors. In this instance the examiner when correcting the papers must exercise judgment. Rarely can he give a mark of zero or a perfect mark to any answer. The answer in question 5 of the 1853 examination can be given full credit only if correct, or no credit at all if incorrect. The examiner marking the examination of today would have to give a failing mark which

CONTENTS
ORIGINAL ARTICLES
The Effect of the Diet on the Blood Sugar in the Normal Individual and in the Diabetic Patient
The Effect of the Diet on the Blood Sugar in the Normal Individual and in the Diabetic Patient
The Effect of the Diet on the Blood Sugar in the Normal Individual and in the Diabetic Patient

ORIGINAL ARTICLES
The Effect of the Diet on the Blood Sugar in the Normal Individual and in the Diabetic Patient
The Effect of the Diet on the Blood Sugar in the Normal Individual and in the Diabetic Patient
The Effect of the Diet on the Blood Sugar in the Normal Individual and in the Diabetic Patient

ORIGINAL ARTICLES
The Effect of the Diet on the Blood Sugar in the Normal Individual and in the Diabetic Patient
The Effect of the Diet on the Blood Sugar in the Normal Individual and in the Diabetic Patient
The Effect of the Diet on the Blood Sugar in the Normal Individual and in the Diabetic Patient

ORIGINAL ARTICLES
The Effect of the Diet on the Blood Sugar in the Normal Individual and in the Diabetic Patient
The Effect of the Diet on the Blood Sugar in the Normal Individual and in the Diabetic Patient
The Effect of the Diet on the Blood Sugar in the Normal Individual and in the Diabetic Patient

ORIGINAL ARTICLES
The Effect of the Diet on the Blood Sugar in the Normal Individual and in the Diabetic Patient
The Effect of the Diet on the Blood Sugar in the Normal Individual and in the Diabetic Patient
The Effect of the Diet on the Blood Sugar in the Normal Individual and in the Diabetic Patient

ORIGINAL ARTICLES
The Effect of the Diet on the Blood Sugar in the Normal Individual and in the Diabetic Patient
The Effect of the Diet on the Blood Sugar in the Normal Individual and in the Diabetic Patient
The Effect of the Diet on the Blood Sugar in the Normal Individual and in the Diabetic Patient

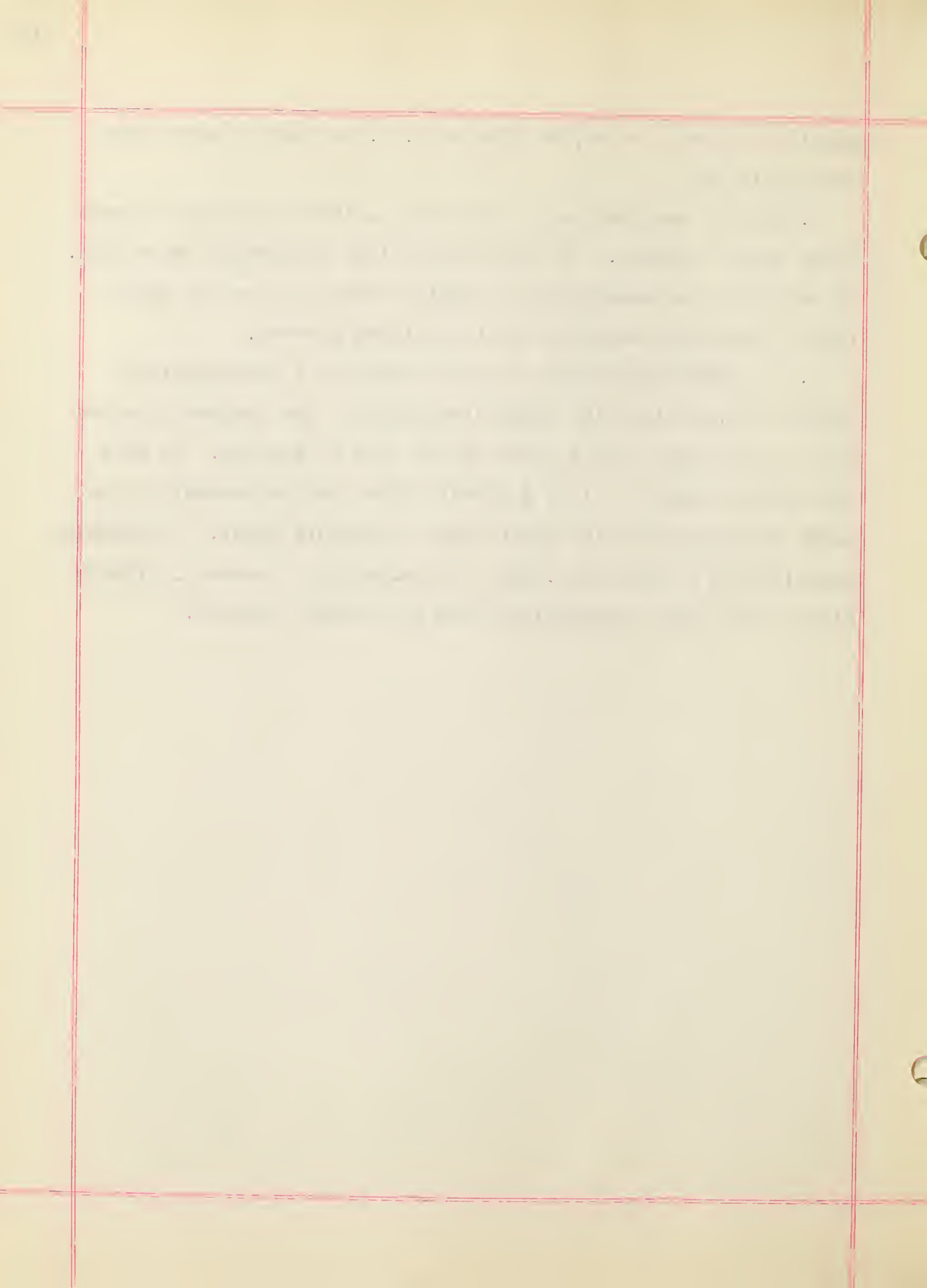
ORIGINAL ARTICLES
The Effect of the Diet on the Blood Sugar in the Normal Individual and in the Diabetic Patient
The Effect of the Diet on the Blood Sugar in the Normal Individual and in the Diabetic Patient
The Effect of the Diet on the Blood Sugar in the Normal Individual and in the Diabetic Patient

ORIGINAL ARTICLES
The Effect of the Diet on the Blood Sugar in the Normal Individual and in the Diabetic Patient
The Effect of the Diet on the Blood Sugar in the Normal Individual and in the Diabetic Patient
The Effect of the Diet on the Blood Sugar in the Normal Individual and in the Diabetic Patient

might vary from 1 to 59, or give an A, B, or C which might vary from 60 to 98.

3. Such an examination as was given in 1853 may easily be passed by hasty cramming. The 1928 examination encourages reflection. It calls for the marshaling of related facts and for the selection of material requisite for the written answers.

4. The 1928 examination tests the relation of geographical facts in connection with human development - for geography, after all, is the story of the earth as the home of mankind. In this examination memory is less important than the development of the power to reason from the known facts to unknown facts. It demands organization of knowledge, such as occupations, products, climate, cities, and other geographical data in relation thereto.



The following selection is copied verbatim from Modern Methods in Written Examinations by Lang.

Ancient origin of examinations. Examinations have an ancient origin. It is not known when or where they first made their appearance. Their beginnings have long been lost in the hoary past. We read in the Old Testament of an examination in which, at the passage of the Jordan, the Gileadites tested the Ephraimites upon their ability to pronounce the word "Shibboleth." Any Ephraimite who failed to pronounce the aspirat and answered, "Sibboleth" was slain on the spot. On that fatal day forty-two thousand are reported to have failed in their examinations.

This tragic test is by no means the first instance of examination. Tests of mental and physical traits have been involved in the initiation ceremonies of primitive peoples from times long past. The passing of these was considered essential before assuming the responsibilities of adulthood. By at least 500 B.C. both the Athenian and Spartan Greeks held periodic examinations for testing the skill and capacities of their youth. The Spartans tested ability to endure pain by conducting regular examinations, in the form of whippings, before the altar of Artemis Orthia. Socrates in his famous method of teaching submitted his pupils to exhaustive and searching questioning. The catechetical method of teaching of the early Christians, with its questions and answers, have evolved from antiquity and have persisted down through the ages.

Influence of the medieval universities. The medieval universities have served in many respects as models for modern universities.

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

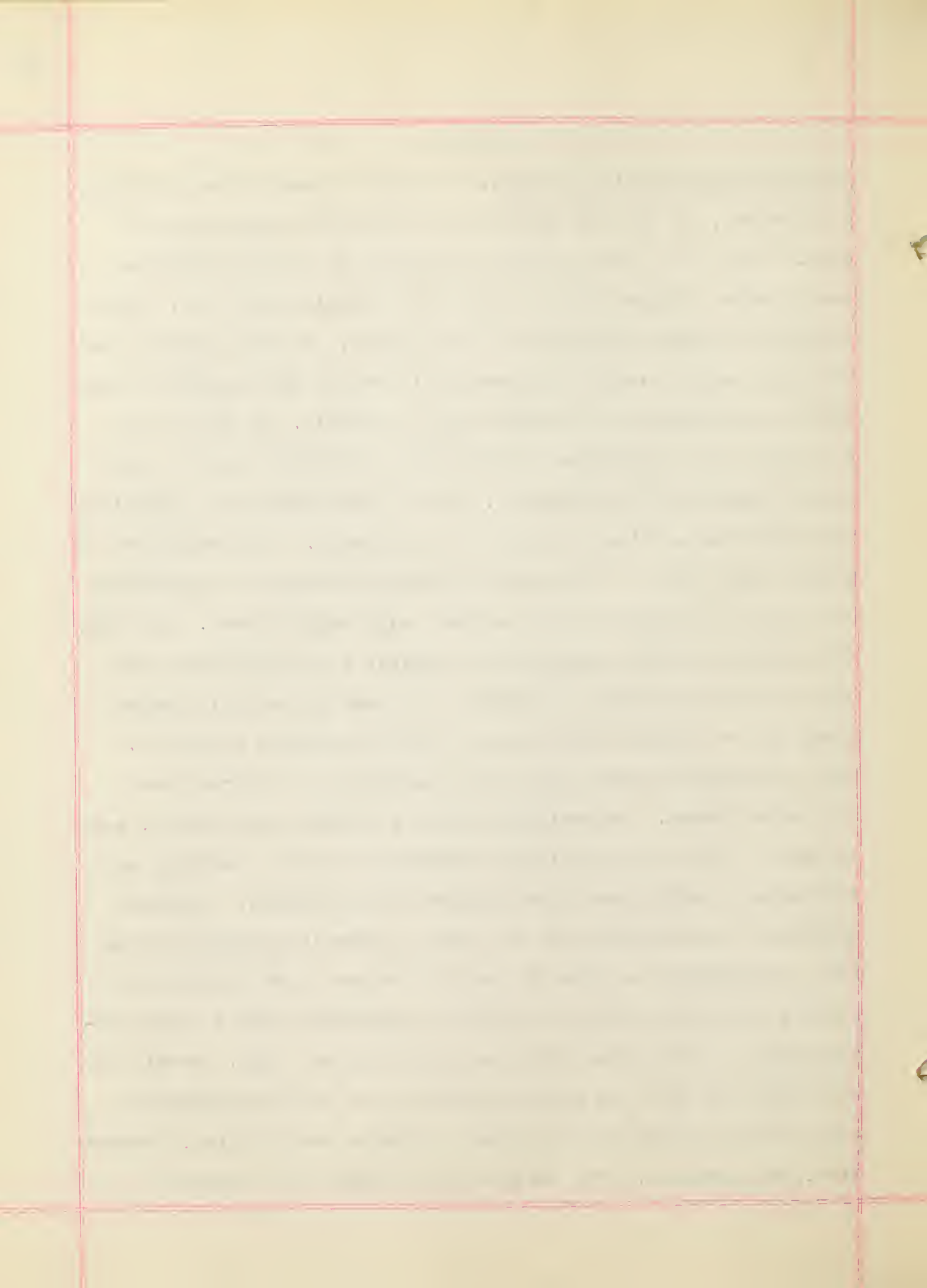
Prominent among the features copied from them is the examination idea. The early university was simply a guild or association of persons who were interested in teaching.

In common with the various trade guilds of the time the teaching guild had its successive stages of apprentice, journeyman, and master. Promotion from a lower stage to a higher one depended upon passing an examination. The completion of the apprentice stage entitled the candidate to the baccalaureate degree, and was determined by a test of his ability to define and explain terms. The completion of the journeyman stage entitled the candidate to the master's or doctor's degree, and was determined by a test of his ability to dispute and to defend a thesis. There are records of such examinations at the University of Bologna as early as A.D.1219 and at the University of Paris by the end of the thirteenth century. Comenius, in his Great Didactic, planned university training only for those who could pass a rigid examination.

The examinations of the early universities were oral. The written form in universities seems to have been a development of the early eighteenth century. China, however, used a written form at least as early as the seventh or eighth century. Probably the first written examination at a university was in 1702, when it was introduced at Cambridge, England. Soon after this, Oxford and other English schools took up the written form. By the time the Pilgrim fathers came to America the examination system was fairly well established in England. There seems to be no doubt but that the universities of the middle ages gave the examination

system to our western civilization.

The Boston examination of 1845. The first examination of historic interest, in our own country, is the Boston examination of 1845. One of the early duties of the Boston school committee was to make a formal inspection of the schools each year. This included an oral examination of the pupils. As the schools grew and the number of pupils increased, it became an impossible task for the committeemen to examine all the pupils. A plan of restricting the examinations to the first (highest) class in each school accordingly was adopted. This, also, became an impossible task with the continued growth of the schools. As a result the annual inspection of the schools eventually became a perfunctory and formal official routine, without much significance. In 1848, the school committee concluded to appoint a sub-committee whose duty and responsibility it would be to make the annual examinations of the grammar department of all the schools of Boston. This sub-committee went about its task with much thoroughness and seriousness. It decided to give a written examination, and to have a series of questions prepared and printed covering all the subjects which were then studied in the schools. Printed questions were decided upon in order to make the examination as fair as possible; to give all pupils the same opportunities; to avoid leading questions; to provide a permanent record of the examination; to determine what the pupils did not know, as well as what they did know; to examine readiness in written expression; and to test ability in grammatical sentence construction, punctuation, and spelling. The examination included the subjects of



astronomy, definitions, geography, grammar, history, and natural philosophy. Boston at that time had nineteen public grammar schools. The examinations were given to the highest classes, and included 530 pupils, or something over seven per cent of all the pupils enrolled in the Boston schools at that time. The pupils averaged somewhere around fourteen years of age. The examination was composed of 154 printed questions. There were 14 questions in grammar; natural philosophy had 20 questions; and the other subjects had about 30 questions each. From this it is evident that the Boston examination of 1845 was a comprehensive written examination.

The details of administering the Boston examination were worked out carefully. Precautions were taken to prevent any of the schools from getting advance information about the nature of the questions, which were prepared and printed secretly. The three committee members followed a secret schedule. By eight o'clock in the morning they appeared unannounced at different schools and commenced the examination. They gathered up the pupils' books and reference materials, seated them far enough from each other to prevent communication, advised them that they would have an hour for the examination, warned them against taking time to write handsomely as that would not be given consideration in the grading, passed out the printed questions on the subjects to be tested that day, and set them to work. At the end of the hour, the committee member gathered up the examination papers, hurried to his next school, remained there for an hour's examination, and on to the third, completing three schools during

the forenoon. In the afternoon three more schools were completed by each member of the committee, who finished in one day the examination for one subject in all the schools. The next day they took the questions of another subject, and continued in this way until they had completed their examination program for the school.

Careful thought was given to the preparation and scoring of the questions, and to the interpretation of the results. In the preparation of the examination the committee tried to graduate the questions simple enough for the poorest pupils to understand and answer, and to include others of sufficient difficulty to tax the powers of the best pupils. Rules were prepared for the scoring of the papers. These were used as guides, although they were not rigidly applied. The policy was to give the pupil the benefit of the doubt. Based upon the results the committee ranked the schools in order of merit according to the comparative number of correct answers given to the questions. The committee's interpretation of the ranking of the schools and the confidence they placed in the examination results were very constructive. They pointed out that the ranking was based on an approximate estimate of the intellectual acquirements of the pupils as shown by the examination, and not upon an absolute test of the merits of the schools. They emphasized the fact that the examination measured intellectual activity and acquirements only, and that there are traits of conscience, respect for order, religious sense, and the like which might reverse the ranking of the schools if taken into account.

The committee's interpretations and observations, based on the examination, furnish interesting and profitable reading for the teacher of to-day. The Report of the Grammar School Committee is reprinted in full by Caldwell and Courtis. One not only marvels, but actually thrills at the statements of these Boston men of 1845. (C. W. Caldwell and S. A. Curtis, THEN AND NOW IN EDUCATION, 1845-1923. Copyright, 1923, by World Book Company, Publishers, Yonkers-on-Hudson, New York.)

The completeness and thoroughness of this Boston Examination places it among the most remarkable incidents in the history of education in the United States.

Summary of directions for Preparing
and Using Objective Examinations.

from

PREPARATIONS AND USE OF NEW-TYPE
EXAMINATIONS by Paterson.

1. Questions covering every phase of the course should be utilized to insure wide sampling of pupil knowledge.
2. An excess number of questions should be prepared to allow ample opportunity for the selection of the best questions for the examination proper.
3. Ambiguous questions both with respect to meaning and possible answer should be rejected.
4. The apparent difficulty of a question should not be the basis for either accepting or rejecting a proposed question.
5. Acceptable questions should include an equal number of easy, hard, and moderately difficult questions.
6. The first half dozen or so questions should be so easy that practically all can answer them, thus serving as a "shock absorber."
7. Each acceptable question should be an independent unit in the examination.
8. Each acceptable question should be short.
9. The examination should include a very large number of questions.
10. Each form or type of question should be segregated, the examination consisting of as many parts as there are types of questions.
11. Within each part of the examination the questions should be arranged according to topical sequence in the course.
12. The examination itself should be preceded by suitable general directions.
13. Specific directions should be given for each segregated group of questions.
14. There should be a random arrangement of true-false questions, with approximately an equal number of true and false statements.
15. The correct answers among the alternative answers in the single-choice and in the plural-choice questions should be

placed according to chance.

16. A uniform method of marking the papers, together with the use of a colored pencil in scoring, should be used.

17. Scoring formulae should not be used except possibly for the true-false type of questions, when a right-minus-wrong scoring formula may be used.

18. "Weighting" of questions, according to difficulty or importance is rendered unnecessary in new-type examinations.

19. Total scores should be computed for the examination papers, distributed on a graph or table, and then a key for converting total scores into letter grades derived.

20. The examination should be mimeographed or printed, and both used and unused copies should be kept under lock and key in order to avoid the possibility of coaching.

21. The prevention of coaching should also be accomplished by using duplicate forms for classes in the same subject taking the examination at different hours or on different days and by changing the examination questions from semester to semester.

22. A large file of questions should be developed for each course, so that a reservoir of from 1500 to 2000 objective questions would be available from which examinations in endless variety could be quickly assembled and used as occasion demands. The ideal plan is to determine the diagnostic significance of each question, thus developing a large list of valid questions to be used in the preparation of examinations.

History of Exams.

"The writer has been using objective examinations since 1915, when, as an assistant in the Department of Psychology at Ohio State University, he learned from Dr. A. P. Weiss the technique involved. Reference is made in the bibliography to an article published by Dr. Weiss in 1911, describing the use of the COMPLETION TEST method of examining students in introductory psychology at the University of Missouri. One cannot discover the exact origin of such methods, for they were probably developed in one form or another in many places. The present widespread interest shown in schools and colleges, of course, is due to the successful use of objective examinations at Columbia University since 1919, these being made possible by the ingenious devices invented by Arthur S. Otis and successfully utilized in the Army Alpha intelligence tests, which were given to 1,700,000 draftees during the recent war."

Taken from page 42 PREPARATION AND USE OF NEW-TYPE EXAMINATIONS by Paterson (World Book Co. 1926.)

Def. of New-Type Exams.

One-Word-Answer Recall Type

This form requires as a correct answer a single word or phrase to be written by the student.

Completion Form of Recall Type

This form of question originated as an intelligence test many years ago, when the German psychologist Ebbinghaus first proposed its use as a psychological test method. It consists of the preparation of a statement with certain words omitted, the requirement being to supply the missing words so as to make the statement sensible.

True-False Form of Recognition Type

Discussion of this form is deferred, since its significance is better understood after the discussion of the form involving a choice among three or more alternatives.

Single-Choice Form of Recognition Type

This type of question presents a statement, together with several (usually four or five) alternative answers, only one of which is correct. The pupil is thus required to exercise his judgment as to the right answer by underlining or otherwise indicating which of the several alternative answers he considers to be correct. It is a test of his ability to recognize the right answer and to make a choice among several alternative answers.

True-False Form of Question

The True-False form of question is the most common of the various forms of the recognition type having but two alternative answers. Among the other forms is the one involving a choice between "yes" and "no" as, for example, in Test 6 of the Terman Group Test of Mental Ability, of which the first item is, "Are cartoons made by cameras? Yes No." Another form is that used in Test 3 of the same Terman test,

Alert-sluggish..... same-opposite

The true-false form of question has been used so commonly in the new-type examinations, that many have made the error of making no distinction between the new-type examination and the true-false question. As is evident from the foregoing description of different kinds of new-type questions, the true-false kind must be considered as only one of many forms of new-type questions.

Plural-Choice Form of Recognition Type

This type of question is merely an extension of the single-choice recognition form. It has been devised for use where the questions require two or more items in the answer. These two or more correct answers are given along with a number of unequivocally wrong but seductive alternatives.

Pairing or Matching Terms in Parallel Columns

This form has been used only to a slight extent in new-type examinations but is mentioned here because it is admirably adapted to testing certain kinds of knowledge.

The Analogy Form of Question

This form is given special mention because of its difference from the ordinary question. It is especially well adapted to test a pupil's ability to see fundamental relationships between various items studied in a course. The question is based upon an analogy such as "Day is to night as white is to black." In giving the question, however, one of the four terms (usually the fourth) is omitted. The pupil may be required to supply the

1. The first part of the paper is devoted to a general discussion of the problem of the existence of solutions of the system of equations

which are satisfied by the functions $u_i(x, y, z)$ and $v_i(x, y, z)$ in the domain G of the space E_3 . It is shown that the system of equations is solvable in the domain G if and only if the functions $f_i(x, y, z)$ and $g_i(x, y, z)$ satisfy certain conditions.

2. In the second part of the paper the problem of the existence of solutions of the system of equations is solved for the case when the functions $f_i(x, y, z)$ and $g_i(x, y, z)$ are polynomials of the coordinates x, y, z . It is shown that the system of equations is solvable in the domain G if and only if the functions $f_i(x, y, z)$ and $g_i(x, y, z)$ satisfy certain conditions.

3. In the third part of the paper the problem of the existence of solutions of the system of equations is solved for the case when the functions $f_i(x, y, z)$ and $g_i(x, y, z)$ are functions of the coordinates x, y, z and of the time t . It is shown that the system of equations is solvable in the domain G if and only if the functions $f_i(x, y, z)$ and $g_i(x, y, z)$ satisfy certain conditions.

4. In the fourth part of the paper the problem of the existence of solutions of the system of equations is solved for the case when the functions $f_i(x, y, z)$ and $g_i(x, y, z)$ are functions of the coordinates x, y, z and of the time t . It is shown that the system of equations is solvable in the domain G if and only if the functions $f_i(x, y, z)$ and $g_i(x, y, z)$ satisfy certain conditions.

5. In the fifth part of the paper the problem of the existence of solutions of the system of equations is solved for the case when the functions $f_i(x, y, z)$ and $g_i(x, y, z)$ are functions of the coordinates x, y, z and of the time t . It is shown that the system of equations is solvable in the domain G if and only if the functions $f_i(x, y, z)$ and $g_i(x, y, z)$ satisfy certain conditions.

6. In the sixth part of the paper the problem of the existence of solutions of the system of equations is solved for the case when the functions $f_i(x, y, z)$ and $g_i(x, y, z)$ are functions of the coordinates x, y, z and of the time t . It is shown that the system of equations is solvable in the domain G if and only if the functions $f_i(x, y, z)$ and $g_i(x, y, z)$ satisfy certain conditions.

missing term making it a recall-type question; but usually four or five alternative answers are given, only one of which is correct, and the pupil is required to choose the correct answer. The analogy form of question is, therefore, of the recognition type.

Common Forms of New-Type Questions

One-Word-answer recall type

Completion form of recall type

True-false form of recognition type

Single-choice form of recognition type

True-false form of question

Plural-choice form of recognition type

Pairing or matching terms in parallel columns

The analogy form of question

Summarized Definition

By way of summary, we may characterize the old-type examination as requiring relatively long explanatory written answers to a small number of "how" type questions, whereas the new-type examination requires exceedingly short answers to a relatively large number of "key" questions, correct answers being symptomatic of total organized knowledge.

From PREPARATION AND USE OF NEW-TYPE

EXAMINATIONS by Paterson, World Book Co.

1926.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
DIVISION OF THE PHYSICAL SCIENCES
DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY
530 SOUTH EAST ASIAN AVENUE
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60607-7070

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

TO : THE CHAIRMAN, DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY
FROM : [Name]
SUBJECT: [Subject]
DATE: [Date]
[Detailed description of the memorandum content, including a summary of the work done and the results obtained.]

APPENDIX A

[Detailed description of the experimental procedure and results for Appendix A, including data tables and figures.]

[Additional text at the bottom of the page, possibly a conclusion or further remarks.]

From THE OBJECTIVE OR NEW-TYPE EXAMINATION by Ruch
 Pub. by Scott, Foresman and Company, New York.

THE FUNCTIONS SERVED BY EXAMINATIONS

"Classification of the purposes of examinations. Although a great many specific functions have been claimed for the written examination by one writer or another, these may for present purposes be grouped as four, as follows:

1. Motivation of the learning of pupils.
2. Maintenance of standards of accomplishment.
3. Training in the use of the English language.
4. Measurement of accomplishment.

Examinations for motivation. It is unfortunate that we have so little direct information as to the motivating effect of examinations. That examinations do have this value has been tacitly agreed but never proved. In spite of this dearth of proved fact, it does seem reasonable to suppose that pupils strive for somewhat greater and somewhat more permanent mastery when they realize that searching examinations may be expected at a later date. If this conclusion is true, certain reforms in the examination system might greatly increase the value of the examination as a motivator.

Maintenance of standards of work. Many school supervisors feel that examinations and tests set by them offer a good means of control of standards of work by different teachers. This belief has led to the practice of conducting uniform city-, county-, and state-wide examinations. Such practices appear to be losing ground slowly, although almost fifty per cent of the individual states do have uniform state examinations in at least

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

RESEARCH REPORT

Submitted by: [Name]
Advisor: [Name]
Date: [Date]

Abstract: [Text]
Keywords: [Text]

1. Introduction
2. Experimental
3. Results
4. Discussion
5. Conclusion

References
Appendix
Bibliography

the eighth grade."

Copied verbatim from CONSTRUCTION AND USE OF ACHIEVEMENT EXAMINATIONS by Hawkes, Lindquist and Mann.

Summary:

1. That the great bulk of our present huge examining activity is achievement testing, using mainly the old essay-type examination, and devoted to the combined purposes of standards-enforcement and selection.

2. That the standards thus enforced are excellent and beneficial for one particular type of boy and girl and young man and young woman, namely, those of superior bookish ability.

3. That those same standards, however, because of their uniformity and rigidity, are thwarting and damaging to all other kinds and degrees of capacity.

4. That we need, therefore, to serve these other kinds and degrees, many more diversified standards, involving new kinds of courses and schools and methods and disciplines and goals.

5. That for the demonstration and maintenance of these new diversified standards we shall need a parallel diversification of achievement tests, of improved reliability.

6. That with the development of such diversification, however, the major use of examinations will come to be, not the enforcement of standards, but guidance.

7. That some parts of our present standards-enforcement examining are justifiable, including examinations for professional licensure and for admission, promotion, and graduation in

professional schools, endowed colleges, and private secondary and elementary schools.

8. That even in these cases our present standards-enforcing examinations need support and correction from cumulative records of many previous tests and other data in regard to the students' careers.

9. That the enforcement of uniform standards in public schools at any level must be condemned; which is merely a corollary of (3) and (4).

10. That the alleged utility of examinations as an incentive to study is largely an illusion and rationalization; at best a minor, incidental value realized only in cases where the goal set is thoroughly appropriate to the student's capacities.

11. That the utility claimed for examinations as a method of instruction can be genuinely realized only when examinations are used specifically for that end and divorced from standards-enforcement.

12. That the utility of examinations for the improvement of teaching is either synonymous with the enforcement of standards or highly dubious; contradicted, in fact, by claims that examinations tend to stultify teaching.

13. That such stultifying will, however, tend to disappear as we come to use more comprehensive tests, more diversified standards, and cumulative records.

14. That we have not yet developed the necessary technique for the safe general use of examinations results for the appraisal of teachers or departments; but that individual teachers may

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...

profitably use such results for self-appraisal and self-diagnosis.

15. That, similarly, testing procedures cannot at present, if ever, be relied upon as a sole basis for the accrediting of schools and colleges, but may constitute a valuable item in accrediting, as contemplated in the new North Central Association criteria.

16. That the emergent major utility of examination is educational guidance.

17. That the developing doctrine of guidance demands, first, diversification of standards and courses and schools, and, second, the general introduction of the methods now available for the study of individuals.

18. That in examining for guidance we need all known kinds of tests, many of them, preferably comparable tests, and preferably tests used explicitly for this purpose.

19. That cumulative records are essential for the summation and interpretation of personnel data, including test results and other relevant information.

20. That the general use of examinations for guidance and of cumulative records will ultimately go far towards solving the problems of admission to college, professional and other vocational guidance, and the needed diversification of standards.

Copied verbatim from REVIEW OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH p.19-21.1933

These discussions of the technical aspects of test construction have shown that the problem of defining a field of subject

matter in which general achievement is to be measured, and the problem of selecting elements of that subjectmatter for the construction of items in a general achievement test, present very marked and significant differences. The items in a test do not by any means represent a random or representative sample of the content of the field in question. While every attempt should be made to make the sampling as representative as possible, certain items must be excluded because of technical consideration. What the test may contain is very largely a function of what has been learned and of what is the level and range of achievement in the group to be tested. The content of achievement tests, therefore, cannot be expected to parallel the course of study exactly, and such examinations can neither be used to "check" nor be checked by course of study outlines directly. The problem of selecting test items cannot be left to the subjectmatter expert or to the subjective judgment of any one but is mainly a technical problem, and must be based upon objective facts secured from actual trials of numbers of items with pupils of the kind to which the completed test is to be administered.

According to Colonel Parker

Colonel Francis Wayland Parker's work was based on a sympathetic affection for children. This fine, vital emotion dared defy tradition and convention. False ideals had in the past made education an inhuman process. "Faculties" were supposed to be developed by a dull mechanical routine of teaching. The result was intellectual and moral anaemia. Colonel Parker wanted

to replace these artificial supports by simple, natural methods. His work was, above all, human---work that dealt with human souls.

Colonel Parker was born Oct. 9, 1831 at Bedford, New Hampshire. He began teaching at the age of sixteen. He made, first of all, an appeal to the interest and enthusiasm of the children. This necessitated the abandonment of the textbook method of teaching and the development of a new skill in presenting the lesson. He believed that number should be taught by the objective method.

Next to the text-book, the greatest obstacle in the way of real teaching was the standard of examinations. Examinations were usually given simply to test the pupil's power of memorizing disconnected facts. They should test the conditions and progress of mental growth in the children. Moreover, perfect freedom should be given the teacher to do the best work in her own way without regard for false standards.

Francis Wayland Parker was a brilliant apostle of the New Education. He introduced many reforms that seemed radical in his time, but which are now generally practiced by the schools.

DISSERTATIONS

Allbeck, Willard D.

The development of a scale for measuring four religious attitudes in a junior high school population. Doctor's 1936. Pittsburgh. (Abstract in: University of Pittsburgh. Abstracts of theses, researches in progress and bibliography of publications, 12: 7-14)

Beck, Roland Lycurgus.

The reliability and validity of a natural test in English composition for high school seniors, and college freshmen. Doctor's 1932 Oklahoma. 173 p. ms.

Boyce, Arthur Clifton.

The comparison of two forms of Persian writing by means of scales constructed and standardized for the purpose. Doctor's 1933. Chicago, Ill., Univ. of Chicago libraries 1933.

Boynton, Bernice,

A study of physical growth curves as applied to the analysis of individual physical status of girls. Doctor's 1935 Iowa.

Boynton, Bernice,

The physical growth of girls: a study of the rhythm of physical growth from anthropometric measurements on girls between birth and 18 years. Doctor's 1936. Iowa. Iowa City, Univ. of Iowa. 1936. 105 pages.

Brighthouse, Gilbert,

A study of aesthetic apperception. Doctor's 1936 Iowa

Denny, Emerson C.,

An investigation of the defects and weaknesses in certain objective test items in American History. Doctor's 1932 Iowa 592 p. ms.

Dyel, Henry Ward,

Measurement of some of the outcomes of laboratory work in college physics. Doctor's, 1936. Minnesota. 242 p. ms.

Greene, James Edward,

The relative reliability and validity of rational learning tests as affected by length of test and order of administration Doctor's 1931, Peabody, Nashville, Tenn., George Peabody college for teachers 1932. 36 p. (Contribution to education, No. 95)

Hoffman, Moses N.

The measurement of bilingual background. Doctor's 1934, T.C. Col. Univ. N.Y.C.

House, Howard Henry,

A study of the standing high kick as a test of motor ability Doctor's 1936, New York. 109 p. ms.

Howell, Edna Vesta,

A progressive design test: a test requiring the selection of new elements added as ymmetrically in building a complex design. Doctor's 1932. Indianna. 55p. ms.

Howland, Amy R.,

The establishment of national achievement standards for girls in specific physical education activities. Doctor's 1935. New York. 237 p. ms.

Humiston, Dorothy,

A measurement of motor ability in women. Doctor's 1936.
New York, 101 p. ms.

Jones, Lloyd Meredith,

A factorial analysis of ability in fundamental motor skills
Doctor's 1935. T.C. Col. Univ. N.Y.C. 100 pages (Contribution
to education, No. 665)

Kelly, Harriet J.,

Anatomic age and its relation to stature. Doctor's 1936.
Iowa. Iowa City, Univ. of Iowa, 1937.

Knuth, William Edward,

The construction ~~of~~ validation of music tests designed to
measure certain aspects of sight-reading. Doctor's, 1932.
California. 390 p. ms. (Abstract, 11p. ms.)

Lee, J. Murray,

Testing programs for secondary schools. Doctor's, 1932.
T.C. Col. Univ.

Moore, Hazelle S.,

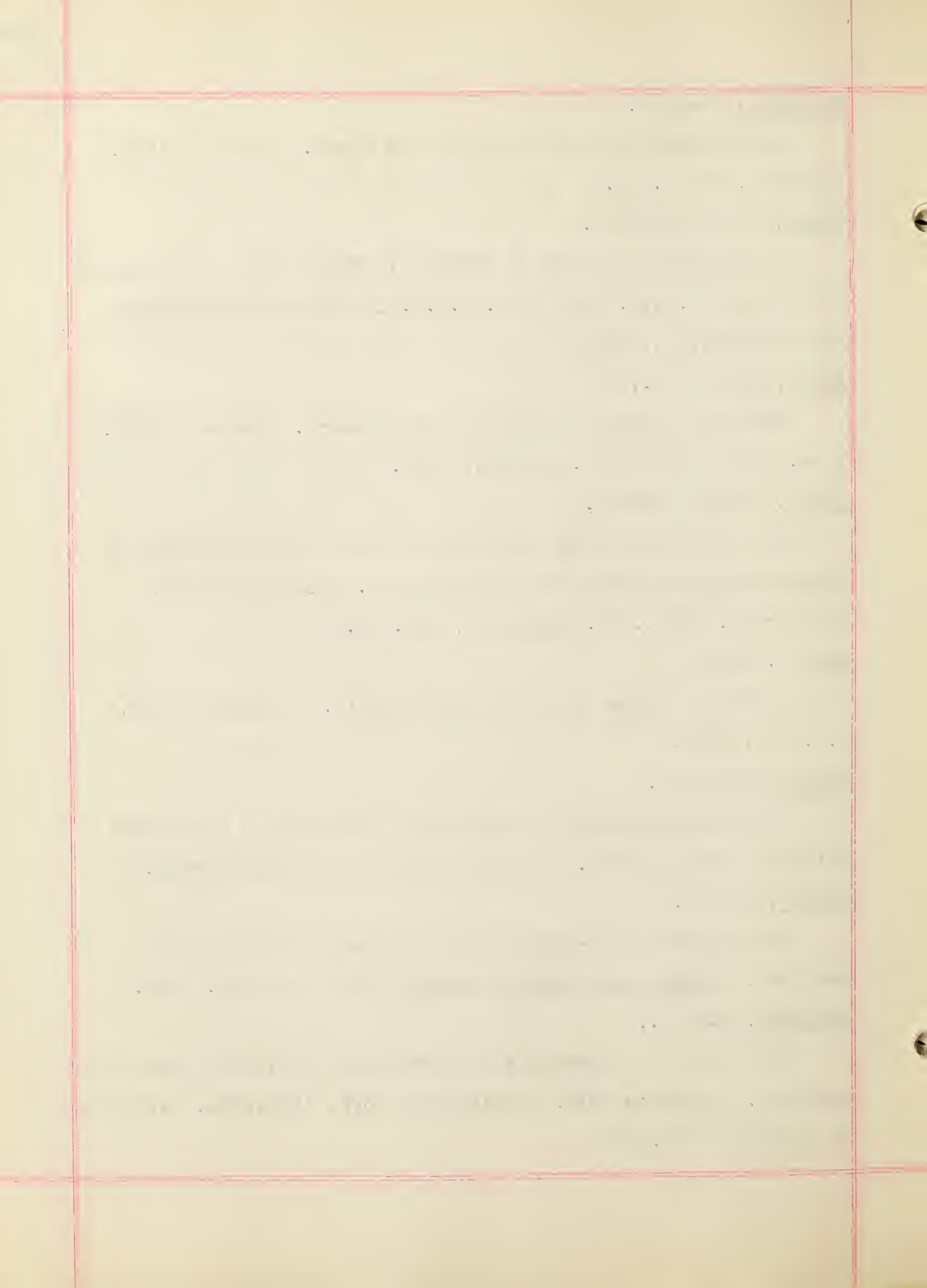
A critical study of the aptitude hypothesis in vocational
guidance and selection. Doctor's 1936 Southern California.

Ortleb, Ruth V.

The nature of ear-mindedness as a common factor in the
Seashore. Measures of musical talent Doctor's, 1934. Iowa.

Saunders, Jack H.,

The effect of experience in perceiving verbal and geometric
contexts. Doctor's 1935. Columbia New York, 1936, 58p. (Archives
of psychology, N. 196)



Smith, Max,

The relationship between item validity and test validity
Doctor's 1934. T.C. Col. Univ. NY.C.

Snee, Thomas J.,

The superiority measures of the performance of fourth
grade children: an analysis of the Witmer clinical standards
Doctor's, 1933. Pa.

Steward, Verne,

The use and value of special tests in the selection of life
underwriters. Doctor's, 1934. Southern California.

Wandler, Arthur J.,

Test elements in the field of psycho-motor tests as used in
physical education. Doctor's, 1935 Iowa.

Wilcox, Myron J.,

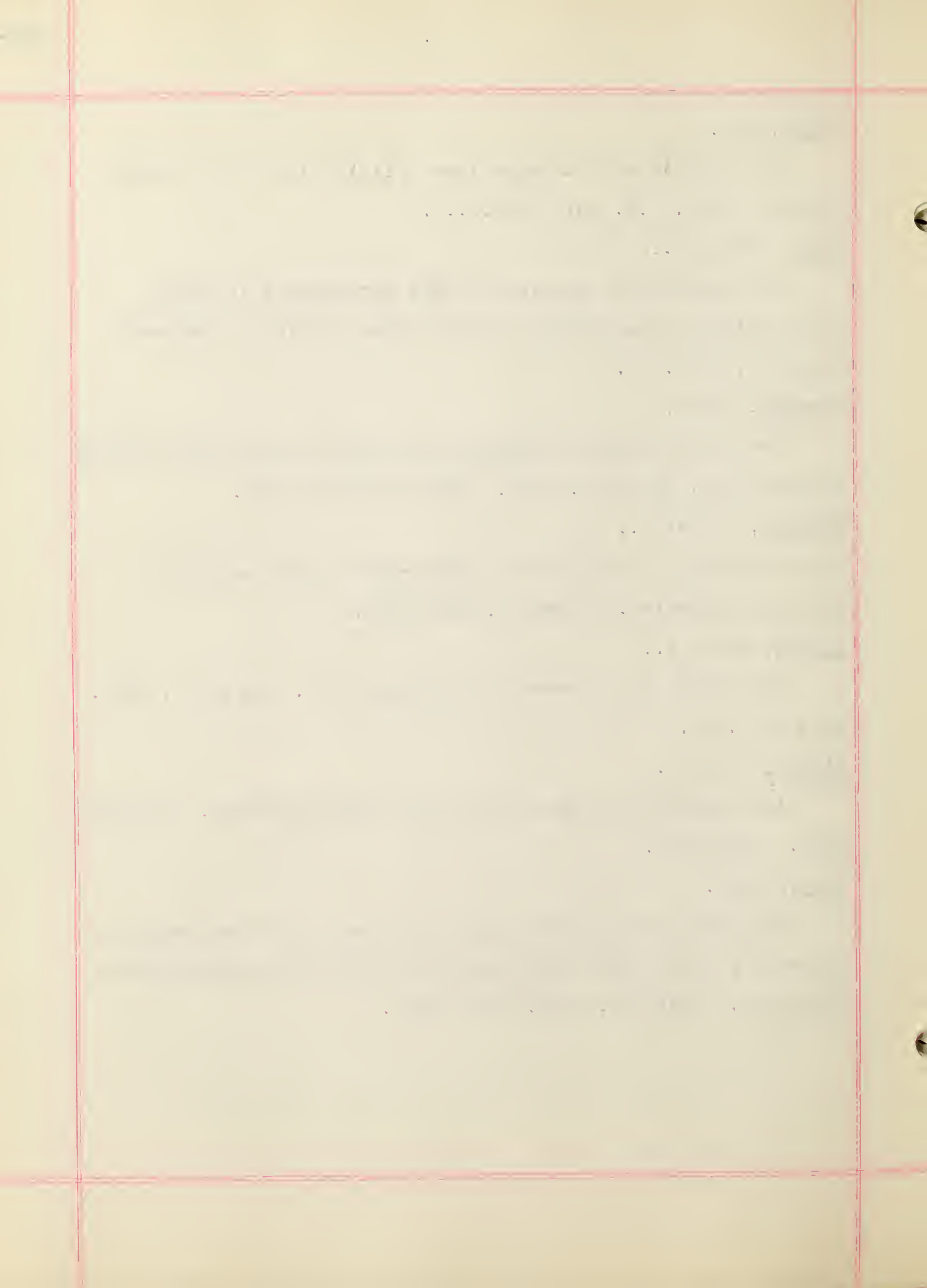
The effect of a corrected inventory test. Doctor's, 1932.
Iowa 87 p. ms.

Wilder, Flora M.,

An evaluation of methods of test item validation. Doctor's
1935. Wisconsin.

Wood, Ray G.,

The Ohio general scholarship test for high school seniors,
1930-1933, inclusive; its diagnostic, motivating and predictive
functions. Doctor's, 1935. Ohio State.

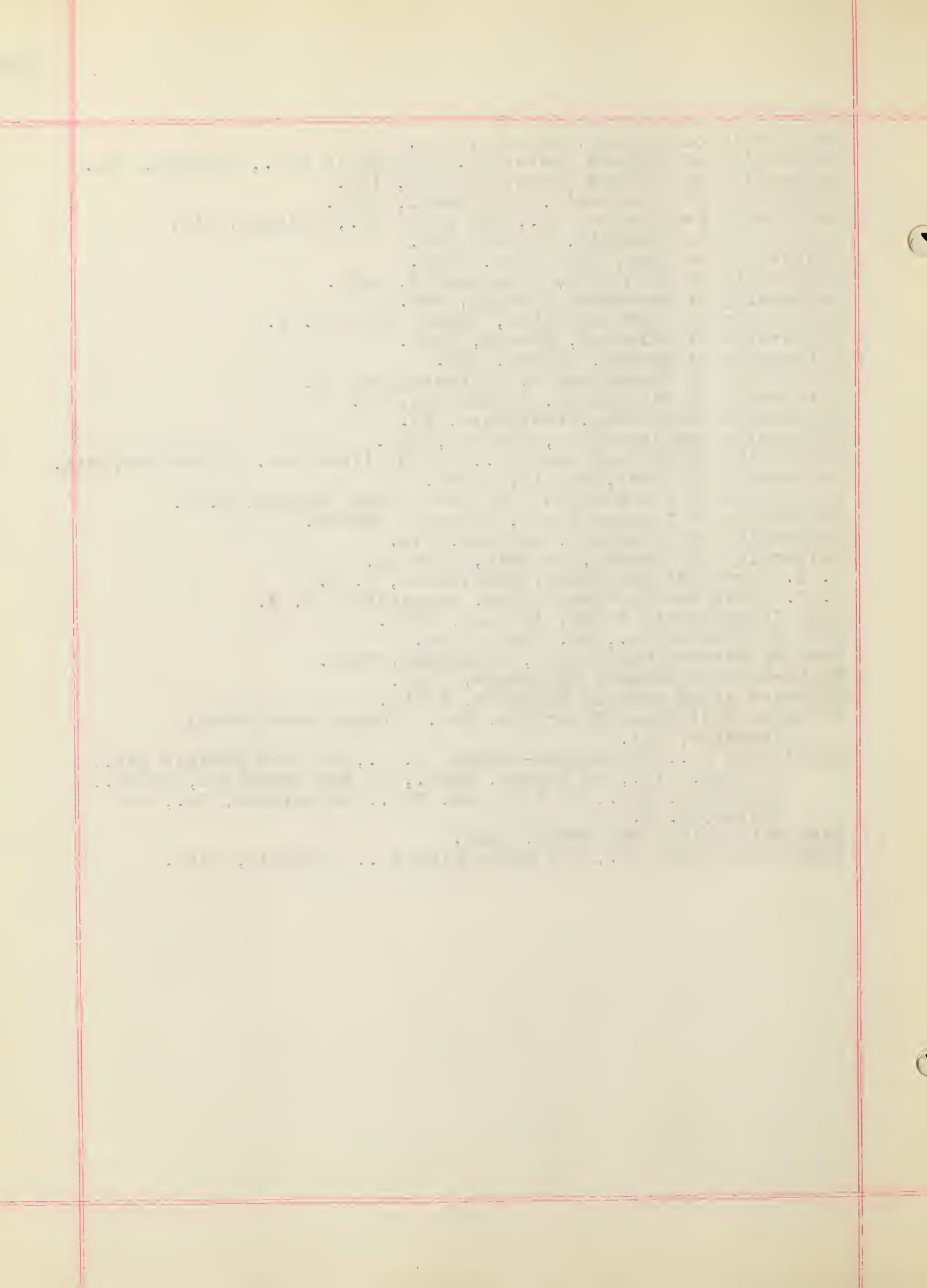


Addresses of Publishers of Educational Tests.

American Book Co., 300 Pike St., Cincinnati, Ohio.
 American Classical League, care of Dr. Mason D. Gray, East High School, Rochester, N. Y.
 American Library Association, 86 East Randolph St., Chicago, Ill.
 Edward E. Babb and Co., 212 East Summer St., Boston, Mass.
 Berry and Co., Chicago, Ill.
 C. C. Birchard and Co., Boston, Mass.
 Milton Bradley and Co., Springfield, Mass.
 Brigham Young University, Provo, Utah.
 Bruce Publishing Co., Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
 Bureau of Public Personnel Administration, Mills Bldg., Pennsylvania Ave. and Seventeenth St., Washington, D. C.
 Business Standards Association, 299 Broadway, New York City.
 Carnegie Institute of Technology, Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Catholic Education Press, 1326 Quincy St., N.E. Brookland Station, Washington, D. C.
 Center for Psychological Service, 2024 "G" St., N.W., Washington, D. C.
 College Bookstore, Columbus, Ohio.
 Colorado State Normal School, Gunnison, Colo.
 Columbia University, 525 West one-hundred-twentieth St., N.Y.C.
 Committee on Social and Religious Survey, 307 Seventh St., N.Y.C.
 Constitution Publishing Co., Mitchell, S. D.
 Department of Interior, Bureau of Education, Washington, D. C.
 The Dobson-Evans Co., Indianapolis, Ind., or Columbus, Ohio.
 George H. Doran Co., New York City.
 Eau Claire Book and Stationery Co., Eau Claire, Wis.
 Educational and Personnel Publishing Co., P. O. Box 1039, Washington, D. C.
 Educator Supply Co., Mitchell, S. D.
 Gage and Co., Ltd., London, England.
 Ginn and Co., 2301-2311 Prairie Ave., Chicago, Ill., or 15 Ashburton Place, Boston, Mass.
 The Gregg Publishing Co., 20 West Forty-seventh St., New York City, or 623-633 South Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill., or Statler Bldg., Boston, Mass., or Phelan Bldg., San Francisco, Calif., or 285 Fifth Ave., New York City.
 Hall and McCreary Co., 432 South Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.
 J. L. Hammett Co., Newark, N. J., or Cambridge, Mass.
 G. G. Harrap and Co., London, England
 Harris Teachers College, St. Louis, Mo.
 Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.
 Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Mass.
 D. C. Heath and Co., 1815 Prairie Ave., Chicago, Ill.
 Hollins College, Hollins, Va.
 Henry Holt and Co., 1 Park Ave., New York City.
 Houghton Mifflin Co., New York City.
 Hub City Supply Co., 20 Third Ave., S.E., Aberdeen, S. D.
 Indiana University, Bloomington, Ind.
 Institute of Public Service, 1125 Amsterdam Ave., N. Y. C.
 Iowa State Teachers College, Cedar Falls, Iowa.

The John Hopkins Press, Baltimore, Md.
 Kansas State Normal School, Emporia, Kan.
 Kenyon Press Publishing Co., Wauwatosa, Wis.
 Lafayette Publishing Co., Lafayette, Ind.
 Laidlaw Brothers, 2001 Calumet Ave., Chicago, Ill., or 118 East
 Twenty-fifth St., N. Y. C.
 The Lakeland Publishing Co., 217 North Mills St., Madison, Wis.
 Laurel Book Co., Chicago, Ill.
 J. B. Lippincott Co., Chicago, Ill., or 227 South Sixth St.,
 Philadelphia, Pa.
 McKnight and McKnight, Normal, Ill., or Columbus, Ohio.
 The McMillan Company, 60 Fifth Ave., N. Y. C., or 30 Huntingdon
 Ave., Boston, Mass., or Prairie Avenue and 25th St., Chicago,
 Ill., or 330 South Harvard St., (P.O.Box 1151, Dallas, Tex.,
 or 17 Houston St., Atlanta, Ga., or 350 Mission St., San
 Francisco, Calif.
 The Manual Arts Press, Peoria, Ill.
 National Council of Teachers of English, 6705 Yale Ave., Chicago,
 Ill.
 National Publishing Society, Mountain Lake Park, Md.
 The National Society of Teachers of English, 506 West Sixty-
 ninth St., Chicago, Ill.
 Normal Bookstore, Cheney, Wash.
 Northwestern State Teachers College, Alva, Okla.
 Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill.
 Oberlin College, Oberlin, Ohio.
 Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio.
 A. N. Palmer Co., Chicago, Ill.
 The Parker Co., Madison, Wis.
 George Peabody College for Teachers, Nashville, Tenn.
 Playground and Recreation Assn. of America, 1 Madison Ave., N.Y.C.
 The Plymouth Press, 7850-56 Lowe Ave., Chicago, Ill.
 Prang Co., Chicago, Ill.
 Public School Publishing Co., Bloomington, Ill.
 Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind.
 Rand McNally and Co., Chicago, Ill.
 Research Publishing Co., Washington, D. C.
 Research Service Co., 4259 South Van Buren Place, Los Angeles,
 Calif.
 Research University, Washington, D. C.
 Russell Sage Foundation, 130 East Twenty-second St., N.Y.C.
 Scott, Foresman and Co., 623 South Wabash Ave, Chicago, Ill.
 Silver, Burdett and Co., Boston, Mass.
 Smith, Hammond, And Co., Atlanta, Ga.
 South-Western Publishing Co., Chicago, Ill.
 Christopher Sower Co., 614 Arch St., Philadelphia, Pa.
 Leland Stanford University, Stanford, Calif.
 State Manual Training Normal School, Pittsburg, Kan.
 State Normal School, Indiana, Pa.
 State Normal School, Plymouth, N. H.,
 State Teachers College, Santa Barbara, Calif.
 C. H. Stoelting Co., 424 North Homan Ave., Chicago, Ill.
 University of Alberta, Edmonton, Canada.

University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.
 University of Chicago Bookstore, 5802 Ellis Ave., Chicago, Ill.
 University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Ill.
 University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, Ohio.
 University Cooperative Co., 504 State St., Madison, Wis.
 University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.
 University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa.
 University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn.
 University of Nebraska, Lincoln, Neb.
 University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N. C.
 University of Oklahoma, Norman, Okla.
 University of Oregon, Eugene, Ors.
 University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.
 University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pa.
 University Print Shop, Lewisburg, Pa.
 University Publishing Co, Chicago, Ill.
 University Supply and Book Co., 10109 Wilbur Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.
 University of Texas, Austin, Texas.
 University of The State Of New York Press, Albany, N. Y.
 University of Toronto Press, Toronto, Canada.
 University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.
 University of Wyoming, Laramie, Wyoming.
 U. S. Bureau of Education, Washington, D. C.
 U. S. Civil Service Commission, Washington, D. C.
 West Intermediate Press, Jackson, Mich.
 West Publishing Co., St. Paul, Minn.
 Western Reserve University, Cleveland, Ohio.
 Western State Normal, Kalamazoo, Mich.
 Whittier State School, Shittier, Calif.
 Winnetka Individual Materials, Inc., Horace Mann School,
 Winnetka, Ill.
 World Book Co., Yonkers-on-Hudson, N. Y., or 2126 Prairie Ave.,
 Chicago, Ill., or Boston, Mass., or San Francisco, Calif.,
 or Dallas, Tex., or Portland, Ore., or Atlanta, Ga., or
 Manila, P. I.
 Yale University, New Haven, Conn.
 Zaner and Blosor Co., 118 North High St., Columbus, Ohio.



BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Abbott, A.,
 "Tests for English Teachers," The English Journal, Vol. 12,
 pp. 663-671, 1923.
- Achtenhagen, O.,
 "Why is an Examination - and What of It?" English Journal,
 Vol. 15, pp. 285-289, 1926.
- Acland, T. D.,
 Some Account of the Origin and Objects of the New Oxford
 Examinations for the Title of Associate in Arts (London,
 1858).
- Allen, Richard Day 1887
 Self-measurement projects in group guidance; a laboratory
 course for pupils in the study of individual differences,
 by Richard D. Allen, Ph.D.; introduction by Ben D. Wood,
 New York, Inor Publishing Company. 1934.
- Allen, W. S.,
 A Study in Latin Prognosis. Teachers College, Contributions
 to Education, No. 135, 1923 40pp.
- Alltucker, M. M.,
 "Is the Pedagogically Accelerated Student a Misfit in the
 Senior High School?" School Review 32: 193-202, March,
 1924.
- Almack, J. C. and Lang A. R.,
 Problems of the Teaching Profession, pp. 183-85.
 "The true efficiency of a teacher, however, should be
 thought of in terms of service rendered to students. The
 best teacher is really the one under whom students make the
 greatest progress. From this viewpoint the student-test
 method for measuring teaching efficiency is the most prom-
 ising. By this method tests are given to the students at
 the beginning and again at the end of certain periods of
 work, and the teacher receives credit for the progress made.
 Such a procedure must be used with caution, because many
 factors may enter into consideration which are beyond the
 teacher's control."
- Almack, J. C. and Lang, A. R.,
 The Beginning Teacher, pp. 225-26.
 Almack and Lang give the following advantages which new-
 type examinations possess:
 "They avoid opinion in scoring.
 They obviate ambiguous answers.
 They obviate irrelevant responses.
 They provide fine scoring units.
 The units are standardized.
 Irrelevant factors do not affect the score.
 They are easy to take and to mark.
 Standards can be developed from them.
 They are interesting.
 They are adaptable."

MEMORANDUM

TO : THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE
FROM : THE JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF
SUBJECT: [Illegible]

1. [Illegible]

2. [Illegible]

3. [Illegible]

4. [Illegible]

5. [Illegible]

6. [Illegible]

7. [Illegible]

8. [Illegible]

9. [Illegible]

Anderson, C. J.,

"Is the Exemption System Worth While?" in *School and Society*, Vol. 3, pp.357-60. March 4, 1916.

"Some investigators have studied the effect of exemption system upon scholarship. They found that the exemption system does not materially affect the quality or amount of work done, that the supposed improvement in scholarship is often more apparent than real." Lang.

Lang is referring here to Anderson and also to H. Kimmel.

Arnold, H. L.,

"Analysis of Discrepancies Between True-False and Simple Recall Examinations," *Journal of Educational Psychology*. Vol. 18, pp. 414-420. 1927.

Ashbaugh, E. J.,

"Reducing the Variability in Teachers' Marks," *Journal of Educational Research*, Vol. 9, pp. 185-198. 1924

Asker, William,

"The Reliability of Tests Requiring Alternative Responses." *Journal of Educational Research*, Vol. 9, No.3, Pages 234-241. March 1924.

Analyzes the two-alternative (true-false type) and the three-alternative (recognition type) tests on the basis of experiment and mathematics and finds that a completely ignorant person has a very small chance of obtaining a passing mark. Urges discouraging of guessing and recognizes the need for a more reliable method of scoring such tests.

Ref. and quotation taken from *Preparation and Use of New-Type Examinations*, by Paterson.

Atkins, Blanche E. and Arkins, Ruth E.,

"A study of the Honesty of Prospective Teachers," *The Elementary School Journal*, XXXVI. (April, 1936) pp.595-604.

The author presents the results of an experimental study of the honesty of teacher's college students from which they conclude that the proportion of students who are dishonest in tests is in direct relation to the procedure of the teacher.

Ayers, L. P.,

"History and Present Status of Educational Measurement," in *Seventeenth Yearbook of National Society for the Study of Education*, part 2, chapter 1. 1918.

Baldwin,

Some Faults Common in Informal Objective Tests Made by High School Teachers. E. J. Adm. & Super. Vol. 14. No.2. Feb. 1928.

The new type examination is gaining widespread popularity as an instrument of measurement in the high school. Slight but recurrent errors found in tests in regards to constructing and selecting items.

Ball, Rouse W. W.,

Original and History of the Mathematical Tripos (Cambridge, 1880).

- Ballard, P. B.,
The New Examiner. London, Hodder and Stoughton, 1934. 266pp.
An unusually well written and early discussion of old- and new-type examinations, with special attention to the examination as a measuring instrument.
- Ballard, P. B.,
The New Examiner, pp.96-98. (1924.)
"Ballard found, after study and a re-test, that students show greater improvement on the false statements than on the true statements. The objection to true-false tests on the grounds that they give false impressions is not well founded."
- Ballou, Frank W.,
Improving Instruction Through Educational Measurement. ED. Admin. & Supervision. Vol.2, No.6. June 1916.
Aim of Educational Measurement is improvement of Instruction.
- Banker, H. J.,
"Significance of Teachers' Marks," Journal of Educational Research, Vol. 16, pp. 159-171 and 271-284. 1927.
A discussion of marks and marking systems.
- Bardy, J.,
"An Investigation of the Written Examination as a Measure of Achievement with Special Reference to General Science". University of Pennsylvania, 1923.
- Barr, A. S.,
"The Measurement of Teaching Ability," Journal of Educational Research, XXVIII pp. 561-9. April, 1935.
pp.443-454 supplies information concerning the uses of tests and measurements in China, England, France and Germany.
- Barr, A. S.,
"Measurement in the supervision and Improvement of Teaching. Twenty-second Conference on Educational Measurement, pp. 25-31.
- Barthelmess, H. M.,
"Reply to Criticism of Tests Requiring Alternative Responses." Journal of Educational Research, Vol.6, No.4, pages 357-359. November 1922.
Denies the validity of criticisms directed against true-false tests and affirms that they do have genuine pedagogical value.
- Bateson, Mary,
"Mediaeval England" England Feudal Society from the Norman Conquest to the Middle of the Fourteenth Century.
Pub. by G. P. Putnam Sons, London. 1904.
- Batson, W. H.,
"Reliability of the True-False Form of Examination." Educational Administration and Supervision, Vol. 10, pages 95-103. 1924.
Describes an experiment using four true-false examinations and four essay examinations in a course in elementary education concluding, "Results obtained by the True-

False Examination conform sufficiently to those obtained by the regular examination to make it possible for the True-False Examination to be substituted for the essay examination."

Bawden, W. T.,

"The Army Trade Tests,"

U. S. Bureau of Education Circular, No. 4, April, 1919. 28pp.

Beier, Adolph,

Die höheren Schulen in Preussen und ihre Lehrer (1902-1906)
(in progress)

Benz, Harry Edward,

...The efficiency book for high schools, by H. E. Benz...
and F. B. Knight...New York, Chicago (etc.) Rand, McNally
and Co., 1929.

Berg, G.,

"Construction of Tests on Silas Marner," University High
School Journal, Oakland, California, Vo. 7, pp. 304-317,
1928.

Bernstein, L.,

"A New-Type Examination in History," New York Bulletin of
High Points, pp. 15-20, March, 1923.

Betts, George Herbert,

The Recitation, 1910. Testing deals with ground already
covered, matter learned, or powers derived - to find out
what child knows, or what he can do of that which he has
already been over in his work. Every new lesson in some
measure is a test.

Bibliography of Educational Measurements,

Second Revision, by Smith and Wright, Pub. by Bureau of
Cooperative Research, Indiana University, Bloomington, Ind.
Vol. 1V No. 2. November, 1927.

It contains ref. to English, Mathematics, Reading, Social
Studies, Handwriting, Foreign Language, Science, Commercial,
Special Subjects, Tests in other Fields, and Intelligence.

Binet and Simon,

A METHOD OF MEASURING THE DEVELOPMENT OF YOUNG CHILDREN
(Chicago, 1913)

Bingham, W. V.,

"Measuring a Workman's Skill; the Use of Trade Tests in
Army and Industrial Establishments," Proceedings of the
National Society for Vocational Education, Bulletin 30, 1919.

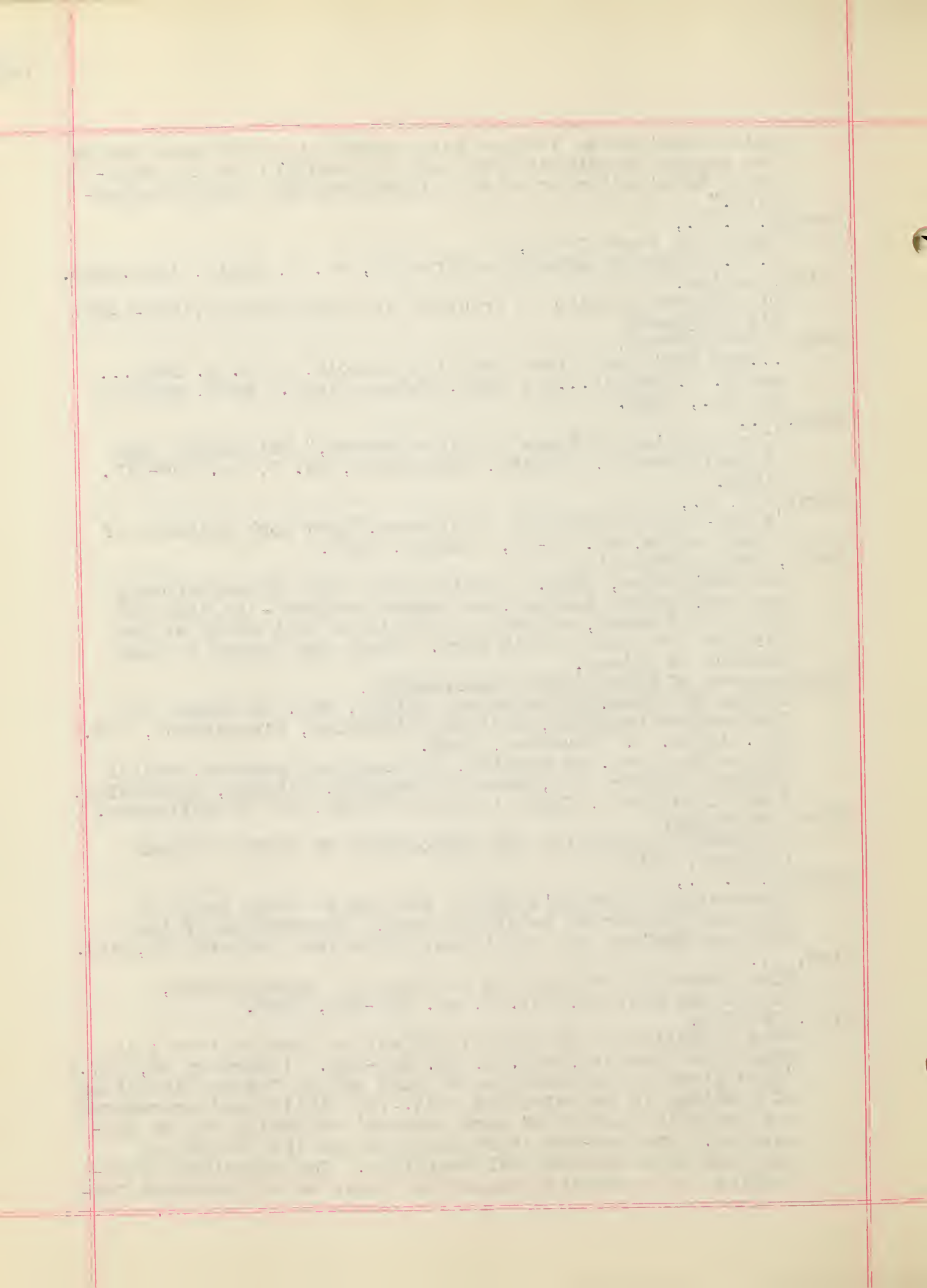
Bird, C.,

"The Detection of Cheating in Objective Examinations,"
School and Society, Vol. 25, pp. 261-262, 1927.

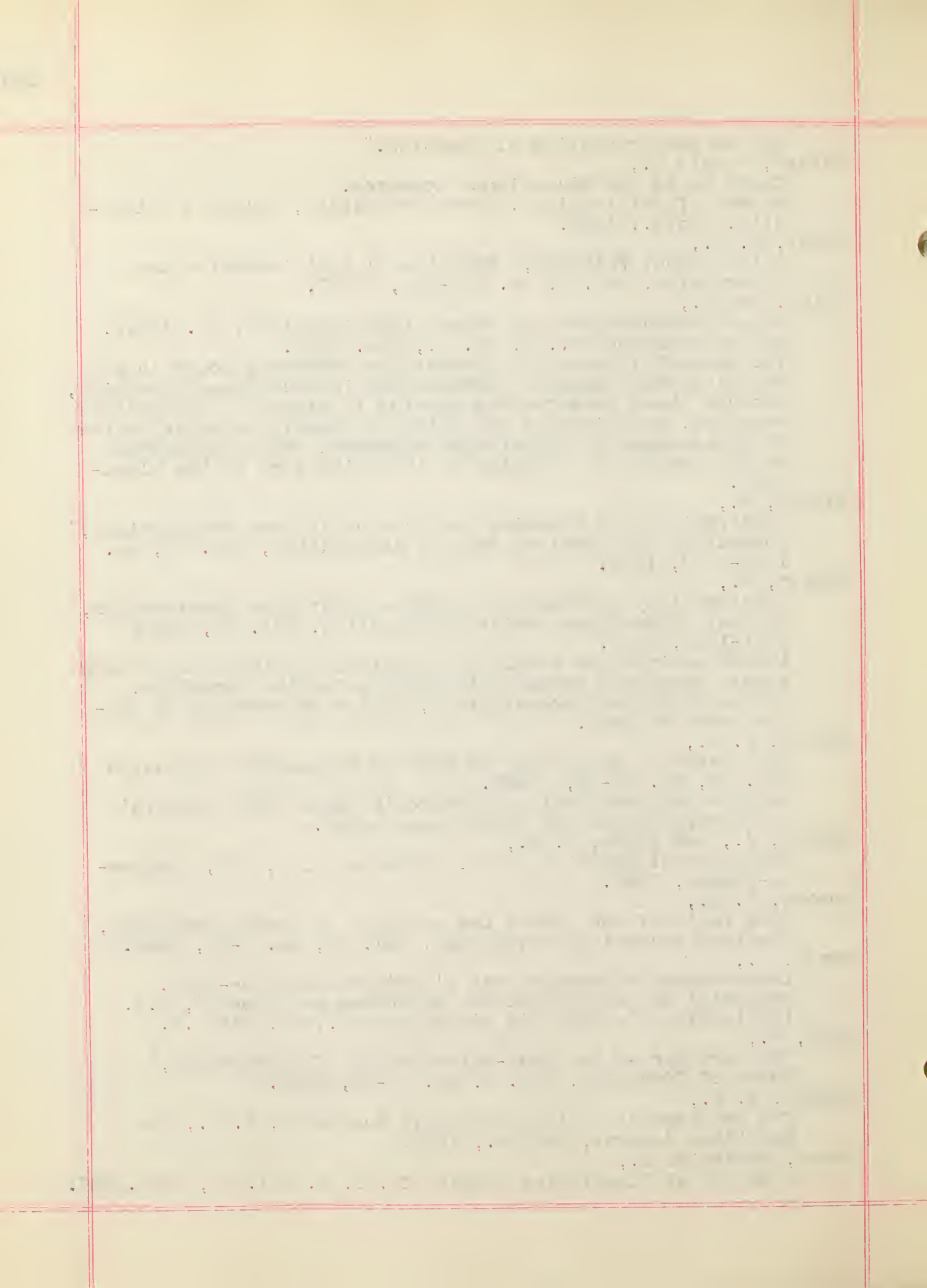
Bird, Charles,

"The Detection of Cheating in Objective Examinations"; in
School and Society, Vol. 5, pp. 261-262. (February 26, 1927.)

"Bird gives an illustration of this method for the detection
of cheating in an objective test...By statistical procedures
the probable chances of each student's cheating can be cal-
culated. The new-type test makes it possible to detect
cheating with mathematical certainty. The certainty of de-
tection and conviction should in itself be an important fac-



- tor in the prevention of cheating."
- Bixler, Harold H.,
Check Lists for Educational Research.
Bureau of Publications, Teachers College, Columbia University, 118pp., 1928.
- Bliss, D. C.,
"High School Failures," Educational Administration and Supervision, Vol. 3, pp. 125-138, 1917.
- Bliss, Don C.,
School Measurements and School Administration, Ed. Admin. and Supervision Vol. 1, No. 2., Feb. 1915.
The general interest in standard measurements found in all school circles marks a forward step in educational practice, because these measurements provide in place of a subjective standard, an objective one which is equally valuable to the superintendant in formulating a general school policy and to the teacher in carrying on the daily work of the classroom.
- Blumer, G.,
"Desirability of Changing the Type of Written Examinations," Journal of the American Medical Association, Vol. 62, pp. 1131-1133, 1919.
- Blumer, G.,
"Desirability of Changing the Type of Written Examinations," Journal of American Medical Association, Vol. 72, pages 1131-1133, 1919.
Argues against the traditional medical examinations as mere memory tests and proposes to adopt objective technique, developed by the psychologists, in the preparation of medical examinations.
- Bolton, F. E.,
"Do Teachers' Marks Vary as Much as Supposed?" Education Vol. 48, pp. 23-39, 1927.
An attempted refutation of Starch's claim that teachers' marks vary enormously on the same paper.
- Boraas, J., and Selke, G. A.,
Rural School Administration, chapters xviii, xix, Yonkers-on-Hudson, 1926.
- Boring, E. G.,
"The Logic of the Normal Law of Error in Mental Measuring," American Journal of Psychology, Vol. 31, pp. 1-33, 1920.
- Bovet, P.,
Les examens de recrues dans l'armée Suisse 1854-1913.
Neuchatel and Paris Editions Delachauy and Niestlé, n.d.
(Collection d'actualités pédagogiques), (XVI, 218 p.o.)
- Boyd, W.,
"Exploration of the True-False Method of Examination," Forum of Education, Vol. 4, pp. 34-38, 1926.
- Branom, M. E.,
The Measurement of Achievement in Geography, N. Y., The Macmillan Company, 186 pp., 1925.
- Breed, Frederick S.,
A Method of Classifying Pupils, El. S. J. Vol. 30, Sept. 1929.



In his treatment of classification in an earlier book, Professor Wm. A. McCall placed chief reliance in achievement tests and used scores in the form of educational age. In the present book both intelligence and achievement tests are used, and G (grade) scores, combining the results of both.

Breeze, R. E.,

"Correcting Examination Papers," School Review, Vol. 30, pp. 57-62. 1925

Brereton, Cloudesley,

"A New Method of awarding Scholarships," School World, pp. 409. 1907.

Briggs, T. H.,

"An Examination in First-Year Latin," The Classical Weekly, Vol. 16, No. 19. 1923.

Briggs, T. H.,

"A Dictionary Test," Teachers College Record, Vol. 24, pp. 355-365. 1923.

Good suggestions for constructing tests on the use of the dictionary.

Briggs, Thomas H., Chassell, Clara F., Upton, Siegr Maio.,

Chassell, Laura A.,

"AN ENGLISH FORM TEST". Short Scales for Measuring Habits of good citizenship. 1922. Teachers College Record.

Brinkley, S. G.,

"Values of the New-Type Examinations with Special Reference to History."

Brinkley, S. G.

"Values of New-Type Examinations in the High School with Special Reference to History," Teachers College, Columbia Univ. Contributions to Education, No. 161, 1924.

An experimental study of essay and objective tests over the same ground in history, tending to prove that neither type in measurably superior under comparable conditions.

Brooks, S. S.,

Improving Schools by Standardized Tests, Boston, Houghton Mifflin Company, pp.273. 1922.

A very elementary but practical discussion of the values of educational tests.

Brown, C. M.,

"What Can Educational Measurements Do for Home Economics?" Journal of Home Economics, Vol. 16, pp.191-196. 1924.

Brown, C. M.,

"Construction and Use of Information Tests in Home Economics," Journal of Home Economics, Vol. 16, pp.251-256. 1924

Brueckner, E. O.,

Diagnostic and Remedial Teaching, Houghton Mifflin Co., N. Y. 1931.

Buckingham, B. R.,

Research for Teachers, Chapter VI. Boston, 1926.

Buckingham, B. R., Doherty, Margaret, MacLatchy, Josephine, Bibliography of Educational and Psychological Tests and

The first part of the report is devoted to a general description of the project and its objectives. It is followed by a detailed account of the work done during the year, including a list of the principal results obtained. The report then discusses the various methods used in the investigation, and finally, it presents a summary of the conclusions reached. The following is a list of the principal results obtained during the year:

1. The first part of the report is devoted to a general description of the project and its objectives. It is followed by a detailed account of the work done during the year, including a list of the principal results obtained. The report then discusses the various methods used in the investigation, and finally, it presents a summary of the conclusions reached.

2. The second part of the report is devoted to a detailed account of the work done during the year, including a list of the principal results obtained. The report then discusses the various methods used in the investigation, and finally, it presents a summary of the conclusions reached.

3. The third part of the report is devoted to a detailed account of the work done during the year, including a list of the principal results obtained. The report then discusses the various methods used in the investigation, and finally, it presents a summary of the conclusions reached.

4. The fourth part of the report is devoted to a detailed account of the work done during the year, including a list of the principal results obtained. The report then discusses the various methods used in the investigation, and finally, it presents a summary of the conclusions reached.

5. The fifth part of the report is devoted to a detailed account of the work done during the year, including a list of the principal results obtained. The report then discusses the various methods used in the investigation, and finally, it presents a summary of the conclusions reached.

6. The sixth part of the report is devoted to a detailed account of the work done during the year, including a list of the principal results obtained. The report then discusses the various methods used in the investigation, and finally, it presents a summary of the conclusions reached.

7. The seventh part of the report is devoted to a detailed account of the work done during the year, including a list of the principal results obtained. The report then discusses the various methods used in the investigation, and finally, it presents a summary of the conclusions reached.

8. The eighth part of the report is devoted to a detailed account of the work done during the year, including a list of the principal results obtained. The report then discusses the various methods used in the investigation, and finally, it presents a summary of the conclusions reached.

9. The ninth part of the report is devoted to a detailed account of the work done during the year, including a list of the principal results obtained. The report then discusses the various methods used in the investigation, and finally, it presents a summary of the conclusions reached.

10. The tenth part of the report is devoted to a detailed account of the work done during the year, including a list of the principal results obtained. The report then discusses the various methods used in the investigation, and finally, it presents a summary of the conclusions reached.

- Measurements. U. S. Bureau of Ed. Bulletin, No. 55. 1923. Pp.233. Washington, 1924.
- Buckner, C. A. and Hughes, R. O.,
 "Testing Results in the Social Studies," Journal of the School of Education, University of Pittsburgh, Vol. 1, No. 1, pp.5-11. 1925.
- Buckner, C. A. and Hughes R. O.,
 "Testing Results in Social Studies," University of Pittsburgh, School of Education Journal, Vol.1, No.1. pp.5-12. 1925.
- Buisson, F.,
 Dictionnaire de Pédagogie (1880-1887).
- Burgess, May Ayres,
 Classroom Grouping for Silent-Reading Drill, El. Sch. Journal Vol.22. Dec. 1921. Pp.269-278.
 The educational test is of use to the classroom teacher if it tells her what each child can do at the time of testing, if it suggests what sort of treatment he needs to make him do better, and if it makes possible further testing at later periods to discover the progress he is making.
- Buros, Oscar K.,
 Bibliography of standardized tests, occupational devices, and record forms published in 1933 and 1934. New Brunswick, N. J., Department of education Rutgers University. 1934.
- Bursch, J. F. and Meltzer, H. M.,
 "The New Examination," School of Vocational Education, Oregon Agricultural College, Corvallis, Oregon, Bulletin No. 422, Sept. 1926.
 Discusses the characteristics of a good examination and gives a number of sample tests.
- Burton, William H.,
 "A Contribution to Technique of Constructing 'Best Answer Tests.'" Elementary School Journal 25:762-800, Vol. 22, June, 1925.
- Butler, W. F.
 "The Value of Informal Tests in Supervision," The First Yearbook, Elementary School Principals. pp. 94-119. 1924.
- Caldwell, C. W. & Curtis, S. A.,
 Then and Now in Education, 1845-1923. Copyright, 1923, by World Book Company, Publishers, Yonkers-on-Hudson, New York.
 "One not only marvels, but actually thrills at the statements of these Boston men of 1845. The completeness and thoroughness of this Boston examination places it among the most remarkable incidents in the history of education in the United States."
 "The committee's interpretations and observations, based on the examination, furnish interesting and profitable reading for the teacher of to-day."
- Camp, F. S.,
 "Some Marks, an Administrative Problem," School Review, Vol. 25, pp. 697-713. 1917.
- Campbell, William Giles,
 A comparative investigation of behavior of students under

an honor system and a proctor system in the same University. Los Angeles, California. 1935. The U. of Southern Cal. press.

Carlson, P. A.,

"Tests and Measurements in Bookkeeping, Bulletin of the Whitewater State Normal School, Whitewater, Wisconsin, Vol. 11 No. 1, Bulletin No. 119, pp.3-9. 1925.

The Southwestern Publishing Company of Cincinnati, Ohio, Publishes a number of commercial tests devised by Mr. P. A. Carlson.

Carlson, P. A.,

"A Test Program in Bookkeeping," The Balance Sheet, Vol. 7, No.1. pp. 12-14. 1925.

Carroll, Robert P.,

"Methods of Educational Research." Journal of Educational Research, 11:309-11, April, 1925.

Caswell, Hollis Leland,

City School Surveys. Contributions to Education, No. 358 New York: Teachers Columbia University, pp. 130. 1929.

Cattell, J. McK.,

"Examinations, Grades, and Credits," Popular Science Monthly, Vol. 66, pp. 367-378. 1905.

Cattell, James McKeen,

Popular Science Monthly, Pub. in 1905.

Champneys, Mrs. Mary C.,

...An English bibliography of examinations (1900-1932) by Mary C. Champneys; with a foreword by Sir Michael Sadler and Sir Philip Hartog, London, Macmillan and Co., Ltd. 1934
Notes of periodicals which have been scanned.

Chapman, H. B.,

Organized Research in Education with Special Reference to the Bureau of Educational Research. Bureau of Educational Research Monograph, No. 7. Columbus, Ohio: Ohio State University. Pp. 221. 1927

Chapman, J. Crosby.,

"Some Elementary Statistical Considerations in Educational Measurements." Journal of Educational Research 4:212-20, Oct. 1921.

Chapman, J. C., and Toops, H. A.,

"A Written Trade Test: Multiple-Choice Method." Journal of Applied Psychology, Vol. 3, No.4, Pages 358-365. 1919.

An experimental demonstration of the adaptation of the oral trade-test method to the examination of a group of individuals by means of a printed trade test, the answers being written on the examination sheet.

Chapman, J. C.,

Trade Tests. Henry Holt & Co., N. Y; 1921. ix 435 pages. A detailed account of the work of the United States Army Trade Test Division of the Committee on Classification of Personnel in the Army. This book is especially valuable for the excellent presentation of the principles underlying standardized trade-test technique in which the traditional

multi-answer questions are contrasted with the new single-answer questions.

Chapman, J. C.,

"Individual Injustice and Guessing in the True-False Examination," *Journal of Applied Psychology*, Vol. 6, pp. 342-348, 1922.

Another protest against assuming that a right-minus-wrong scoring formula for true-false tests counteracts the effects of guessing and results in accurate scores for each individual. "With other forms of examination, such as the single-word-answer or completion type, the evils which accompany guessing do not enter."

Chapman, J. C.,

"The Measurement of Physics Information," *School Review*, Vol. 27, pp. 748-756, 1919.

Describes the development and trial of a thirty-question objective test in high school physics utilizing the one-word-answer method.

Charters, W. W.,

"Success, Personality, and Intelligence," *Journal of Educational Research*, Vol. XI, November, 1925.

Charters, W. W.,

"A Technique for Trait Analysis," *Journal of Educational Research*, Vol. X. September, 1924.

Charters, W. W.,

"Constructing a Language and Grammar Scale," *Journal of Educational Research*, Vol. 1, pp. 249-258, 1920.

An account of the validation of language tests of the standardized variety.

Chase, Stuart, and F. J. Schlink,

Your money's worth; a study in the waste of the consumer's dollar, Macmillan Co., N. Y., 1927.

Chassell, C. F. and E. B.,

"A Test and Teaching Devise in Citizenship for Use in Junior High Schools," *Educational Administration and Supervision*, Vol. 10, pp. 7-29, 1924.

Cheydleur, F. D.,

"Construction and Validation of a French Grammar Test of the selection and Multiple-Choice Type," *Journal of Educational Research*, Vol. 17, pp. 184-196, 1928.

Another good account of the validation of an objective test.

Christensen, A. M.,

"A Suggestion as to Correcting Guessing in Examinations," in *Journal of Educational Research*, Vol. 14, pp. 370-374, Dec. 1926.

"Christensen suggests double testing as a means of correcting for guessing in examinations. He would follow a true-false test, after a few days, with a multiple-choice test. His final score would be the summation of the items which were correct on both tests."

Christensen, Arnold M.,

A Test Record Sheet, *J. of Ed. Method* Vol. V, No. 8, April

1926. pp.354.

There are three types of examinations, namely: 1. the traditional "essay-type" of written Examination, 2. the standardized educational test or scale, and 3. the newer objective examination.

Clapp-Young,

The Clapp-Young Self-Marking Tests Answer Booklet. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston. 1929.

"A Test device has recently been prepared which very much simplifies the whole problem of scoring and makes the construction and use of a key unnecessary. It is known as the Clap-Young Self-Marking Device. When using the device, a student indicates his answer by making an X in one of a number of printed squares. By an ingenious arrangement of these squares and carbon strips, the marks are reproduced on the two inner pages of a sealed folder. Each reproduced mark falls within a square if the answer is correct: outside if it is wrong. When the folder is opened, the score is obtained by simply counting the squares that have X's in them. The students can total their own scores within a minute or two after completing the test. The device is obtainable in the form of an Answer Booklet."

Clark, Wilfred Whitehead,

The Use of New Type or Objective Tests in Physics. 1933.

This Thesis contains a valuable list of references regarding the subject.

Clem, O. M.,

Detailed Factors in Latin Prognosis. Teachers College, Columbia University, Contributions to Education, No. 144, pp. 52. 1924.

Clement, J. A.,

Use of Mental Tests as a Supplementary Method for Making School Adjustments in Colleges. Ed. Adm. & Super. Vol. 6, No. 8. Nov. 1920.

There seems to be little doubt now but that there is practically an unworked field for the use of mental tests in the grouping and classification of pupils in the schools.

Clements, Samuel Langhorne, 1835-1910

English as she is taught, by Mark Twain (Pseud.) with biographical sketch of author by Matthew Irving Lans, Boston Mass. Mutual Book Company. 1900.

Cleveland Survey Tests in Arithmetic,

Forms land 2, Public School Publishing Company, Bloomington, Illinois.

Clifford, Woody & Sangren, Paul,

Administration of the Testing Program. World Book Company Yonkers-on-Hudson, N. Y. 1933

Cline, E. E.,

Directing Learning EDUCATION Vol. 45, No. 4, pp.197. Dec. 1924.

"Testing

(a) To see what has been learned.

(b) to see what has not been learned.

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes the need for transparency and accountability in financial reporting.

2. The second part of the document outlines the various methods and techniques used to collect and analyze data. It includes a detailed description of the experimental procedures and the statistical analysis performed.

3. The third part of the document presents the results of the study. It includes a series of tables and graphs that illustrate the findings of the research. The data shows a clear trend of increasing activity over time.

4. The fourth part of the document discusses the implications of the findings. It suggests that the results have significant implications for the field of study and may lead to further research in this area.

5. The fifth part of the document concludes the study. It summarizes the main findings and provides a final statement on the importance of the research.

(c) To see how learning (studying) has been done.

Cobb, Stanwood,

The New Leaven, The John Day Co., N. Y., pp.204-207. 1928

"The futility of requiring the superior type of student to sit through the boredom of a recitation is evident. In many public school systems methods are now being sought for freeing the gifted child from the worse-than-useless compulsion of the recitation."

Cocks, A. W.,

The Pedagogical Value of the True-False Examination.
Baltimore. 1928

College entrance examination board.

College board and regents; questions and answers in English
162p.s. N. Y. College entrance pub. co., 1922

College Entrance Examination Board,

Report of the Commission of New Type Examinations, April,
1924.

A very significant paper in the light of the history of the type of examinations set by the College Entrance Examination Board.

Colvin, S. S.,

"Marks and the Marking System as an Incentive to Study."
Education, No. 32, pages 560-572; May, 1912.

A theoretical discussion of the inaccuracy of school marks and the urgent need of making them accurate in order that their uses as an incentive to study may be permitted full scope. Advocates the development and use of objective tests of school achievement in order to accomplish this aim.

Conference on examinations, Eastbourne, England, 1931.

Conference on examinations, under the auspices of the Carnegie foundation and the International Institute of Teachers College, Columbia University, May 23, 24, 25, 1931.

Cooley, A. M., and Reeves, G.,

"Some Investigations Concerning the Use of Certain Home-Economics Information Tests", Teachers College Record, Vol. 24, No. 4, pp. 374-392.

Illustrates the use of the multiple-choice or recognition type of question in preparing extensive and comprehensive information examinations in the field of home economics.

Coopridge, J. L.,

"Exercises in Biology," School Science and Mathematics, Vol. 25, pp. 807-813, 1925.

Corning, G. B.,

"The Meaning of Students' Marks," School Review, Vol. 24, pp. 196-202, 1916.

Corning, H. M.,

After Testing, What? Chicago, Scott, Foresman and Company, 1926, page 213.

Cottrell, Donald Peery,

THE MEASUREMENT OF CONFLICTING VIEWPOINTS IN HIGHER EDUCATION, Teachers College Record, pp. 635-651, May, 1933.

Courtis, S. A.,

"The Relation between Rate and Quality in Educational Mea-

1891

1. The first part of the paper is devoted to a general discussion of the problem of the origin of life. It is shown that the problem is one of the most important and most difficult in the history of science. The author discusses the various theories of the origin of life, and shows that the most plausible is the theory of spontaneous generation. This theory is based on the fact that life is a complex of many different parts, and that these parts are all derived from a common ancestor. The author shows that the theory of spontaneous generation is supported by the facts of the origin of life, and that it is the only theory that can explain the origin of life.

2. The second part of the paper is devoted to a discussion of the problem of the evolution of life. It is shown that the problem is one of the most important and most difficult in the history of science. The author discusses the various theories of the evolution of life, and shows that the most plausible is the theory of natural selection. This theory is based on the fact that life is a complex of many different parts, and that these parts are all derived from a common ancestor. The author shows that the theory of natural selection is supported by the facts of the evolution of life, and that it is the only theory that can explain the evolution of life.

3. The third part of the paper is devoted to a discussion of the problem of the origin of man. It is shown that the problem is one of the most important and most difficult in the history of science. The author discusses the various theories of the origin of man, and shows that the most plausible is the theory of spontaneous generation. This theory is based on the fact that man is a complex of many different parts, and that these parts are all derived from a common ancestor. The author shows that the theory of spontaneous generation is supported by the facts of the origin of man, and that it is the only theory that can explain the origin of man.

4. The fourth part of the paper is devoted to a discussion of the problem of the evolution of man. It is shown that the problem is one of the most important and most difficult in the history of science. The author discusses the various theories of the evolution of man, and shows that the most plausible is the theory of natural selection. This theory is based on the fact that man is a complex of many different parts, and that these parts are all derived from a common ancestor. The author shows that the theory of natural selection is supported by the facts of the evolution of man, and that it is the only theory that can explain the evolution of man.

surements.", Journal of Educational Research, 10:110-31, September, 1924.

Crawford, C. C., and D. A. Rinaldo,

"Some Experimental Comparisons of True-False Tests and Traditional Examinations", in School Review, Vol. 33, pp. 698-706, November, 1925.

"....Real differences among students are better shown by the essay examination. This has been clearly indicated in a study by Crawford and Raynoldo. They selected the "Much knowledge" and the "little-knowledge" students in a group, according to their grade standings.... The results of the experiment showed that real differences among students are measured more emphatically by true-false tests than by essay tests."

Crofts, James Murray,

Secondary school examination statistics; prefaced by a simple introduction to statistical methods, by J. M. Crofts... and D. Caradog Jones...with folding plate and diagrams. London, New York (etc.) Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd., 1928.

Crofts and Jones

"Secondary School Examination Statistics," Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd., 39 Paternoster Row, London, E. C. 4, New York, Toronto, Calcutta, Bombay and Madras.

A helpful little book regarding Statistics.

Cubberley, Ellwood P.,

Public Education in the United States, Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston, 1919.

Cubberley, E. P.,

The History of Education, chapter IX, Boston, 1920.

Curzon, (Lord Curzon of Kedleston),

Principles and Methods of University Reform, (1909).

Dadourian, H. M.,

"Are Examinations Worth the Price?" School and Society, Vol. 21, pp. 442-443. 1925.

Dalman, M. A.,

"Hurdles, A Series of Calibrated Objective Tests in First-Year Algebra." Journal of Educational Research, Vol. 1, No. 1, pp. 47-62. 1920.

Describes a series of objective tests in algebra, with certain statistical evidence showing their usefulness.

Dalman, M. A.,

"Hurdles, a Series of Calibrated Objective Tests in First Year Algebra."

Darsie, Marvin L.

"A Method of Determining Composite Educational Scores."

Journal of Educational Research 14:270-4. November, 1926.

Davis

Teaching the Elementary Curriculum. The Macmillan Co. pp. 426. 1931.

Test

Pretest, teach, test, diagnose results, adapt procedure, retest and test again to the point of mastery.

- Davis, William Stearns,
A DAY IN OLD ROME; Allyn and Bacon, Boston. 1925.
- Davis, Henry McVey, 1896.
The use of state high school examinations as an instrument for judging the work of teachers, by H. McVey Davis..N.Y.C. Teachers College, Columbia University. 1934.
- Demogeot, J., and H. Montucci,
De l'enseignement superieur en Angleterre et en Ecosse (1870)
- Denifle, H.,
Die Universitäten des Mittelalters bis 1400 (Berlin, 1885)
- Department of Superintendence,
Third Yearbook, National Education Association, Chapter 3, Arithmetic, 1925.
- Department of Superintendence,
Fourth Yearbook, National Education Association, Chapter 8, Arithmetic, 1926.
- Dewey, John,
The School and Society, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Ill., Chapter 3, 1900.
- Dickinson, Z. C.,
"Suggestions toward Improving Examination Marks." Report of the Committee on Educational Guidance, Bulletin of the University of Minnesota, Vol. 26, No. 31, pp. 31-36, August 4, 1923.
A discussion of the usefulness of new-type examinations as a partial basis for grading college students.
- Dickson, Virgil,
"What Effective Guidance Techniques are Being Administered through Tests and Measuring Devices." Vocational Guidance Magazine, Vol. VI, No. 5, February, 1928.
- Douglass, H. R.,
Some Uses and Limitations of the Standard Educational Test. Ed. Adm. and Super., Vol. 5, No. 10, Dec. 1919.
The need of Standard objective test.
The field and possibilities of educational tests.
The limitations of educational tests as they now exist.
1. It tests the progress of pupils.
2. As well as testing the progress made by the pupil.
3. It tests the instructor.
4. By the progress of the pupils as determined by the test, the course of study must be tested.
5. In like manner the tests are being used to measure the efficiency of supervision.
6. Likewise the test tests methods of instruction.
7. The test is a measure of the textbooks.
- Douglas
Modern Methods in H. S. Teaching, 1926. "Quizzes, Examinations, and Marking".
Diagnostic Testing - to determine cause of weakness in certain subjects as shown by pupils.
- Douglas, H. R.,
Modern Methods in High School Teaching, p. 369.

"Douglas found that the same teachers vary in the marks they themselves assign to examination papers after an interval of time."

Doyle, L. and Foote M.,

"The Pledge as an Instrument to Secure Honesty, in Examinations," Peabody Journal of Education, Vol.3, pp. 79-84, 1925.

The results gathered in one school indicate the undesirability of requiring the pledge of honesty.

Draper and Roberts,

Principles of Am. Secondary Century Company. 1932

The testing lesson takes several forms: informal test oral quiz, set examination.

DuBreuil, A. J.,

"True-False Tests in Literature and Formal English," Bulletin of the Illinois Association of Teachers of English, Vol. 15, pp. 1-17. 1923.

DuBreuil, A. J.,

"An Answer to Professor Leonard's Dangers of the True-False Test in English," Bulletin of the Illinois Association of Teachers of English, Vol. 16, No. 7, pp. 1-5. 1924.

Earhart, Lida Belle, 1864,

Types of teaching..with an introduction by Henry Sizzallo Boston, New York, etc. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1915.

Eaton, M. P.,

"New Style Examinations in English at Wadleigh High School," New York Bulletin of High Points, Vol. 5, No. 4, pp. 3-16. 1923.

Edgerton, A. H., and Cunliffe, R. B.,

"A Public School Program for Collecting and Using Occupational Information." "Twenty-third Year Book of the National Society for the Study of Education.

Edgerton, A. H.,

"Guidance in Detroit." Twenty-third Year Book of the National Society for the Study of Education.

Edgeworth, F. Y.,

"The Statistics of Examinations," and "The element of Chance in Competitive Examinations," Journal of the Statistical Society, 1888 and 1890 respectively.

Educational tests and their uses.

Review of educational research, vol. iii, No.1, February 1933.

Elementary School Journal, Vol. 30

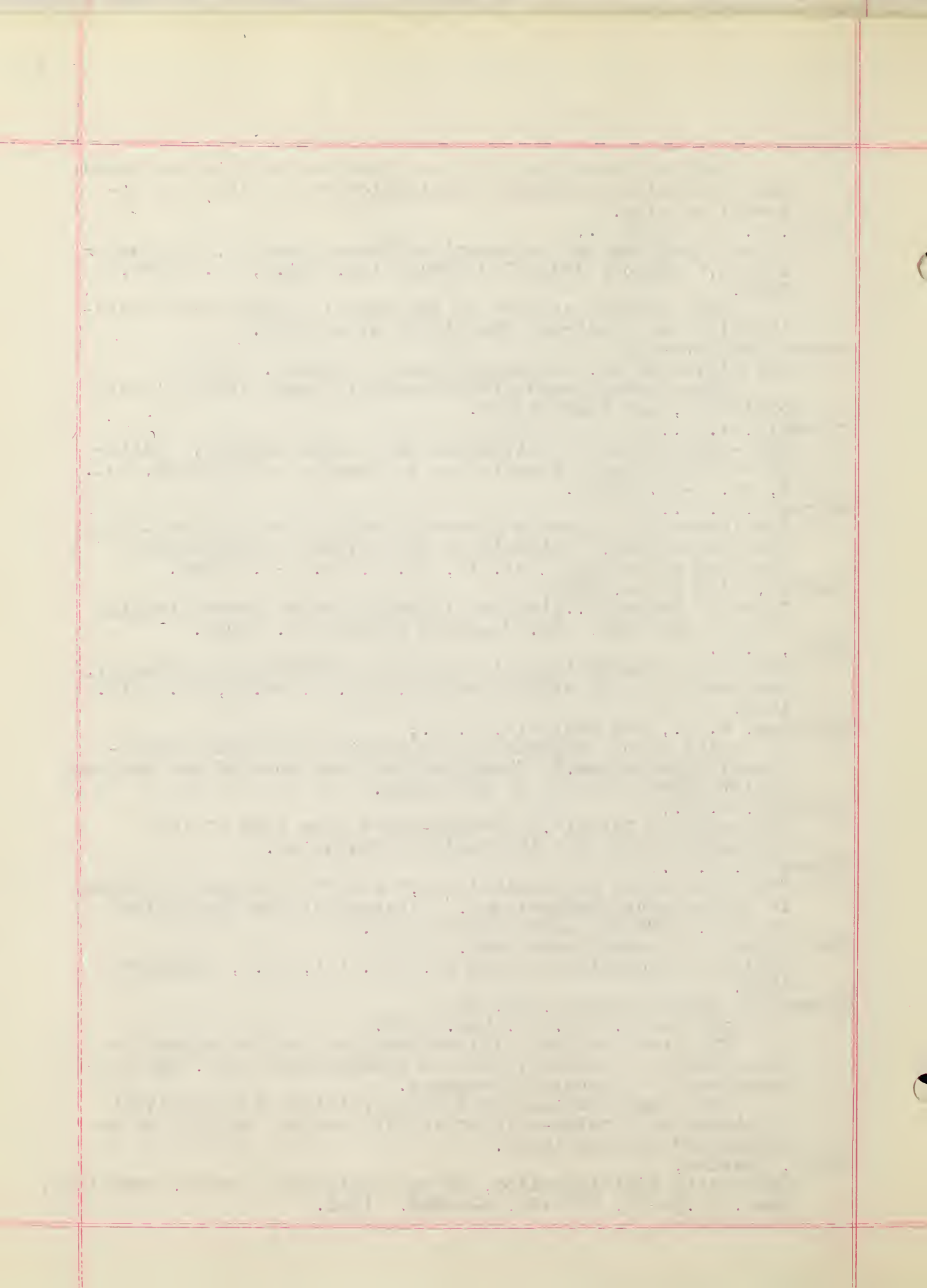
New-type tests. pp.228. Nov. 1929.

The new-type test will be retained for the objective measurement of content; and the standardized test, for comparative and diagnostic purposes.

The essay examination will be retained for the light it throws on problem-solving ability and the ability to organize and express ideas.

Eliot, Charles,

University Administration, Harvard University press, Cambridge, Mass. Pp.52-53, 182-190, 206-208. 1908.



A good sized book but so informative and written so well that it is easy reading and most profitable.

Ellis, R. E.,
Standardizing Teachers' Examinations and the Distribution of Class Marks. Bloomington, Illinois, The Public School Publishing Co. 1927.

A small volume largely devoted to the normal curve idea in marking. The approach is logical rather than experimental.

Ellis, R. S.,
"A Method of Constructing and Scoring Tests Given with Time Limits to Eliminate or Weight the Effect of Speed." School and Society, Vol. 28, pp. 205-207. 1928.

Elston, B.,
"Improving the Teaching of History Through the Use of Tests" Historical Outlook, Vol. 14, pp. 300-305. 1923.

Elwell, Fayette H., and Fowlkers, John Guy,
Instructional Tests in Bookkeeping (WorE Book Co., 1934), pp.91.

The authors present a series of eighty tests to be employed in the teaching of bookkeeping at the high school and college levels.

Encyclopaedia Britannica,
14th edition, vol. 8, pp.935-43.

Encyclopedia, The Catholic Vol. 5
The Universal Knowledge Foundation, Inc. New York 1913.

Encyclopaedia, The New International,
Second Edition Vol. XXII, Pub. by Dodd, Mead and Co., N.Y.C. 1923. Pp 30, 414.

Evans, M. E.,
"Objective Tests in Eighth-Grade Literature," Elementary English Review, Vol. 5, pp. 13-22. 1928.

Eve, H. W.,
Lecture "On Marking", in the Practice of Education (Cambridge, 1883)

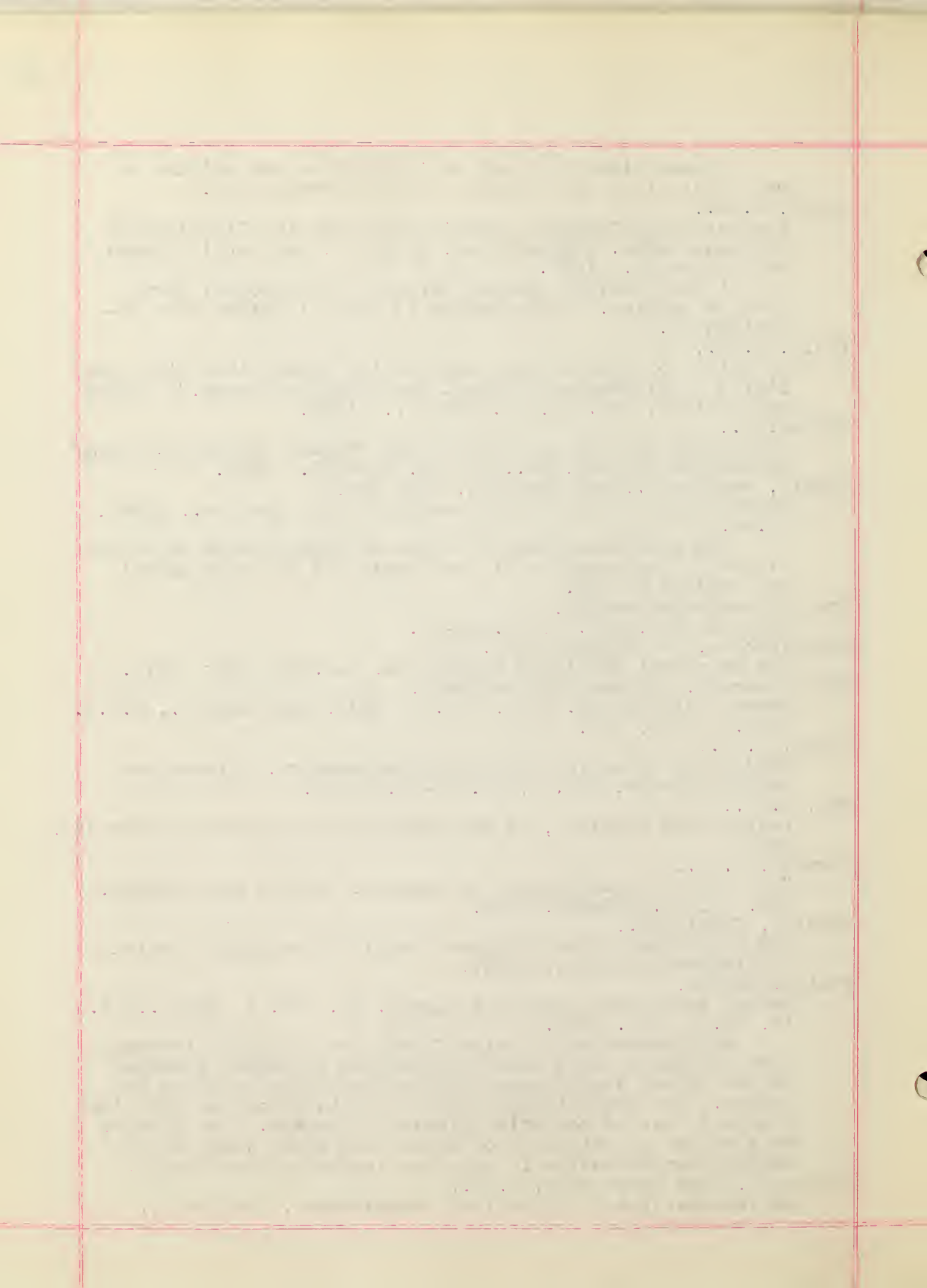
Farwell, H. W.,
"The New-Type Examination in Physics," School and Society, Vol. 19, pp. 315-322. 1924.

Fawsitt, Charles E.,
The EDucation of the Examiner (Royal Philosophical Society of Glasgow) (Glasgow, 1905).

Fenton, Norman,
Mental Test Scores and Self Regard. Ed. AcM. & Super., Vol. 10, No. 2, Feb. 1924.

An interesting and significant aspect of the introduction of mental tests into institutions of higher learning is the effect upon students of the knowledge of their own scores. The intelligence test from data taken may well deal a severe blow in the solar plexus of the ego. The problem as a matter of intensity of human experience would still warrant consideration if only one student were affected.

Fenton, N., and Worchester, D. A.,
An Introduction to Educational Measurement, Chapter IV,



Boston, 1928.

Fenton, N., and H. C. Lehman,

"The True-False Question and the Student's Sense of Honesty,"
School and Society, Vol. 28, pp. 115-116, 1928.

Presents a plan for allowing students to qualify answers on true-false tests.

Filer, H. A., and L. J. O'Rourke,

Annual Reports of the Chief Examiner and the Director of Research of the United States Civil Service Commission for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1923., pp. 1-64, Government printing Office, Washington, D. C., 1923.

A detailed description, accompanied by statistical analysis, of the extensive new-type examination experiments being conducted by the United States Civil Service Commission. See other annual reports of the Chief Examiner since 1919 for further information on this work.

Fiske, T. S.,

Annual Reports of the Secretary of the College Entrance Examination Board, 431 West 117th St., New York; 1921, 1922, 1923, and 1924.

Brief reports of the various developments leading the C. E. E. B. to adopt, in part, new-type examination technique in certain subjects are contained in these annual reports.

Fish, Louis J.

Examinations Seventy-Five Years Ago and Today, World Book Company, Yonkers-on-Hudson, N. Y., pp. 25-30, 1930.

Examinations seventy-five years ago and today: comparison and results of entrance examinations to high school. 29 p. tabs. D.

Fitch, J. G.,

"The Proposed Admission of Girls to the University Local Examination," Education Miscellanies (1865), Vol. X.

Flemming, Cecile White,

A Detailed Analysis of Achievement in the High School. Teachers College, Columbia University, Contributions to Education, No. 196, 1926, pp. 229.

Flinn, Vee,

TEACHER RATING BY PUPILS, Educational Method, No. 5, Vol. XI, pp. 290-295, Feb., 1932.

Franzen, R.,

"Attempts at Test Validation," Journal of Educational Research, 6:145-58, September, 1922,

Freeman, Frank N.

Mental Tests, Houghton Mifflin Co., 1926, 503 pp.

Fretwell, E. K.,

A Study in Educational Prognosis, Teachers College, Columbia University, Contributions to Education, No. 99, 1919, 55pp.

Fritz, M. F.,

"Guessing in a True-False Test." Journal of Educational Psychology, Vol. 18, pp. 558-561, 1927.

The author found that difficult true-false items on medical terms, unknown to the students, were answered true and false in the ratio 62:38. The same ratio held for familiar

materials.

Garrett, Henry E.,
Statistics in Psychology and Education, Longmans, Green and
Company, pp. 377, 1926.

Garnett, W.,
"The Representation of certain Examination Results," Journal
Statist. Soc. (Jan. 1910).

Gates, A. I.,
"The True-False Test as a Measure of Achievement in College
Courses." Journal of Educational Psychology, Vol. 12, pp. 276-
287, 1921.

Presents much correlational data obtained from ten
classes in educational psychology, Columbia University, con-
cerning the true-false examination in relation to essay ex-
aminations, concluding that the evidence more than justifies
its use in examination procedures.

Gates, A. I.,
"The Correlations of Achievement in School Subjects with In-
telligence Tests and Other Variables." Journal of Education-
al Psychology, 13:129-39; 223-35; 277-85, March, April, May, 1922.

Gates, A. I., and R. Strang,
"A Test in Health Knowledge," Teachers College Record, Vol.
26, pp. 867-880, 1925.

Gates, Arthur,
"A Series of Tests for the Measurement and Diagnosis of Read-
ing Ability in grades Three to Eight." Teachers College
Record, 1926.

Gathany, J. M.,
"The Giving of History Examinations," Education, Vol. 34, pp.
514-521, 1914.

Gerry, H. L.,
"Types of Tests Desirable for Chemistry and the Present Sta-
tus of Their Development," School Science and Mathematics,
Vol. 25, pp. 918-922, 1925.

Gibbons, Alice Newman,
Tests in the social studies, Athens Press, Iowa City, Ia. 1929.
"A record of testing experience in senior high school
social studies."

Giles, F. M.,
A Scholarship Honor System in High Schools, Ed. Admin. and
Supervision, Vol. 2, No. 1, Jan. 1916.

It is quite evident that too many of our students are
satisfied with low standards and that to affect this the
school ought to put a premium on good scholarship.

Giles, J. T.,
A Recitation Score Card and Standards, El. S. J., Sept. 1922,
page 31,

The aim in testing is to determine as quickly and as
accurately as possible the extent of knowledge or skill pos-
sessed by each pupil in regard to the subject-matter of the
lesson. The methods and tools for doing this have been im-
proved so greatly in the last few years that no teacher can

be excused on a plea of ignorance of their use.

Giles, J. T.,

"Improving the Objective Test Question," *School Review*, Vol. 35, pp. 286-288, 1927.

Advocates elimination of poorest response rather than selection of the best in multiple-choice tests.

Gilliland, A. R., and Jordan, R. H.,

Educational Measurements and the Classroom Teacher, New York, The Century Company, 265pp., 1924.

One of the first treatments to bring the subject up to date at the time of publication.

Glenn, E. R.,

"The Conventional Examination in Chemistry and Physics vs. the New-Type Tests," *School Science and Mathematics*, Vol. 21, pp. 671-675 and 646-656, 1921; and Vol. 23, pp. 459-470, 1923.

Good, H. G.,

"A Form of Matching Test," *Ohio State University, Educational Research Bulletin*, Vol. 6, No. 8, pp. 158-160, 1927.

A variate of the matching test in which pairs of items, when properly matched, stand in relation of subject and predicate of a sentence.

Goodale, M.,

"New-Type Tests," *Journal of Geography*, Vol. 27, pp. 63-70, 1928.

Gordon, H. C.,

"Some New-Type Forms in High-School Physics," *School Science and Mathematics*, Vol. 27, pp. 721-733, 1927.

Graham, Balfour,

The Educational Systems of Great Britain and Ireland (2nd ed. Oxford, 1903)

Gray, William S.,

Tests in Improving Instruction. *El.S. J.*, Vol. 19, 1918.
The fundamental purpose of all testing and classroom investigation is the improvement of instruction.

The intelligent use of tests supplies information concerning all phases of instruction from the broader issues involved in the course of study to the detailed difficulties encountered by individual pupils.

Gray, William S.,

"Value of Informal Tests of Reading Accomplishment." *Journal of Educational Research*, Vol. 1, No. 2, pp. 103-11, 1920.

Stresses the importance of informal tests prepared by the teachers, holding that the existence of standardized objective reading scales does not make the informal test unnecessary.

Gray, William S.,

TESTS AND MEASUREMENTS IN HIGHER EDUCATION, Vol. VIII, The University of Chicago Press, 1936.

The most important set of tests given in Harvard College are the general examinations which come toward the end of the senior year.

An attempt to sketch some needed types of research in the field of tests and examinations.

Green, Harry Andrew, 1889

"The use and interpretation of high school tests" by H. A. Green.. and Albert N. Jorgensen. Longman, Green and Co., N. Y.

List of educational tests mentioned in the volume, pp. 586-595. 1936.

Green, Harry Andrew, 1889

The use and interpretation of elementary school tests. Longmans, Green and Co. N. Y.

List of educational tests mentioned in this volume pp.510-513. 1935.

Green, C. E.,

"New Type Tests," Research Monograph No. 3 Public Schools Denver, Colo., 1926.

A short but excellent collection of class room tests illustrating rules for constructing such measures.

Green, Harry A., and Jorgensen, A. N.,

Use and Interpretation of Educational Tests, New York, Longmans, Green and Co., 1929, 411 pp.

A carefully prepared handbook designed for the use of the classroom teacher.

Gregory, C. A.,

Fundamentals of Educational Measurement, New York, D. Appleton and Co. 1922 283 pp.

Valuable historical discussions and a general treatment of the idea of measurement.

Griffin, H. D.,

"Safeguarding the Final Examination," School and Society, Vol. 23, pp.343-344. 1926.

The author recommends presenting the test pages bound in varying orders to prevent cheating.

Gundlach, R.,

"A Method for the Detection of Cheating in College Examinations," School and Society, Vol. 22, pp.215-216. 1925.

It is recommended that different sets of the same questions be presented with the order of items varying.

Haddock, Nellie P.,

"The use of the Stanford Achievement Test to Indicate High School Success." School and Society 25: 114-16, Jan 22, 1927.

Hahn, H. H.,

"A Criticism of Tests Requiring Alternative Responses." Journal of Educational Research, Vol.6, pp. 236-240. Oct. 1922.

Attacks the accuracy of true-false tests and the right minus-wrong formula for scoring them, and also holds that they are undesirable from various pedagogical points of view.

Hall, G. Stanley,

Adolescence (London, 1905)

Hamilton, Sir,

Discussions on Philosophy (London 1853)

Hammond, E. L.,

"A Study of the Reliability of an Objective Examination in Ninth-Grade English," School Review, Vol. 35, pp.45-51.1927.

1. The first part of the paper is devoted to a general discussion of the problem of the existence of solutions of the system of equations (1) for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β . It is shown that the system has solutions for all values of the parameters α and β if the function $f(x)$ is continuous and has a bounded derivative. The second part of the paper is devoted to a detailed study of the properties of the solutions of the system (1) for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β . It is shown that the solutions of the system (1) are unique and depend continuously on the parameters α and β . The third part of the paper is devoted to a study of the asymptotic properties of the solutions of the system (1) for large values of the parameters α and β . It is shown that the solutions of the system (1) approach zero as the parameters α and β approach infinity. The fourth part of the paper is devoted to a study of the stability properties of the solutions of the system (1) for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β . It is shown that the solutions of the system (1) are stable for all values of the parameters α and β . The fifth part of the paper is devoted to a study of the properties of the solutions of the system (1) for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β . It is shown that the solutions of the system (1) are unique and depend continuously on the parameters α and β . The sixth part of the paper is devoted to a study of the asymptotic properties of the solutions of the system (1) for large values of the parameters α and β . It is shown that the solutions of the system (1) approach zero as the parameters α and β approach infinity. The seventh part of the paper is devoted to a study of the stability properties of the solutions of the system (1) for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β . It is shown that the solutions of the system (1) are stable for all values of the parameters α and β . The eighth part of the paper is devoted to a study of the properties of the solutions of the system (1) for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β . It is shown that the solutions of the system (1) are unique and depend continuously on the parameters α and β . The ninth part of the paper is devoted to a study of the asymptotic properties of the solutions of the system (1) for large values of the parameters α and β . It is shown that the solutions of the system (1) approach zero as the parameters α and β approach infinity. The tenth part of the paper is devoted to a study of the stability properties of the solutions of the system (1) for arbitrary values of the parameters α and β . It is shown that the solutions of the system (1) are stable for all values of the parameters α and β .

- Hance, R. T.,
 "Mental Ability and the Examination," School and Society,
 Vol. 20, pp.445-446. 1924.
- Hannig, W. A.,
 "Relative Worth of Short Answer and Free Answer Material
 in Elementary Teacher Tests," Public Personnel Studies,
 Vol. 4, pp. 277-278. 1926.
- Hartley, Mrs. Helene (Willey) 1893,
 Tests of the interpretative reading of poetry for teachers
 of English. Teachers College Columbia University. 1930
- Hartog, P. H. and Mrs. A. H. Langdon,
 The writing of English (1907)
- Hartog, P. J.,
 "Universities, Schools and Examinations" in the University
 Review (July 1905)
- Hatch, R. W.,
 "How Can Examinations in History Be Improved?" Horace Mann
 Studies in Education, Columbia University, N. Y. City,
 Feb. 1922.
- Hawkes, H.,
 "Experimenting with the New Type of Examination at Columbia,"
 School and Society, Vol. 15, pp.141-142. 1922.
- Hayes, Seth,
 "Cooperative Chemistry Tests." Journal of Educational
 Research, Vol. 4, No. 2, pp. 109-120. 1921.
 Describes the cooperative development and use of eight
 hundred objective questions based on McPherson and Henderson's
 Textbook, in the high schools of Cleveland, Ohio.
- Heck, A. O.,
 Administration of Pupil Personnel, Chapter VII. Boston 1929.
- Heffernan, H.,
 "Objective Measurement of Progress in Country Schools," M.
 A. Thesis, University of California. 1925.
- Hemstreet, A. E.,
 "Justice in Testing," The School Magazine, Vol. 8, No. 5,
 pp. 220-221. 1926.
- Henmon, V. A. C.,
 ACHIEVEMENT TEST IN THE MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES. Publica-
 tions of the American and Canadian Committees on Modern
 Languages, Vol.V. New York: The Macmillan Co., pp. 363.1929.
- Henmon, V. A. C.,
 "Some Limitations of Educational Tests." Journal of Educa-
 tional Research 7: 185-98. March, 1923.
- Herring, J. P.,
 "Educative Control by Means of a New-Type Measurement,"
 Journal of Educational Method, Vol. 4, pp. 94-102. 1924.
- Hildreth, Gertrude Howell,
 A Bibliography of Mental Tests and Rating Scales,, New York
 N. Y. The Psychological Corporation 1933.
 1. Mental tests - Bibl.
 2. Examination - Bibl.
 3. Character Tests - Bibl.
 4. Bibliography - Bibl.

The first part of the paper is devoted to a general discussion of the problem. It is shown that the problem is of great importance in the theory of differential equations. The second part is devoted to the construction of the solution. It is shown that the solution can be obtained by the method of variation of parameters. The third part is devoted to the study of the properties of the solution. It is shown that the solution is unique and stable. The fourth part is devoted to the application of the results to the theory of differential equations. It is shown that the results can be applied to the study of the stability of the solutions of differential equations. The fifth part is devoted to the conclusion. It is shown that the results of the paper are of great importance in the theory of differential equations.

- Hildreth, Gertrude,
 MENTAL ABILITY MEASURED BY VERBAL AND NON-VERBAL TESTS.
 Teachers College Record. pp.134-144. Nov. 1932.
- Hildreth, Gertrude H.,
 ...Psychology service for school problems, Yonkers-on-Hudson, N. Y. World Book Co., 1930.
- Hildreth, Gertrude H.,
 Learning the threeR's; a modern interpretation, 1st ed.
 Minneapolis, Nashville, Educational Publishers, Inc. 1936.
 Education, Elementary.
 Education, Curricula
 Education, Psychology.
- Holley, C. E.,
 The Teacher's Technique, chapter XLV. New York, 1924.
- Holzinger, Karl J.,
 Statistical Methods for Students in Ed. Ginn and Co. 372 pp.
 1928.
- Hope, James H., State Supt. of Ed., Columbia, S. C.,
 "The South Carolina Every-Pupil Testing Announcement of the
 First Annual Testing Program, May 4-8 1936. Mimeographed
 pp.33.
- Hopkins, L. T.,
 "The Construction and Use of Objective Examinations,"
 Boulder Colo., University of Colorado, 1926.
 A collection of examinations made by one hundred and
 eighteen teachers in a course of new-type examinations con-
 struction.
- Hughes, W. Hardin,
 "Relation of Intelligence to Trait Characteristics." Journal
 of Educational Psychology, Vol. XVII, 1926.
- Hughes, W. Hardin,
 "Personality Traits and the College Success of High School
 Graduates." California Quarterly of Secondary Education.
 Vol 1, January 1926.
- Hughes, W. Hardin,
 "A Rating Scale for Individual Capacities Attitudes, and
 Interests." Journal of Educational Method, Vol. IV. June
 1925.
- Hull, C. L.,
Aptitude Testing, Yonkers, The World Book Co. 1928, 535 pp.
 This book is one of the few scholarly treatments in
 the literature on educational measurement. Although the
 special emphasis is on the measurement of aptitudes, this
 volume should be mastered by all thorough students of test-
 ing.
- Hull, Clard L.,
 "The Correlation Coefficient and Its Prognostic Signifi-
 cance." Journal of Educational Research 15:327-38, May
 1927.
- Hunter, Fred M.,
 Ear Marks of an Efficient School System. Ed. Adm. & Super.
 Vol 3, No. 7, Sept. 1917.
 Measurement: has its systematic and well established
 methods of measuring its own results.

Inge, William Ralph,
 SOCIETY IN ROME UNDER THE CAESARS by William Ralph Inge.
 Fellow of King's College Cambridge, and assistant Master at
 Eaton. Pub. by Chas. Scribner's Sons N. Y. 1892

Jackson, Dunham,
 Letter to the Editor of the Harvard Alumni Bulletin in
 April, 1922.

Criticized Wood's reliability technique in his College
 Entrance Examination Board investigation, pointing out that
 correlations of halves of a test should be low if the var-
 ious questions are not designed to measure the same thing
 but to measure different aspects of the candidate's reac-
 tions to the instruction that he has received.

James, B. D.,
 "The Modern Test"

James gives the following reasons why the new-type test
 is better than the old form:

"Wider range of subject-matter.

Pupils better convinced of fairness of rating.

Less writing, more time for thinking.

Cannot camouflage ignorance by pushing a facile pen-
 cil.

Pupils enjoy it more.

Calls for evidence of pupil's equipment as in later
 life.

Saves energy of teacher.

Requires regular and constant reviews

Freedom from anxiety at final rating time."

James, H. W.,
 "Technique in the Construction of a Teacher's Own Objective
 Tests," Peabody Journal of Education, Vol. 4, pp. 240-243,
 1927.

Jennison, H. M.,
 "Improvement in Examination Technique for Teachers of Botany,"
 School Science and Mathematics, Vol. 27, pp. 832-843 and
 944-951. 1927.

Jensen, Milton B.,
 An evaluation of three methods of presenting true-false ex-
 aminations: Visual, oral and Visual oral. School and
 Society, pp. 32-675-78. November 15, 1930.

Johnson, F. W.,
 The Administration and Supervision of the High School,
 Chapter XV. Boston, 1925.

Johnson, F. W.,
 "The Marking System," the Administration and Supervision
 of the High School, Boston, Ginn and Co., Chapter 15, 1925.

Jordan, A. M.,
 "Correlations of Four Intelligence Tests with Grades."
 Journal of Educational Psychology 13: 419-29, October, 1922.
 Journal of Educational Research
 March 1935

"The general opinion seems to be that the influence of
 measurement upon the instruction may be either beneficial

or harmful depending primarily upon the nature and quality of the measuring instruments used.

- Judd, Charles Hubbard,
Measuring the Work of the Public Schools. The survey Committee of the Cleveland Foundation, Cleveland Ohio. 1926.
- "Kansas Scholarship Contest,
Test questions for 1923," Teaching, Emporia, Kansas, Vol. 7, No. 65, pp. 13-39, 1923 and Vol. 7, No. 67, pp. 1-69, 1924.
- Karwoski, T. R. and Christensen, E. O.,
"A Test of Art Appreciation," Journal of Educational Psychology, Vol. 17, pp. 187-194. 1926.
- Kefauver, Grayson and Harold Hans,
"Measurements of Outcomes of Guidance in Secondary Schools." Teachers College Record, Jan. 1935. pp. 314-335.
- Kelley, T. L.,
"A New Method for Determining the Significance of Differences in Intelligence and Achievement Scores." Journal of Educational Psychology 14:321-33. Sept. 1923.
- Kelley, Truman L.,
Educational Guidance. Teachers College, Columbia University, Contributions to Education, No. 71, 1914 116 pp.
- Kelley, T. L.,
The objective measurement of the out-comes of the social studies. Historical outlook, pp. 21- 66-72. February 1930.
- Kelley, T. L.,
The Interpretation of Educational Measurements, Yonkers, The World Book Co. 1927. 363 pp.
This book is the best critical presentation of the theory and practice of educational test construction. Two especially valuable features are: (1) the evaluations of hundreds of educational tests, thus laying a basis for critical selection; and (2) the development of the statistical techniques related to educational measurement.
- Kelley, Truman Lee & Krey, A. C.,
Tests and measurement s in the social sciences. Scribner's Sons, N. Y. 1934.
- Kelley, T. L., and Ruch, G. M.,
Stanford Achievement Test. Manual of Directions, World Book Company, 59pp. 1922.
- Kennon, Laura,
Tests of literary vocabulary for teachers of English. Also as a Thesis, Columbia University 1923.
- Kepner, T. P.,
"A Survey of the Test Movement in History," Journal of Educational Research, Vol. 7, pp. 309-325, 1923.
- Keys, Noel,
The improvement of measurement through cumulative testing; an empirical study of two hundred elementary school children over a period of four years. New York City, Teachers College Columbia University. 1928.
- Kimball, E. P.,
"As for Examinations," School and Society, Vol. 27, pp.571-572. 1928.

- Kimmel, H.,
 "Exemption from Examinations and Grades" in School and Society, Vol. 8, pp.112-14. (July 27, 1918)
- Kimmel, W. C.,
 "Practice Tests in the Social Studies," Historical Outlook, Vol. 14, pp. 354-358, 1923.
- Kimmel, W. G.,
 "Testing Pupil Progress in Community Life English," Supplementary Educational Monographs, 26, pp. 33-69. 1925.
- Kinder, J. S.,
 Should the High Schools Give Examinations? EDUCATION Vol. 47, No. 10. p. 595. June 1927.
 ... "examinations are not primarily for testing the pupils knowledge, but as an urge to the pupil to organize, systematize, and have ready that knowledge."
 page 596.
 "Examinations must be a means to an end. They are not the end of the knowledge acquired, but an aid to acquiring the knowledge and making it coherent and usable."
- Kinder, J. S.,
 "Supplementing Our Examinations," Education, Vol. 45, pp. 557-566, 1925.
- King, Irving and Newcomb, Rollo E.,
 Improvement in Handwriting, Ed. Admin. & Super. Vol. 2, No. 8, Oct. 1916.
 Measuring pupils as to improvement or deterioration that occurred in the speed and in the quality of the handwriting of pupils during school year.
- Kingsley, John H.,
 El. Sch. Journal Vol. 24, p.129. Oct. 1920.
 Standardized tests make possible a study of methods through the accurate measurement of accomplishment. Such measurement is true in its findings; eliminates some time honored, time-wasting classroom practices; and appeals to teachers and school executives.
- Klise, N. M.,
 "Students' Opinions of Types of Examinations"; in School and Society, Vol. 24, pp. 23-24. (July 3, 1926)
 "Klise found that in a class of 337 students in a course in elementary psy. 265 or 79 per cent preferred the new-type, 61 or 18 per cent preferred the essay examination, and 11 or 3 per cent were undecided. The reasons, in the order of the frequency of their occurrence, which the 265 students gave for their preference were:
 Student has check on his own knowledge.
 More and greater variety of material.
 More like life situations.
 No premium on "wordiness."
 Requires thinking and judgment.
 Fairer grade obtained.
 Cannot "cram."
 Cannot "bluff."
 Does not rush student for time

Less strain and tension.
 Less chance to misinterpret questions.
 Mistakes clear to students.

Knight, F. B.,

"Data on the True-False Test as a Device for College Examination." Journal of Ed. Psy. Vol. 13, No. 2, pages 75-80; February, 1922.

Reports an experiment with the true-false examination in elementary physics at the State University of Iowa, concluding that "a more thorough true-false test including ingenious statements concerning laboratory technique can be expected to do as well, if not better, than written examinations, with the sound advantage clearly on its side of saving the instructor's time."

Knudsen, Charles W.,

Evaluation and Improvement Teaching. Chapter VIII, "Evaluation of Instruction by Means of Standardized Tests," Garden City, N. Y: Doubleday, Doran and Co., Inc., pp.285-320. 1932. Includes a bibliography.

Kohs, S. C.,

"High Test Scores Obtained by Subaverage Minds." Psychological Bulletin, Vol. 17, pp. 1-5; 1920.

Attempts to formulate the mathematics of guessing as it pertains to the two-alternative or true-false type of test, assuming that responses to such a test are completely naive and based upon mere chance alone. Shows that under such conditions with a fifty-item test the chances are small that any one would receive a score of more than 16 per cent correct. (Chance of such a score is 1 out of 17.)

Kolstoe, S. O.,

"Reactions to True-False Tests," School of Education Record University of North Dakota, 11, pp. 54-44, 1926.

Krey, A. C.,

Different functions of examinations, by A. C. Drey and Palmer Oliver Johnson. Minneapolis, University of Minnesota, Bulletin of the University of Minnesota. v.36, no.4.

Krey, A. C.,

What does the New-type examination measure in history? Historical outlook, pp. 19- 159-62, April 1928.

Kyte, George C.,

Scientific Tests in Education and their Use, ED.Acm. Super. Vol. 9, No. 3, March 1923.

The questions raised by teachers: how can we determine the ability intelligence, educational needs, and progress of the children in our classes, or to what extent are our pupils achieving up to their capacity are answered by Binet, Terman, Goddard, Yerkes, and others in the form of scales for measuring the intelligence of human beings by means of individual examinations.

Laird, Donald A.,

"A Comparison of the Essay and the Objective Type of Examinations." Journal of Educational Psychology, Vol. 14, No. 2, pp. 123-124; 1923.

1870

1871

1872

1873

1874

1875

1876

1877

1878

1879

1880

1881

1882

1883

1884

1885

1886

1887

1888

1889

1890

1891

1892

1893

1894

1895

1896

1897

1898

1899

1900

Shows that the average student exhibits twice as much information about a topic when given an objective test as when given an essay test on the topic.

Laird, D. A.,

"A Note on the Shortening of the Examination," *Journal of Educational Psychology*, Vol. 15, pp. 116-117. 1924.

Lang, Albert Ray,

Modern Methods in the Written Examination. Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston. 1930

Lane-Poole, Stanley,

Medieval India Under Mohammedan Rule, Prof. Stanley Lane-Poole, Prof. of Arabic at Trinity College, Dublin. Pub. by G.P. Putnam's London: 1903.

Latham, Henry, 1821-1902.

On the action of examinations considered as a means of selection. Boston, Mass. W. Small. 1886.

Laycock, S. R.,

"The Laycock Test of Biblical Information" *Journal of Educational Psychology*, Vol. 16, pp. 329-334. 1925.

Lathrop, H. O.,

"Testing in Commercial Geography," *Journal of Geography*, Vol. 26, pp. 256-262. 1927.

Lee and Symonds, P. M.,

New-type or objective tests: a summary of recent investigations. *Journal of educational psychology*, 24: 21-28, Jan. 1933.

Lee and Symonds,

New-type or objective tests: a summary of recent investigations (October 1931-October 1933). *Journal of educational psychology*, pp. 25-161-84. March 1934.

Lee, B.,

"Some Faults Common to Informal Objective Tests Made by High-School Teachers," *Educational Administration and Supervision*, Vol. 14, pp. 105-113. 1928

A number of faults were found and listed. Many of these are obvious and most have been previously reported by Weidemann and others. These precautions are nevertheless very important.

Lee and Segel,

TESTING PRACTICES OF HIGH-SCHOOL TEACHERS, United States Department of the Interior Office of Education. Bulletin, No. 9. 1936.

Lee, J. Murray,

A guide to measurement in secondary education. New York Appleton-Century Co. 1936.

Lefever, D. Welty,

Dangers and values in teacher-made tests. *Education*, 53: 409-12. March 1933.

Leither, Russell G., and Porteus, Stanley D.,

The Leiter International Performance Scale, University of Hawaii Research Publications, No. 13, (Honolulu: University of Hawaii, 1936). Pp. 42.

The authors present a description of and data relative

to the Leither International Performance Scale. One of its most distinctive features is the fact that neither verbal instructions nor pantomime are necessary in applying the tests. It has been standardized for different cultural groups.

Lincoln, E. A.,

"Beginnings in Ed. Measurement. Lippincott. 1925.

Lincoln, Edward Andrews.

Testing and the uses of test results, by Edward A. Lincoln and Linwood L. Workman. 1935.

Lincoln, Edward A. & Workman, Linwood L.,

Testing and the uses of test results. Macmillan Co., N. Y. 1935.

Lincoln Library of Essential Information,

Pub. by the Frontier Press Co., Buffalo, N. Y. page 1628, 1929.

Facts regarding Socrates, Quintillian and John Anos Comenius.

Lohr, V. C.,

"A Comparison of Some Tests Given in High School Physics," School Science and Mathematics, Vol. 27, pp. 74-85. 1927

Loofbourow, Graham Crain,

Test materials for problem behavior tendencies in junior high school boys. University of California press, 1932 Berkeley, California.

Lowe, M. L., and Crawford, C. C.,

"First Impression versus Second Thought in True-False Tests," in Journal of Ed. Psychology, vol. 20, pp. 192-95 March, 1929.

"Lowe and Crawford found that when students go over the statements about which they have been uncertain and upon second thought change them, the chances are about two to one that the change will be correct."

Lowell, A. L.,

"The Art of Examinations" in Atlantic Monthly, Vol. 137, pp. 62, Jan. 1926.

"The value of the procedure function of examinations has been well stated by Pres. Lowell of Harvard, as follows: the art of passing examinations is one of the most useful to acquire...Throughout our lives we are constantly forced to muster all we can of our previous knowledge, and the habit of doing so can be cultivated by practice...the conclusion...is that examinations properly used are a vital part of the educational process, but that the art of using them to produce the best results is highly complex and difficult."

Lund, John,

"The Newton Experiment" in the UNDERSTANDING THE CHILD.

Pub. by the Massachusetts Society of Mental Hygiene. 10 Ferry St., Concord N. H., April 1934.

MacPhail, A. H.,

"Measuring Achievement in High School," American Educational Digest, Vol. 46, pp. 357-359 and 378. 1927.

- Madsen, I. N.,
 "Group Intelligence Tests and Means of Prognosis in High School." *Journal of Educational Research* 3:43-52, Jan. 1921.
- Mahaffy, J. P.,
 GREEK LIFE AND THOUGHT. Macmillan and Co., N. Y. 1887
- Maller J. B.,
 "Economic and Social Correlatives of School Progress in New York City," *Teachers College Record*, XXXIV, pp. 655-700. May, 1933.
- Maloney, E. and Ruch G. M.,
 "The Use of Objective Tests in Teaching as ILLUSTRATED by Grammar," *The School Review*, Vol. 37, pp. 62-66, 1929.
- Manahan, J. L.,
 Grading and Promotion of High School Pupils. Ed. Admin. & Super. Vol. 1, No.9, Nov. 1915.
 The recent movement for the measurement of educational products has awakened a desire on the part of students of educational problems to know the facts concerning the actual working of the marking systems in our colleges and secondary schools.
- Marsh, W. R., et al,
 Report of the Commission on new-types of Examinations, etc. New York, The College Entrance Examination Board, 1923, pp. 39.
- Matthew, Arnold,
 Higher Schools and Universities in Germany (1874).
- May, M. A.,
 "Measuring Achievement in Elementary Psychology and in Other College Subjects." *School and Society*, Vol. 17, No. 435, pp. 472-476 (April 28, 1923); Vol. 17, No. 438, pp. 556-560 (May 19, 1923).
 Presents statistical data and names for a standardized new-type examination covering the subject matter in Woodworth's Psychology.
- May, M. A.,
 "Standardized Examinations in Psychology and Logic," *School and Society*, Vol. 11, pp. 533-540. May 1, 1920.
 Gives sample objective questions of different types used in psychology and logic, together with a statistical technique for treating the examination scores.
- Mead, A. R.,
 "Suggestions for the Training of Teachers in the Use of Educational Measurements," *Educational Administration and Supervision*, Vol. 12, pp. 23-43, 1926.
- Mead, Cyrus D.,
 The Method of Experimentation. The Method of Progress. Ed. Adm. & Super. Vol. 5, No. 1. Jan. 1919.
 Just as any science has had to have tools with which to experiment educators in the last few years have evolved the tools for commonest media is known as the "controlled test."

(The) Measurement of Ability in Reading

Preliminary Scales and Tests Teachers College Record. Sept. 1913.

Measurements, Educational,

Fifteenth Annual Conference on Bureau of Cooperative Research, Indiana University Sch. of Ed. H. L. Smith, Director Vol. 1V, No. 6. July 1928.

"In order to be instrumental in the adjustment of individuals and educational or vocational conditions, we need to know all we can that is relevant, about both elements, the work and the individual. It is the analysis of the individual that is emphasized in this paper...We have no means at present for measuring these less objective traits or abilities with the use of a standardized test, and the best available method is not as reliable as we would desire, but under careful direction it can be used, as found in both industry and education, with useful results."

Measurements-Standard Tests and Their Use.

Teachers College Record. Oct. 1924.

Recommends that more thought be given to tests, their conclusions, and uses. Need of revisions in test elements.

Advisability of informing pupils of results of their test.

Melville, Norbert John 1884,

Standard method of testing juvenile mentality by the Binet-Simon scale with original questions, pictures, and drawings, a uniform procedure and analysis, by Norbert J. Melville... with an introduction by Wm. Healy. Philadelphia and London J. B. Lippincott Co. 1917.

Melvin, A. G.,

"A True-False Test in English Literature," The English Journal, Vol. 11, pp. 491-496, 1922.

"Methods of College Tchg."

School & Society Vol. 28, pp. 433, Oct. 1928.

Quiz Method

"Unannounced Quizzes"

"Unit Quizzes"

"Oral Quizzes"

Special Reports.

Meumann, E.,

VORLESUNGEN ZUR EINFUHRUNG IN DIE EXPERIMENTELLE PADAGOGIK, Vol II (Leipzig, 1913)

Miller, G. F.,

"A Variation in the 'True and False' Achievement Test."

School and Society, Vol. 20, No. 504, p. 250, Aug. 23, 1924.

Describes the true-false test in educational psychology in which the student is to assign the numbers 1 to those statements which are true, 2 to those which are false, and 3 to those which may be either true or false.

Miller, George Frederick,

Objective tests in high school subjects. Norman, Okla., G. F. Miller, 1926.

A very good collection of objective tests.

Miller, W.S.,

"An Objective Test in Educational Psychology". Journal of Educational Psychology, Vol. 16, No. 4, April, 1925.

Presents statistical evidence of the reliability and validity of a new-type examination in educational psychology which was used for ten successive quarters without significant change either in the measures of central tendency or of variability.

Mills, Frederick C.,
Statistical Methods Applied to Economics and Business.
Henry Holt and Company, pp. 604, 1924.

Minnesota, University Comm. on Educ. Research College Examinations 61 p., o.
Minneapolis, Author, (Bulletin of the University of Minn., Vol. 35, No. 22, 1932.

Monroe, Paul,
Cyclopaedia of Education, Vol. 2, pp. 532-538.

Monroe, Paul,
The Folkestone Conference on Examinations, Edited by Paul Monroe, Pub. in 1931, Teachers College, Columbia University. The significance of this report may be judged by the closing remark in the review of the last volume, published in the London Times of July 4, 1936.

"This investigation and the published reports may come to be regarded as the herald of a great reform in our Ed. System."

Monroe, W. S.,
Diagnostic Tests in Arithmetic, Public School Publishing Co., Bloomington, Illinois.

Monroe, W. S.,
The Theory of Educational Measurements, Boston, Houghton Mifflin Company, 363 pp., 1923.

Monroe, W. S.,
"Theory of Educational Measurements", Houghton Mifflin Co., 1925.

Monroe, W. S.,
Written Examinations and Their Improvement. Bulletin No. 9, of the Bureau of Educational Research, University of Illinois, 1922.

It is now out of print. It was one of the first treatments of the relative merits of traditional and objective examinations.

Monroe, W. S.,
"Written Examinations versus Standardized Tests," School Review, Vol. 32, No. 4, pp. 253-265, April, 1924.

A comparison of the reliability of written examinations and standardized tests. Believes "that teachers can make material reductions in both constant and variable errors in examination grades if they observe certain rules in the preparation and administration of written examinations."

Monroe, W. S., and R. E. Carter,
"The Use of Different Kinds of Thought Questions in Secondary Schools and their Relative Difficulty for Students," Bureau of Educational Research, University of Illinois,

1. The first part of the report deals with the general situation of the country and the progress of the work during the year.

2. The second part of the report deals with the results of the work during the year and the progress of the work during the year.

3. The third part of the report deals with the results of the work during the year and the progress of the work during the year.

4. The fourth part of the report deals with the results of the work during the year and the progress of the work during the year.

5. The fifth part of the report deals with the results of the work during the year and the progress of the work during the year.

6. The sixth part of the report deals with the results of the work during the year and the progress of the work during the year.

7. The seventh part of the report deals with the results of the work during the year and the progress of the work during the year.

8. The eighth part of the report deals with the results of the work during the year and the progress of the work during the year.

1923.

Twenty kinds of thought questions are described.

Monroe, W. S., DeVoss, J. C., and Kelly, F. J.,
Educational tests and measurements. Rev. ed. Boston,
Houghton Mifflin Co. 1924.

Monroe, W. S., and Souders, L. B.,
"Present Status of Written Examinations and Suggestions
for Their Improvement." Bulletin No. 17 of the Bureau of
Educational Research, University of Illinois; 1923.

Reports of details of an extensive investigation of
present-day tendencies in giving written examinations in
high schools, including data on the reliability of actual
written examinations and instructions for supplementing
the traditional examinations by the adoption of the new-
type examination technique.

Moore, N. E.,
"Analysis of Study Questions Found in Text Books for the
Intermediate Grades. Elementary Sch. Journal 27:194-208.
Nov. 1926.

Morley, E. E.,
"Final Examinations and the Effect of Exemptions," High
School Teachers, Vol. 2, pp.90-91. 1926.

Mort, Paul R., Wright, Wendell W., Featherstone, W. B.,
"Fitting the School to the Pupil," Report of the Survey
of the Schools of Chicago, Ill. Vol. 2 (5 Vols.) PP.3-141.
1932.

Morton, R. L.,
"The Examination Method of Licensing Teachers," in Educa-
tional Administration and Supervision, Vol. 6, pp.421-32.
(September, 1920)

It tells of conducting an experiment with the grading
of examination for teachers' certificates. The futility
of grading essay examination papers is indicated.

Moyer, F. E.,
"New Types of History Tests," Historical Outlook, Vol. 14,
pp.323-324. 1923

Moyer, F. E., et al,
"Middle States Conference on History Tests," The Historical
Outlook, Vol. 14, pp.323-328. 1928

The advantages and economy of objective tests are
discussed.

Munroe, James Phinney,
THE EDUCATIONAL IDEAL (An outline of its growth in Modern
times) Pub. by D. C. Heath and Co., Boston, U.S.A. 1896.

Summary

"THE PROCESS OF GROWTH OF THE EDUCATIONAL IDEAL; THE MIDDLE
AGES; THE RENAISSANCE; THE HUMANISTS; THE NATURAL-
SCIENTISTS; THE EDUCATIONAL DEMOCRATS; THE SENSATIONALISTS;
ETHICAL EDUCATION; THE TRUE DATA OF ED.

Munster, Hugo,
PSYCHOLOGY AND MENTAL EFFICIENCY (New York, 1913).

McAfee, L. O.,
"The Reliability of Non-Standardized Point Tests".

1. The first part of the paper discusses the importance of the study.

2. The second part of the paper discusses the methodology used in the study.

3. The third part of the paper discusses the results of the study.

4. The fourth part of the paper discusses the conclusions of the study.

5. The fifth part of the paper discusses the implications of the study.

6. The sixth part of the paper discusses the limitations of the study.

7. The seventh part of the paper discusses the future research.

8. The eighth part of the paper discusses the acknowledgments.

9. The ninth part of the paper discusses the references.

10. The tenth part of the paper discusses the appendices.

11. The eleventh part of the paper discusses the index.

12. The twelfth part of the paper discusses the glossary.

13. The thirteenth part of the paper discusses the bibliography.

14. The fourteenth part of the paper discusses the list of figures.

Elementary School Journal, Vol. 24, No. 8, pp. 579-585. April 1924.

A comparison of three forms of new-type questions and the essay-type question given to fifty-seven seventh-grade children in American history. Concludes that new-type question tests give more reliable results than the essay-question test and that one-word-answer questions are slightly more reliable than true-false questions.

McAndrew, William,

"Our Old Friend, the Examination"; in Proceedings, National Education Association, pp. 527-33. 1916.

"...some teachers, seeing no use in examinations as employed, have gone so far as to advocate their abolishment from the educational system. Characteristic of such a point of view is the attitude of Supt. McAndrew when he summed up a discussion of examinations by saying "Hence from all the considerations I conclude that the use of outside examinations to determine the fitness of the pupil is dishonest, unfair, immoral and wicked."

McCall, W. A.,

"A New Kind of School Examination," Journal of Educational Research, Vol. 1, pp. 34-46. 1929.

McCall, W. A.,

"The New Kind of School Examination." Journal of Educational Research, Vol. 1 page 33; 1920.

Describes the true-false form of question, discusses methods of scoring, gives instructions for their preparation, and claims certain advantages for this form of examination which make it in his opinion "A herald of newer and better types of examination." Points out that 12,000,000 examinations are given in the schools each year; hence the importance of examination technique.

McCall, W. A.,

"How to Experiment in Education." Macmillan Co. Boston, Mass. 1925.

An excellent treatment of practical experimental work in education.

McCall, W. A.,

"How to Measure in Education. The Macmillan Co. N. Y. 1922.

This book attempts to present the essentials of educational measurements and includes a discussion of the new-type content examinations.

McCall, William A. & Bixler, Harold H.,

How to Classify Pupils Teachers College, Columbia University N. Y. page 84. 1928

McCall, and Crabbs,

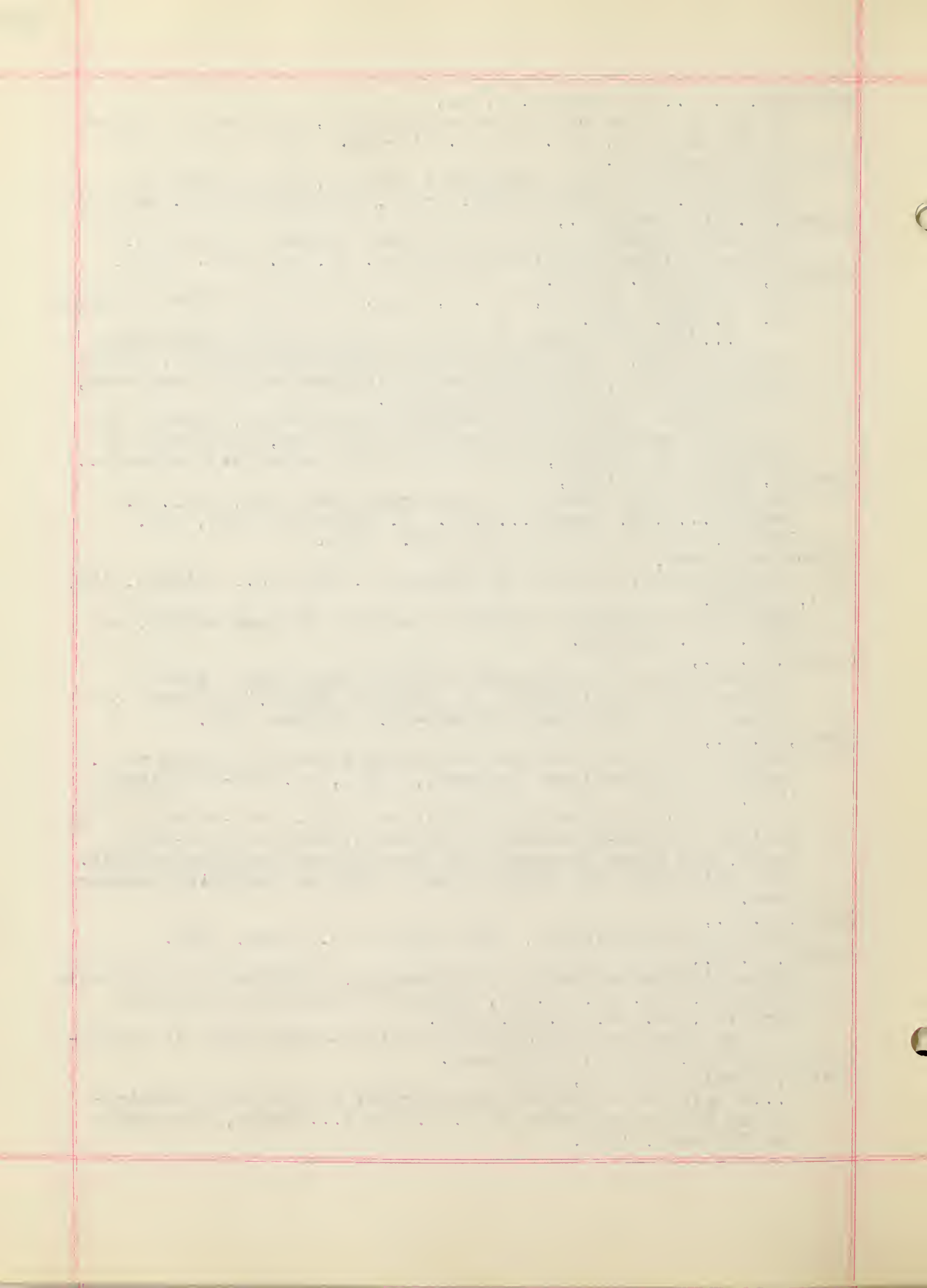
"STANDARD Test Lessons in Reading" Teachers College Record 1925.

McClusky and Dolch, W.,

"A Study Outline Test," School Review, Vol. 32, pp. 757-773 1924.

A test of the ability of the student to read and comprehend the thought of an author.

- McClusky, H. Y., and Curtis, F. D.,
 "A Modified Form of the True-False Test," Journal of Educational Research, Vol. 14, pp. 213-225. 1926
- McCormick, Partick J.
 Catholic University Pedagogical Series, The History of Education. The Catholic Ed. Press, Washington D. C. page 71
- McLeod, G. and Irving H.,
 "Objective Examinations in the Rural Schools of Wyoming," Journal of Educational Research Vol. 17, pp.45-49. 1928.
- McMurry, Charles A. et al,
 Public School Methods, Vol. 3, Chap. 4, Chicago School Methods Co. p. 107. 1913.
 ... "The chief function of a test is to determine what a pupil knows." They show pupils their deficiencies, warn against failure, indicate wherein instruction has been weak, and outline needs for further work.
 "Formal tests of the pupils' acquirements, made at set times and covering the whole field of study, are almost a necessity in grading, and have a strong educative influence."
- Newkirk, Louis Vest 1901,
 Tests and measurements in industrial education, by L. V. Newkirk...H. A. Greene...N. Y. J. Wiley and Sons, Inc. London, Chapman and Hall Limited. 1935.
- Newton and Treet,
 Greek History, Outline for Review Am. Book Co., Chicago, 1907
- Noil, Victor,
 MEASURING SCIENTIFIC THINKING Teachers College Record, May 1934. Pp. 685-689.
- Nygard, P. H.,
 "Advantages of the probable Error of Measurement as a Criterion of Reliability of a test or Scale." Journal of Educational Psychology 14: 407-13. October 1923.
- Odell, C. W.,
 "Another Criticism of Test Requiring Alternative Responses." Journal of Educational Research, Vol 7, pp. 326-330; April 1923.
 Criticizes those who object to right-minus-wrong scoring devices for two-alternative responses, such as true-false tests, and gives arguments in favor of such scoring methods. Also points out the value of such tests in examining procedures.
- Odell, C. W.,
 Educational Statistics. The Century Co. 334pp. 1925.
- Odell, C. W.,
 "Objective Measurement of Information," University of Illinois Bulletin, Vol. 23, No. 36, Bureau of Educational Research Circular, No. 44, pp. 27, 1926.
 An important discussion of thirty-seven types of objective tests, with illustrations.
- Odell, Charles Watters, 1891
 ...A selected annotated bibliography dealing with examinations and school marks by C. W. Odell...Urbana, University of Illinois, 1929.



- Odell, C. W.,
Traditional examinations and new-type tests New York, Century Co. 1928.
An excellent and very comprehensive treatment of school examination methods. This volume maintains a highly commendable balance of judgment. There is a carefully selected bibliography of 100 titles.
- Odell,
Fully annotated bibliography of 300 classified titles. Bulletin No. 43 of the Bureau of Educational Research, University of Illinois, January 15, 1929.
- Odell, C. W.,
The Use of Scales for rating pupils' answers to thought questions. Bulletin No. 46. Bureau of Educational Research University of Illinois, May 7, 1929.
- Odell, C. W. 1891,
Educational measurement in high school. New York, Century Co., 1930.
- Ogan, R. W., and Ewing, D. H.,
"Reducing Variability in Teachers' Scoring," Ohio State University, Educational Research Bulletin, Vol. 7, No. 10 pp. 214-216. 1928.
It shows the value of a set of seven scoring rules in reducing the variability of the marks of 26 teachers on an arithmetic paper.
- Opdyke, J. B.,
"Constructive Examinations," Educational Review, Vol. 73, pp. 33-43. 1927.
- Orleans, Jacob S.,
Manual of instructions in objective tests for use at teachers' conferences. Albany, N. Y., University of the State of New York Press. Bulletin No. 902.
- Orleans, J. S. and Sealy, G. A.,
Objective Tests, 1928.
"Orleans and Sealy conducted an interesting cooperative testing program in the First Rural Supervisory District of Lewis County, New York, during the spring of 1927. Their book is a report of this testing project in which a group of one- and two-room teachers participated. The success of their undertaking shows what can be done in cooperative testing, even under adverse conditions. It shows clearly that teacher participation in general examinations is a practical proposition."
- Otis, A. S.,
Statistical Method in Educational Measurement. World Book Co., 1925. 332pp.
An elementary book in statistics, treated with the need of testers in mind.
- Ozanne, C. E.,
"A Study of Different Types of Teachers' Tests," School Review, Vol. 34, pp. 54-60. 1926.
A study of the relative interests in old and new types of examinations.

The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It is essential to ensure that every entry is properly documented and verified. This process helps in identifying any discrepancies or errors early on, allowing for timely corrections. The second part of the document outlines the various methods used to collect and analyze data. These methods include direct observation, interviews, and the use of specialized equipment. Each method has its own strengths and limitations, and it is important to choose the most appropriate one for the specific task at hand. The third part of the document describes the results of the data collection and analysis. It shows that there is a significant correlation between the variables being studied, which supports the hypothesis. The final part of the document provides a conclusion and some recommendations for future research. It suggests that further studies should be conducted to explore the relationship between the variables in more detail.

- Park, Maxwell Gerald 1890,
Training in objective educational measurements for elementary school teachers, published with the approval of Professor William C. Bagley, sponsor. New York City, Teachers College, Columbia University. 1932.
- Parker, E. P.,
"A Few Suggestions for Informal Testing in Geography," Elementary School Journal, Vol. 23, pp. 444-447, 1923.
- Paterson, D. G.,
"Do New and Old Examinations Measure Different Functions?" in School and Society, Vol. 24, pp. 246-248, Aug. 21, 1926.
"Paterson conducted an experiment which indicates that the essay and new-type tests both tend to measure the same mental functions....He found also that the results of the new-type tests agreed with each other better than the results of the two essay examinations.... It was clear that, in addition to the two kinds of examinations measuring the same thing, the new-type was measuring it better than the old-type."
- Paterson, D. G.,
"Improving the Examination Function in Teaching." Report of the Committee on Educational Guidance, Bulletin of the University of Minnesota, Vol. 26, No. 31, pp. 47-56, August 4, 1923.
A discussion of the claims for the new-type examinations, together with illustrations of different types of questions and some statistical evidence of the usefulness of these examinations in the field of psychology.
- Paterson, D. G.,
The Preparation and Use of New-Type Examinations, World Book Co., 1925.
A very brief treatment of particular interest to high-school and college teachers.
- Paterson, Donald G.,
PREPARATION AND USE OF NEW-TYPE EXAMINATIONS, World Book Company, Yonkers-on-Hudson, New York, 1926.
A manual for teachers. It gives definitions and principles underlying adequate examinations. Advantages and Disadvantages of each form of question and a splendid bibliography.
- Paterson, Donald Gildersleeve,
Preparation and use of new-type examinations; a manual for teachers. Yonkers-on-Hudson, N. Y., Chicago, World Book Company, 1925.
- Paterson, D. G., and T. A. Langlis,
"Empirical Data on the Scoring of True-False Tests." Journal of Applied Psychology, Vol. 9, pp. 339-348, December, 1925.
- Pathfinder,
A weekly magazine pub. by the Pathfinder Co., 2414-16-18 Douglas St., Washington D. C., Oct. 10, 1936; No. 2232, Oct. 10, 1936.
At Yale a new system of general examinations, in which students will take tests in their major field, was announced.

1. The first part of the paper discusses the importance of the study and the objectives of the research.

2. The second part of the paper describes the methodology used in the study and the data collection process.

3. The third part of the paper presents the results of the study and discusses the findings.

4. The fourth part of the paper discusses the implications of the study and the conclusions drawn from the research.

5. The fifth part of the paper discusses the limitations of the study and the areas for future research.

6. The sixth part of the paper discusses the significance of the study and the contributions it makes to the field.

7. The seventh part of the paper discusses the practical applications of the study and the recommendations for practice.

8. The eighth part of the paper discusses the ethical considerations of the study and the measures taken to ensure ethical standards.

9. The ninth part of the paper discusses the funding of the study and the acknowledgments to the funding bodies.

10. The tenth part of the paper discusses the references and the sources used in the study.

11. The eleventh part of the paper discusses the appendices and the additional information provided.

- Patri, Angelo,
A SCHOOLMASTER OF THE GREAT CITY, Macmillan Co. N. Y., 1920
Tells of his father taking the examination to become
an American Citizen.
- Paulu, E. M.,
Diagnostic Testing and Remedial Teaching, Boston, D. C. Heath
and Co. 1924. 371 pp.
A treatment of the follow-up work after testing.
- Perry, W. M.,
"Measurement and Analysis of Student Achievement in a Be-
ginning Course in Educational Psychology," Education, Vol.
48, pp. 12-23. 1927.
- Powers, S. R.,
"A Comparison of Achievement of High School and University
Students in Certain Tasks in Chemistry." Journal of Educa-
tional Research, Vol. 6, pp. 332-343. 1922.
This work illustrates the use of the multiple-choice
or recognition method in measuring certain abilities in
elementary chemistry in high schools, colleges, and univers-
ities.
- Powers, S. R.,
"Objective Measurement in General Science," Teachers College
Record, Vol. 29, pp. 345-349. 1928.
- Pratt, H. G.,
"Proper Use of Educational Measurements," Journal of Educa-
tional Method, Vol. 7, pp. 204-209. 1928.
- Pressey, S. L.,
"A Simple Apparatus which Gives Tests and Scores and Teaches,"
School and Society, Vol. 13, pp. 373-376, 1926.
- Pressey, S. L.,
"Introduction to the Use of Standard Tests", The World Book
Company, 1922.
A book for beginners in the field of measurement.
- Proctor, William M.,
"High School's Interest in Methods of Selecting Students
for College Admission," California Quarterly of Secondary
Ed., Vol. 1, October, 1925,
Questions and Answers in History of Education, given at the uni-
form examinations of the State of New York since first given.
18*110 Op. S., Syracuse, Bardeen, 1906?
- Rakestraw, N. W.,
"Objective Examinations in Chemistry," Report of the New
England Association of Chemistry Teachers, Vol. 28, No. 5,
pp. 133-143, 1927.
A very thoughtful discussion illustrated by unusually
good concrete examples of objective test items for chemistry.
- Reader's Guide,
J. of Ed. Method, Vol. VI, No. 5, Jan. 1927, P. 230.
"The so-called True-False type of examination has now
been used to an extent to justify an attempt to refine the
technique of it."
- Reeve, W. D.,
"New-Type Tests in Teaching Mathematics," Teachers College

Record, Vol. 29, pp. 693-703, 1928.

Rules for the construction of new-type tests together with the criteria of good examinations. Several excellent test exercises are given.

Remmers, H. H.,

"The Relation Between Students' Marks and Students' Attitudes Toward Instructors," School and Society, Vol. 28, pp. 759-760, 1928.

Remmers, H. H., L.E. Marschat, A. Brown, and I. Chapman,

"Experimental Study of the Relative Difficulty of True-False, Multiple-Choice, and Incomplete-Sentence Types of Examination Questions." Journal of Educational Psychology, Vol 14, No. 6, pp. 367-372, September, 1923.

A preliminary study on some results obtained in an effort to determine the relative difficulty of these three forms of new-type questions.

Remmers, Hermann Henry 1892,

...Exemption from college semester examinations as a condition of learning, by H. H. Remmers, PH.D., in co-operation with the Departments of Mathematics and applied mechanics, Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind., 1933.

Remmers, H. H., and Remmers, E. M.,

"The Negative Suggestion Effect of True-False Questions," in Journal of Educational Psychology, Vol. 17, pp. 52-56, January, 1926.

"Remmers and Remmers carried on an experiment in order to determine the negative-suggestion effect of true-false questions. They found no evidence of negative carry-over or false associations from taking true-false tests."

Report of Commission on New-Type Examinations, College Entrance Examination Board, 431 West 117th St., New York, Nov.3,1923.

A comparison of new-type and old-type examinations, with reference to reliability or internal consistency and validity or the extent to which each is correlated with preparatory-school marks and college marks. This report convinced the C. E. E. B. of the desirability and wisdom of incorporating new-type examining technique as a part of their procedures in certain subjects.

Rich, Frank M.,

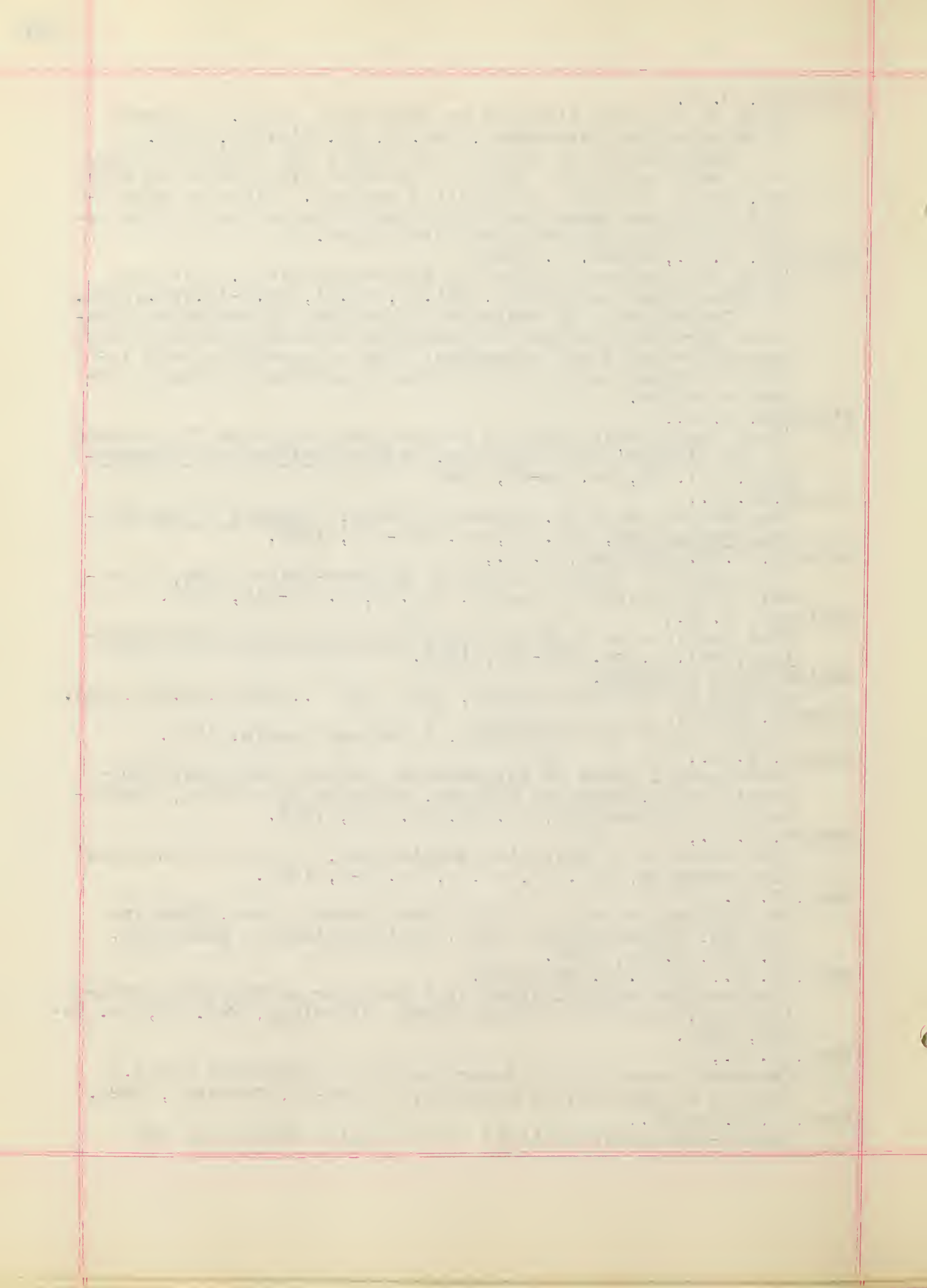
"Making and Scoring Unstandardized Tests," Journal of Educational Method, Vol. VIII, No. 2, p. 100, Nov. 1928.

Prevailing method:::"First, the examiner draws up a series of questions intended to be as nearly equal as possible in difficulty. Second, if easy questions are inserted, they are grouped together, and two or more credited as one. Third, more questions are usually furnished than the examiner requires to be answered, thus allowing some latitude of choice by omission without loss of credit."

Rich, S. G.,

"Use of Standardized and Partially Standardized Tests in a Normal School," School Science and Mathematics, Vol.23, pp. 539-542, 1923.

- Richards, O. W.,
 "High Test Scores Attained by Subaverage Minds." Journal of Experimental Psychology, Vol. 7, pp. 148-156, 1924.
 Demonstrates by statistical theory the probable scores to be obtained on the basis of guessing alone in tests with two, three, and four alternative answers. Gives no consideration to the psychological factors in such tests which remove them from the realm of pure chance.
- Richards, O. W., and S. C. Kohs,
 "High Test Scores Attained by Subaverage Minds." Journal of Educational Psychology, Vol. 16, No. 1, Pp. 8-18, Jan., 1925.
 Demonstrates by analysis of the laws of chance that extreme care must be used in interpreting results derived from true-false tests and recommends that a true-false test include at least seventy-five items to obviate the chance error in scores.
- Richards, O. W.,
 "Test Construction in Less Standardized Subjects Illustrated by the Richard's Biology Test," School Science and Mathematics, Vol. 27, pp. 22-27, 1927
- Roback, A. A.,
 "Subjective Tests vs. Objective Tests," Journal of Educational Psychology, Vol. 12, pp. 439-444, 1921.
- Roberts, H. M. and Ruch, G. M.,
 "The Negative Suggestion Effect of True-False Tests," Journal of Educational Research, Vol. 18, pp. 112-116, 1928.
- Robinson, E. B.,
 "The Analysis of Trade Ability," Journal of Applied Psychology, Vol. 3, pp. 352-357, 1919.
- Robinson and Breasted,
 OUTLINE OF EUROPEAN HISTORY, Ginn and Co., Boston, pp. 205, 1914.
- Roetzer, Helen,
 HISTORY TESTS AND PROCEDURES, A Masters Thesis, 1932.
- Rogers, A. L.,
 Experimental Tests of Mathematical Ability and their Prognostic Value, Teachers College, Columbia University, Contributions to Education, No. 89, pp. 118, 1918.
- Rogers, D. C.,
 "The New-Type of Objective Examination," Chicago Principals' Club Reporter, Vol. 15, No. 4, pp. 3-6, 1925.
- Ross, C. C.,
 The Diagnostic Value of Individual Record Cards, Teachers College, Columbia University, Contributions to Education, No. 166, p. 70, 1925.
- Ruch, G. M., and G. D. Stoddard,
 "Comparative Reliabilities of Five Types of Objective Examinations," Journal of Educational Psychology, Vol. 16, pp. 89-103, 1925.
- Ruch, G. M.,
 "Minimum Essentials in Reporting Data on Standard Tests." Journal of Educational Research, 12:349-58, December, 1925.
- Ruch, G. M. et al.,
 "Short-Answer Examinations in the Social Studies in the



Elementary School Grades," Public Personnel Studies, Vol. 4, No. 10, pp. 274-277., 1926.

Ruch, G. M., and M. H. DeGraff.,
"Corrections for Chance and 'Guess' vs. 'Do Not Guess' Instructions in Multiple-Responses Tests," Journal of Educational Psychology, Vol. 17, pp. 368-375, 1926.

Ruch, Giles Murrel, 1892,
Objective examination methods in the social studies; a report of investigations carried out under a subvention from the New York Commonwealth fund, by G. H. Ruch...and Mark H. DeGraff, W. E. Gordon...(and others) Chicago, Atlanta (etc) Scott, Foresman and Company. 1926.

Ruch, G. M.,
The improvement of the written examination. Chicago, Ill., Scott, Foresman, and Co., 1924.

"This book discusses the functions of written examinations, the criteria of a good examination, sources of error in written examinations, types and construction of the newer objective examinations, with many examples of new-type questions in various subjects and experimental studies of the relative merits of the forms of new-type examinations."
Paterson.

"Ruch's conclusions are so important as to justify quotation: '10 or 20 minute examinations of objective type are very much more reliable than 5 to 10 question traditional examinations which require 30 to 60 minutes' "

Ruch, G. M.,
Patterson, Donald G., Langlie, T. A.,
"The Improvement of Written Examinations," Journal of Applied Psychology.

"...Recent experimental work by Ruch and by Paterson and Langlie shows that the right-minus-wrong formula contributes nothing of value to the technique of true-false tests; on the contrary, it actually results in lower reliability coefficients than simply scoring by number right."

Ruch, G. M., and Mark H. DeGraff,
"Corrections for Chance and Guess vs. 'Do Not Guess' Instructions in Multiple-Response Tests." Journal of Educational Psychology 17, pp. 368-375, September, 1926.

Ruch and G. P. Stoddard,
Tests and measurements in high school instruction. Yonkers, New York, World Book Co., 1927.

A treatment of the standard tests for secondary schools but containing a section on objective testing.

Ruch, G. M., and J. W. Charles,
"A Comparison of Five Types of Objective Tests in Elementary Psychology," Journal of Applied Psychology, Vol. 12, pp. 398-403, 1928.

Ruch, G. M.,
The objective or new-type examination. Chicago Ill., Scott, Foresman and Co., 1929.

An introduction to educational measurement, by G. M. Ruch...Chicago, N. Y., (Etc.) "General Bibliography" p. 447-71.

1. The first part of the paper discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It is essential for the business to have a clear and concise record of all income and expenses. This will help in the preparation of the tax return and in the event of an audit.

2. The second part of the paper discusses the importance of keeping the books up to date. It is important to record all transactions as they occur, rather than waiting until the end of the year. This will help in the preparation of the tax return and in the event of an audit.

3. The third part of the paper discusses the importance of keeping the books separate from the personal accounts. It is important to have a clear distinction between the business and personal accounts. This will help in the preparation of the tax return and in the event of an audit.

4. The fourth part of the paper discusses the importance of keeping the books in a safe place. It is important to protect the records from fire, theft, and other disasters. This will help in the preparation of the tax return and in the event of an audit.

5. The fifth part of the paper discusses the importance of keeping the books in a clear and concise manner. It is important to use a system that is easy to understand and that is consistent with the accounting principles. This will help in the preparation of the tax return and in the event of an audit.

6. The sixth part of the paper discusses the importance of keeping the books in a timely manner. It is important to record all transactions as they occur, rather than waiting until the end of the year. This will help in the preparation of the tax return and in the event of an audit.

7. The seventh part of the paper discusses the importance of keeping the books in a complete manner. It is important to record all transactions, including the smallest ones. This will help in the preparation of the tax return and in the event of an audit.

8. The eighth part of the paper discusses the importance of keeping the books in a correct manner. It is important to use the correct accounting principles and to record all transactions accurately. This will help in the preparation of the tax return and in the event of an audit.

9. The ninth part of the paper discusses the importance of keeping the books in a clear and concise manner. It is important to use a system that is easy to understand and that is consistent with the accounting principles. This will help in the preparation of the tax return and in the event of an audit.

10. The tenth part of the paper discusses the importance of keeping the books in a timely manner. It is important to record all transactions as they occur, rather than waiting until the end of the year. This will help in the preparation of the tax return and in the event of an audit.

- Rugg, H. O.,
 "Statistical Methods Applied to Education," Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, 1925.
 A Book which explains and illustrates the uses and methods of statistics.
- Ruml, B.,
 "The Extension of Selection Tests to Industry", Annals of the American Academy of Political Science, Vol. 81, No.170, pp. 38-46, 1919.
- Russell, Charles,
 Classroom Tests, Ginn and Co., Boston, 1926.
 A very elementary but full discussion of the building of a series of objective tests by a group of Toledo, Ohio, teachers. Very little critical or experimental material.
- Rutledge, R. E.,
 "The True-False Examination in Elementary Psychology with Suggestions for its Improvement," Ph.D, Thesis, University of California, 1926.
- Rynearson, Edward,
 "Guidance in the Pittsburgh Public Schools." Twenty-third Year Book of the National Society for the Study of Education.
- Sandiford, Peter,
 "The Standardization of Tests and Scales," Journal of Educational Research, 7:14-27, January, 1923.
- Sanford, Vera.,
 "A New-Type Final Geometry Examination." Mathematics Teacher, Vol. 18, No. 1, pp. 22-37, January, 1925.
 Describes the development of a new-type geometry examination in Lincoln School of Teachers College, together with statistical evidence of its reliability and validity.
- Sangren, Paul V.,
 "State and National Testing Programs," in "Educational Tests and Their Uses," Review of Educational Research, Vol. No. 5, pp. 456-458, December, 1935.
- School Survey,
 For surveys which have employed standard achievement tests in various school subjects see the topic, "The Measurement of Instruction," Topical Analysis of 234 School Surveys, by Henry L. Smith, Bulletin of the School of Education, Indiana University, III, No. 4, pp. 75-82, March 1927.
 Bloomington Ind.:Bureau of Cooperative Research.pp.III.
- School Survey,
 "The South Carolina Every-Pupil Testing Program, Containing Announcement of the First Annual Testing Program, May 4-8, 1936."
- School Survey,
 "State-Wide Achievement Testing Programs," in "Estimating State School Efficiency," Research Bulletin of the National Education Association, X, No. 13, pp. 97-103, May, 1932.
 Includes a bibliography of forty references on state-wide achievement testing.
- School Survey,
 "Fitting the School to the Pupil," by Paul R. Mort, Wendell W. Wright, and W. B. Featherstone. Report of the Survey of

the Schools of Chicago, Ill., Vol.2,(5 vols.)pp. 3-141.

"Summary of Findings and Recommendations," by George D. Strayer, Teachers College, Columbia University, pp. 72-86, 1932.

School Survey,

REVIEW OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH, V, No. 5, p.460, Dec. 1935.

Schryoch, R. H.,

"New Tests for Old," Historical Outlook, Vol. 14, pp. 319-322, 1923.

Schutte, T. H.,

"Is There a Value in Final Examinations?" in Journal of Educational Research, Vol. 12, pp. 204-213, October, 1925.

"Final examinations also may be effective in stimulating thorough work. A study by Schutte provides some experimental evidence of this. For two years Schutte divided a class into two comparable sections. There were one hundred students in each section. The work of both sections was alike in every detail except that one section was advised that there would be a final examination and the other was told that in lieu of a final examination their grades would be based entirely upon their daily work....Schutte comes to the tentative conclusion that final examinations produce worthwhile results. The stimulation of daily work is an important function of examinations."

Seashore, C. E.,

"College Placement Examinations." School and Society, Vol. 20, No. 515, pp. 575-580, November 8, 1924.

Describes the Iowa Placement Examinations in English, French, Mathematics, and Chemistry, which utilize the multiple-choice or recognition question, and advocates their experimental use in sectioning students into homogeneous groups on the basis of ability.

Seashore, C. E.,

"Progressive Adjustment vs. Entrance Elimination in a State University," School and Society, Vol.17, No.420, Jan.13, 1923.

Advocates the use of objective examinations to make college marks more reliable, so that they may be used more safely in educational guidance.

Segel, David,

National and State Cooperative High-School Testing Programs. U. S. Office of Education Bulletin, No. 9, Washington D. C., page 47, 1933.

Sharp, S. E.,

AMERICAN JOURNAL OF PSYCHOLOGY, Vol.X,(Worcester, Mass,1899)

Sharp, L. A.,

"The Value of Standards in Grading Examinations," Peabody Journal of Education, Vol. 3, No. 1, pp. 38-45, 1925.

Adoption of a set of scoring rules reduced the variability of grading arithmetic papers by eighty per cent.

Shen, Eugene,

"A Note on the Standard Error of the Spearman Brown Formula." Journal of Educational Psychology 17, pp. 93-94, February, 1926.

1. The first part of the paper discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It emphasizes that proper record-keeping is essential for the success of any business or organization. The author argues that without reliable data, it is impossible to make informed decisions or identify areas for improvement.

2. The second part of the paper focuses on the challenges of data collection and analysis. It highlights the need for standardized procedures and the use of appropriate statistical methods. The author also discusses the importance of data security and the potential risks of data breaches.

3. The third part of the paper presents a case study of a company that has successfully implemented a data-driven approach to its operations. The author describes the various steps taken by the company, from data collection to analysis and decision-making. The results of the case study show that the company has achieved significant improvements in efficiency and profitability.

4. The fourth part of the paper discusses the future of data management and analysis. It explores emerging technologies such as artificial intelligence and machine learning, and their potential applications in data management. The author also discusses the importance of ongoing education and training for data professionals.

5. The fifth part of the paper provides a conclusion and a summary of the key findings. The author reiterates the importance of accurate record-keeping and data-driven decision-making. The author also provides some recommendations for further research and practice.

Sherman, J. H.,
 "Is the Examination Worth Retaining?" School and Society
 Vol. 27, pp. 694-696, 1928.

He finds the examination so worth while that he recommends all grading upon such a basis.

Shulson, V., and C. C. Crawford,
 "Experimental Comparison of True-False and Completion Tests,"
Journal of Educational Psychology, Vol. 19, pp. 580-83, 1928.

The completion test lacks objectivity but is as valid as the true-false. The latter is easier, if not corrected for chance, but more difficult if scored right-minus-wrong.

Skinner, A. W.,
 "Examinations and Tests," High School Quarterly, Vol. 14,
 pp. 174-179, 1926.

Concludes that old and new types have their special advantages and that both are needed.

Smith, E. L.,
 A Critical Analysis of Rating Sheets Now in Use for Rating
 Student-Teachers. Educational Administration and Supervision, XXII, pp. 179-189, March, 1936.

The author presents an analysis of the rating sheets used by 103 colleges and universities, members of the North Central Association of Secondary Schools and Colleges.

Smith, Henry Lester,
 Wright, Wendell William,
 Bulletin of The School of Education, Indiana University.
 Second Revision of the Bibliography of Educational Measurements.

An Excellent reference.

Smith, Henry Lester, and Wendell W. Wright,
Tests and Measurements, Silver, Burdett, and Co., p. 540, 1928.

Smith, Gale,
 How to Construct and Use Non-Standardized Tests, Chapters
 VI-IX, Fowler, Ind., 1929.

Smith, Henry L.,
 "The Measurement of Instruction," Topical Analysis of 234
 School Surveys. Bulletin of the School of Education, Indiana University, III (March, 1927) No. 4, Bloomington, Ind.:
 Bureau of Cooperative Research, pp. III,

Smith, H. L., and W. W. Wright,
 "Second Revision of the Bibliography of Educational Measurements," Bulletin of the School of Education, Indiana University, Vol. 4, No. 2, November 1927, p. 251.

The most complete and useful bibliography of educational tests which has appeared to date (1927). Approximately one thousand titles are listed, together with short descriptions of each test.

Smith, H. L., and W. W. Wright,
Tests and Measurements, New York, Silver, Burdett, and Co.,
 p. 540, 1928.

Perhaps the most modern and best balanced treatment of the subject available. The authors have shown more tendency to depart from tradition than almost any other writers.

- Smith, D. E.,
 "On Improving Algebra Tests," Teachers College Record,
 Vol. 24, pp. 87-94. 1923
- Smith, Henry Lester 1876,
 Tests and measurements, by H. L. Smith...and W. I. Wright
 Silver Burdett and Co. N. Y. 1928
- Smith, Henry Lester, Wright Wendell William,
 Second Revision of the Bibliography of Educational Measure-
 ments. Bulletin of the School of Education, Indiana
 University, IV No. 2 (Nov. 1927) Bloomington, Ind.: Bureau
 of Cooperative Research, Pp. 251.
- Social Studies of the American Historical Association, Report
 of the Commission on Conclusions and Recommendations of the
 Commission. Charles Scribner's Sons. Pp. 96-101, 168.1934.
- Somers, Grover T.,
 STUDENTS' ATTITUDE TOWARD EXAMINATIONS. Bureau of Coopera-
 tive Research, Indiana University School of Education.
 Bloomington, Indiana. Vol. III No. 1. September 1926.
 "The attitude of the Experimental group in comparison
 with the Control group improved somewhat. They reflected
 growth in their conception of the purpose and function of
 tests and examinations, and "Drifts" in their attitudes
 otherwise indicate decreased hostility toward them."
- Somers, G. T.,
 Pedagogical Prognosis. Teachers College, Columbia University
 Contributions to Education, No. 140, pp. 25-51, 57ff., 1924.
- Southwick, Albert Plympton, 1855,
 Dime question books. Syracuse, N. Y. C. W. Bardeen, 1899-
 1900.
- Spencer, P. L.,
 "The Improvement of Teaching by Means of Home Made Non-
 standardized Diagnostic Tests and Remedial Instruction,"
 School Review, Vol. 31, pp. 276-281, 1923.
 A very thoughtful discussion of diagnostic and remedial
 teaching through well-made tests.
- Spence, Ralph B.,
 A Comprehensive Testing Pro. for El. Schs. Teachers College
 Record. Jan. 1933.
- Spencer, Roger A.
 The Work of the School Principal in Supervision. El. School
 J. Vol. 20. pp. 176-187. Nov. 1919.
 The standard test is the best means of eliminating
 poor methods and poor work. It is objective and its results
 can be discussed in an impersonal way.
- Stack, H. J.,
 "Standardized Tests in Community and Economic Civics."
 Historical Outlook, Vol. 18, pp. 166-172. 1927.
- Starch, D. Eliot, E. C.,
 "Reliability of Grading High School Work in Mathematics,"
 in School Review, Vol. 21, pp. 254-59. (April, 1913)
 "...Starch and Eliot selected a plane-geometry examina-
 tion paper for grading. Geometry was selected because of
 the common assumption that mathematics papers are graded

with mathematical precision. They had 118 teachers of mathematics grade the plane-geometry paper. These teachers gave the paper marks ranging from 28 to 92 per cent. They also had a history examination paper graded by 70 teachers of history, who gave it grades ranging from 43 to 90 per cent." The experiment shows that teachers vary greatly in the marks which they assign an examination paper, and that they vary about as much in one subject as in another.

Starch, Daniel,

"Educational Measurements." Macmillan Co.

An earlier book on the subject.

Starch, D. and Eliot, E. C.,

"The Reliability of Grading High School Work in English," in *School Review*, Vol. 20, pp. 42-57. September 1912.

"The studies of Starch and Eliot have become the classic reference on the variation of teachers' marks for essay examination papers. In one experiment they took the papers written by two students on a comprehensive examination in high-school English. These teachers gave one paper grades ranging from 64 to 98 percent; and the other grades ranging from 50 to 98 percent." These papers were also graded by students. The experiment shows that teachers vary greatly in the marks which they assign an examination paper.

Stenquist, J. L.,

"Measurement of Mechanical Ability," Teachers College, Columbia University, *Contributions to Education*, No. 130, 1923

Stern, L. W.,

DIE DIFFERENTIELLE PSYCHOLOGIE (Leipzig, 1911)

Stocks, E. H.,

"The Use of the True-False Examination at Smith College," *School and Society*, Vol. 22, p. 655, 1925.

Stormzand, M. J.,

American History Teaching and Testing, New York, The Macmillan Company, 1926 181 pp.

Chapters I, II, III, XXIV and XXV deal with examinations, marks, new-type tests, etc., with special reference to instruction.

Strang, Ruth,

Teachers College Record Vol. XXXV, No. 2, Columbia University. Pp. 120-133. Nov. 1933.

"...Scientific research leads eventually to practical uses, and practical research becomes a complement or a consequent of its more respected antecedent."

Strayer, George D.,

Is Scientific Accuracy Possible in the Measurement of the Efficiency of Instruction? *EDUCATION* Vol. 34, No. 4, pp. 248-249. Dec. 1913.

"...The examination as it existed and as we have it today, is the most obvious method employed in judging the efficiency of instruction."

- Strayer, George D.,
 "Summary of Findings and Recommendations," Report of the
 Survey of the Schools of Chicago, Illinois. Vol. 1 (5Vols.)
 Teachers College, Columbia University. Pp. 72-86. 1932.
- Strickland, V. L.,
 "Objective tests," Kansas State Agricultural College,
 Manhattan, Kansa, Bulletin XVllll, No. 2
- Stuart, Milo H., and Mort Paul R.,
 "Economy in Reporting and Recording Pupil Ratings." Teachers
 College Record, Vol. 29, No. 3, Dec. 1927.
- Stump, N. F.,
 Oral versus printed methods in the presentation of the true-
 false examination. Journal of educational research, 18:
 423-24. Dec. 1928.
- Sutherland, A. H.,
 "Tests in Reading as a Part of Classroom Routine," Nineteen-
 th Yearbook of the National Society for the Study of Educa-
 tion, Part 1, pp. 47-51. 1920
- Symonds, P. M.,
 "Needed Research in the Field of Measurement in Secondary
 Education," Journal of Educational Research, Vol. 16, pp.
 119-127. 1927.
 An excellent summary of the high points of the work
 done to date in high-school testing with several lists of
 needed researches, eighty such being suggested.
- Symonds, P. M., 1893
 Measurement in Secondary Education, Macmillan Co. Boston
 1927.
 An excellent treatment of standard tests for high
 schools. Mention is made of objective tests, teachers marks,
 limitations of the traditional examination, etc.
- Symonds, P. M.,
 "Factors Influencing Test Reliability," Journal of Education-
 al Psychology, Vol. 19, pp. 73-87. 1928.
 Perhaps the best discussion of the concept of test
 reliability now in print, especially for non-statistical
 readers.
- Symonds, P. M.,
 Choice of items for a test on the basis of difficulty.
 Journal of educational psychology, 20: 481-93. Oct. 1929
- Symonds, P. M.,
 Tests and interest questionnaires for guidance of high
 school students. New York city, Bureau of publications,
 Teachers college, Columbia University, 1930.
- Telford, F. (Unsigned)
 "Methods of Selecting Employees to Fill High Positions in
 Public Service," Public Personnel Studies Vol. 2, No.2,
 pp. 13-58. 1924.
 The best statement in print of the values of and needs
 for objective tests for public employees. Many illustrative
 selection techniques (including sample tests) are given.
- Telford, Fred,
 "The Work of the Board of Examiners of the New York City

1. The first part of the paper discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It emphasizes that this is essential for the proper management of the company's finances and for ensuring that all parties involved are kept up to date on the current status of the business.

2. The second part of the paper deals with the various methods that can be used to collect and analyze data. It outlines the different types of data that can be collected, such as sales figures, customer feedback, and market research, and discusses the various techniques that can be used to analyze this data in order to gain valuable insights into the company's performance.

3. The third part of the paper focuses on the importance of effective communication in the workplace. It discusses the various ways in which communication can be improved, such as by using clear and concise language, by listening actively to others, and by providing regular updates to all stakeholders.

4. The fourth part of the paper discusses the importance of maintaining a positive and professional attitude in the workplace. It emphasizes that this is essential for ensuring that all parties involved are kept up to date on the current status of the business and for ensuring that the company's reputation is maintained.

5. The fifth part of the paper discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It emphasizes that this is essential for the proper management of the company's finances and for ensuring that all parties involved are kept up to date on the current status of the business.

6. The sixth part of the paper discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It emphasizes that this is essential for the proper management of the company's finances and for ensuring that all parties involved are kept up to date on the current status of the business.

7. The seventh part of the paper discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It emphasizes that this is essential for the proper management of the company's finances and for ensuring that all parties involved are kept up to date on the current status of the business.

8. The eighth part of the paper discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It emphasizes that this is essential for the proper management of the company's finances and for ensuring that all parties involved are kept up to date on the current status of the business.

9. The ninth part of the paper discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It emphasizes that this is essential for the proper management of the company's finances and for ensuring that all parties involved are kept up to date on the current status of the business.

10. The tenth part of the paper discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It emphasizes that this is essential for the proper management of the company's finances and for ensuring that all parties involved are kept up to date on the current status of the business.

Board of Education." Public Personnel Studies Bureau of Public Personnel Administration Vol. 2, No.9, Pp. 268-287. Dec. 1924.

A detailed survey of the work of this board of examiners indicating that the board has incorporated the short-answer form of question in its examining procedures. See other issues of Public Personnel Studies for instances of the use of new-type questions in civil service examinations.

Terman - Lewis Madison 1877,

The Stanford revision and extension of the Binet-Simon Scale for measuring intelligence, by Terman, G. Lyman, Geo. Ordahl, and others.

Tharp, J. B.,

"The New Examination Versus the Old in Foreign Language," School and Society, Vol. 26, pp. 691-694. 1927.

Thomas, W. M.,

"Committee Marking of Examinations," New York Bulletin of High Points, Vol. 6, pp. 26-28, 1924.

Holds that committee marking is not sufficient better than individual marking to justify its use.

Thomas, F. W.,

Principles and Technique of Teaching, pp. 379-80. Boston 1927.

Thomas, Frank W.,

Training for Effective Study. Houghton Mifflin Co. p. 17, 1922.

Open-book examinations. These allow pupils to use any textbooks while working on the question which not only tests memorization of fact but the applications of facts studied.

Thorndike, E. L.,

An Introduction to the Theory of Mental and Social Measurements. Second edition. Teachers College Columbia University 1919.

"Experience has sufficiently shown that the facts of human nature can be made the material for quantitative science ...It is the aim of this book to introduce students to the theory of mental measurements and to provide them with such knowledge and practice as to assist them to follow critically quantitative evidence and argument and to make their researches exact and logical."

Thorndike, E. L.,

"Completion Tests in Physics," School Science and Mathematics Vol. 22, pp.637-647. 1922.

Thorndike, E. L.,

"Entrance Exams and College Grades." Science, New Series, Vol. 23, pp. 839-845 1906.

A more detailed presentation and analysis of the statistical data forming the basis of the preceding article.

Thorndike, E. L.,

"The Future of the College Entrance Examination Board." Educational Review, Vol. 31, pp. 470-479. 1906.

A Statistical analysis of the weaknesses of traditional examination methods as used by the C.E.E.B., showing low

correlations between entrance examinations and college marks. Thorndike concludes, "It is certain that the traditional entrance examinations, even when as fully safeguarded as in the case of those given by the College Entrance Examination Board,...do not measure fitness for college well enough to earn the respect of students or teachers, and do intolerable injustice to individuals."

Thorndike, Edward L.,

Means of Measuring School Achievements in Handwriting. ED. Admin. & Super. Vol. 1, No. 5, May 1915.

For measuring handwriting for quantity and quality of the product produced by children of grades 4 to 8, inclusive is now very simple. For quantity we may use the number of letters written per unit of time; and for quality, the point reached on the scale devised by Thorndike or the scale published later by Ayres.

Thorndike, Edward L.,

Means of Measuring School Achievement in Spelling. Ed. Admin. & Super. Vol. 1, No. 4, April, 1915.

Achievement in spelling may best be considered as the overcoming of two sets of difficulties - difficulties in spelling per se., and difficulties in acquaintance with words.

Thorndike, E. L.,

"The Measurement of Achievement in Drawing." Teachers College Record. Pp. 345-383. Nov. 1913.

Thorndike, E. L.,

"The Nature, Purposes, and General Method of Measurements of Educational Products," Seventeenth Yearbook of the National Society for the Study of Education, Part 11, 1918.

Thurstone, L. L., and Thurstone, Thelma G.,

"The 1935 Psychological Examinations," The Educational Board, (April, 1936), pp. 296-318.

A tabulation of the results from the 1935 edition of the American Council Psychological Examination for 266 Colleges and 58, 402 students.

Tiegs, Ernest Walter,

Tests and measurements for teachers. Houghton Mifflin Co. Boston. 1931.

Toops, H. A.,

"A General Science Test." School Science and Mathematics, Vol. 25, pp. 817-822. 1925.

Toops, H. A.,

"How to Construct an Objective Test," School Science and Mathematics, Vol. 25, pp. 817-822. 1925.

Toops, Herbert, 1895,

Tests for vocational guidance of children 10-16. Columbia University, N.Y.C. 1923.

Toops, H. A.,

Trade Tests in Education. Contributions to Education, No. 115. Teachers College Columbia University, N. Y. 118 pages 1921.

An excellent dissertation demonstrating the adaption of the technique of trade-test construction to the preparation of school examinations.

Toops, H. A.,

"What are We Failing to Measure?" Journal of Educational Research, Vol. 13, pp. 118-129, 1926.

Torgerson, T. L., and others.

The Wisconsin Plane Geometry test, The Wisconsin Algebra Test, The Wisconsin Biology Test, The Wisconsin General Science Test, The Wisconsin American History, and the Wisconsin Language Usage Test, (E. M. Hale and Co., 1936)

A series of achievement tests employed as a part of the statewide testing program carried on jointly by the School of Education, the Department of Mathematics of the University of Wisconsin and the Wisconsin State Dept. of Public Instruction.

Trabue, M. R.,

"What shall we Expect of Educational Tests?" in Teachers College Record, Vol. 26, p. 111, October 1924.

"Dr. Trabue has sized the situation up correctly when he says that '...the diagnosis of specific educational diseases and the long experimentation to discover whether for a certain type of pupil more drill on forms will be helpful or fatal - the 'case work' which constitutes the next step in the use of educational measurements - must be done in the classroom by the regular teacher.'"

Trabue, M. R.,

Measuring Results in Education, New York, The American Book Co., p. 492, 1924.

An extended treatment with special reference to the uses of test results in bettering classroom instruction.

Tryon, R. M.,

"Standard and New-Type Tests in Social Studies," Historical Outlook, Vol. 17, pp. 172-178, 1927.

Tyler, R. W.,

Constructing achievement tests. Columbus, Ohio, Bureau of educational research, Ohio State University, 1934.

Tyler, Ralph W.,

"Evaluation: A Challenge and an Opportunity to Progressive Education," Educational Record, XVI (January, 1935), pp. 122-31.

The appraisal of education outcomes other than the formal ones is treated in the next chapter of this book under the topic, "Observation of Behavior" and "Appraisal Procedures" as well as in the section on "Questionnaire Inquiries" with follows.

Upton, Clifford B.,

Mathematics Teacher, The Influence of Standardized Tests on the Curriculum in Arithmetic, p. 193-208, April 1925.

Upton, C. B.,

"Standardized Tests in Mathematics for Secondary Schools," by Professor C. B. Upton. Chapter XIII of the Report of the National Committee on Mathematical Requirements.

The field of tests and measurements as applied to the

1911

1912

1913

1914

1915

1916

1917

1918

1919

1920

1921

1922

1923

1924

1925

1926

1927

teaching of elementary and secondary mathematics has developed rapidly during the past few years. There are an exhaustive list of books on the subject. For a complete description of the various tests and a bibliography see chapter XlII.

U. S. War Department, Adjutant General's Office, "The Making of a Trade Test," Personnel Bulletin, Vol. 1, No.7, pp.25-28, 1918.

Van Buskirk, L.,

"Measuring Results of Physical Education," Journal of Educational Method, Vol. 7, pp. 221-229, 1928.

Van Wagenen, M. J.,

Educational Diagnosis, New York, The Macmillan Co., p.276, 1926.

As the title suggests, the book deals with actual problems of measuring and classifying pupils, together with corrective work arising from the application of tests.

Various,

"New-Type Examinations Questions" (Library Methods), Sumner Library Institute, University of Chicago, 1926.

Various,

"Objective Test Number," The High School, School of Education University of Oregon, Vol.4, pp.119-158, 1927.

An excellent collection of objective tests for almost all high-school subjects.

Various,

"Tests in History and the Social Studies," Historical Outlook, Nov. 1923.

Practically the entire issue of this journal is devoted to examples of objective tests.

Vincent, John H., and James R. Roy,

Greece, Outline History of, Chautauqua Press, Copyright 1888 by Phillips and Hunt, 805 Broadway, New York.

Wait, W. T.,

"Objective Measurements of Results of Solid Geometry," School Science and Mathematics, Vol. 17, --. 969ff, 1927.

Walker, H. M.

"Certain Mathematical Questions Suggested by the True-False Test," American Mathematical Monthly, Vol. 34, No. 10, pp. 503-515, 1927.

An excellent but highly mathematical consideration of the true-false test.

Waples, D.,

"The Best-Answer Exercise as a Teaching Device," Journal of Educational Research, Vol. 15, pp. 10-22, 1927.

Suggests the best answer test as a measure of the organization of data, and gives a number of illustrations.

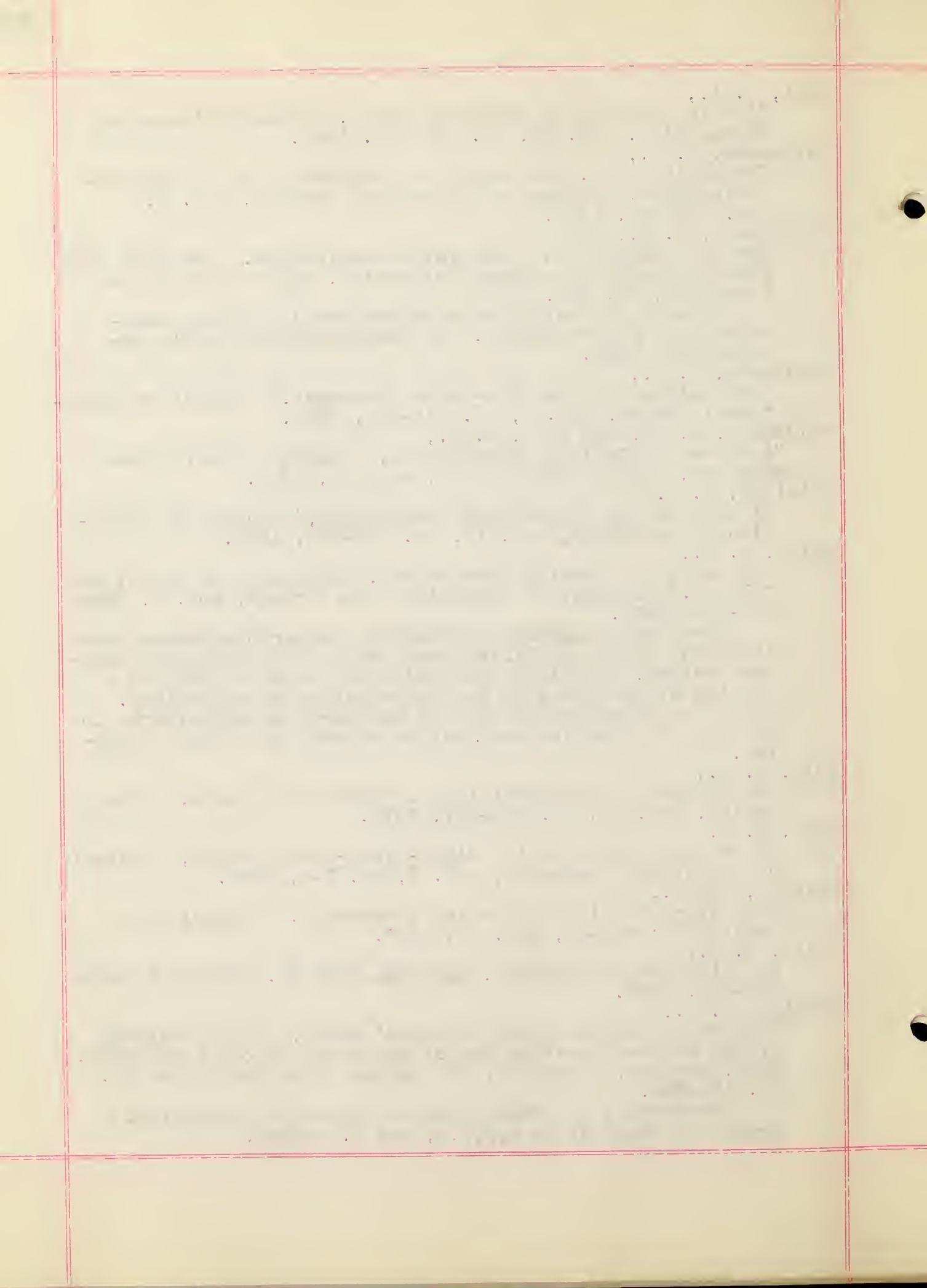
Wardner, Charles A.,

"Educational and Vocational Guidance in the Public Schools of Jackson, Mich." Twenty-Third Year Book of the National Society for the Study of Education.

Webb, Louie Winfield, 1883,

Standard tests in the elementary school nursery school to sixth grade, by L. W. Webb....and Anna Markt Stotwell, New York, R. Long and R. R. Smith, Inc., 1932.

- Webb, H. A.,
 "Testing Laboratory Resourcefulness," School Science and Mathematics, Vol. 22, pp. 259-267. 1922.
- Weidemann, C. C.,
 "Determinate vs. Indeterminate Information in Written Examinations," Journal of Educational Method, Vol. 7, pp. 126-127. 1927.
- Weidermann, C. C.,
 How to construct the true-false examination. New York City Teachers college Columbia University, (Contributions to education, No. 225, '26)
 One of the most comprehensive studies of the true-false test yet available. It contains considerable experimental work.
- Weidemann, C. C.,
 "Limitations of the True-False Statement." Journal of Educational Method, Vol. 7, pp. 214-215, 1928.
- Weidemann, C. C., and Wood, B. D.,
 "A Survey of College Examinations," Bureau of Collegiate Research, Columbia University, April 1, 1926.
- Weinland, J. D.,
 "A Note on the Right-Wrong Examination," Journal of Educational Psychology, Vol. 18, pp. 266-268, 1927.
- Weiss, A. P.,
 "On Methods of Mental Measurement, Especially in School and College." Journal of Educational Psychology, Vol. 2, pages 555-563; 1911.
 Presents a method of obtaining comparable scores from different tests, utilizing data obtained by the completion-test method, comprising two objective quizzes given to a section of the class in the Introduction to Psychology. This is a reference to some of the earliest experiments in the use of objective examination methods in college teaching.
- Weld, L. D.,
 "A Standard of Interpretation of Numerical Grades," School Review, Vol. 25, pp. 412-421. 1917.
- West, P. V.,
 "A Critical Study of the Right-Minus-Wrong Method," Journal of Educational Research, Vol. 8, pp. 1-9, 1923.
- Whipple, Guy M.,
 "The Improvement of Educational Research." School and Society 26; 249-59, Aug. 27, 1927.
- White, E. E.,
 The Elements of Pedagogy, American Book Co., New York pages 193-205. 1886.
- Whitten, C. W.,
 "Report on Standardizing Teachers' Marks," Sixth Yearbook of the National Association of Secondary School Principals. 1922, Menasha, Wisconsin, The George Banta Publishing Co. pp. 183-202.
 Recommends the abandonment of percentage numerical grades in favor of an A,B,C,D, and E, system.



- Wigmore, J. H.,
 "The 'New-Type' Law Examination, Illinois Law Review, Vol. 19, pp. 172-173, 1923.
- Wigmore, J. H.,
 "The 'New Type' Law Examination, " Illinois Law Review, Vol. 19, No. 3, pages 172-173; Nov. 1924.
 A letter from Dean Wigmore, Northwestern University, to the editor, counting himself in favor of the new-type examination, having tried it in three subjects for two years but taking issue with Ben D. Wood's recent article, "The Measurement of Law School Work," by criticizing the right-minus-wrong scoring formula for true-false questions because this formula holds only for averages and may in a given case be in error. Hypothetical data only are used as the basis of reasoning.
- Wilkins, L. A.,
 "Suggestions as to the Formulation of Questions in Standardized Examinations in Modern Languages," New York Bulletin of High Points Vol. 5, No. 4, pp. 27-35. 1923.
- Wilson, G. M. and Hoke, K. J.,
 How to Measure Macmillan Co. N. Y. 1931
 An excellent text book which every teacher should read and, if possible, own.
- Wilson, H. B.,
 "Character Education," California Quarterly of Secondary Education, Vol. XI.
- Wilson, H. E.,
 "The Continuity Test in History Teaching," School Review, Vol. 34, pp. 679-684, 1926.
- Wilson, W. R., Welsh, G. Gulliksen, H.,
 "An Evaluation of Some Information Questions," Journal of Applied Psychology, Vol. VIII, No. 2, pages 206-214; June 1924.
 "Questions covering every phase of the course should be utilized to insure wide sampling of pupil knowledge... 'Weighting' of questions according to difficulty or importance is rendered unnecessary in new-type examinations."
 This summary includes twenty-two directions.
- Witham, Ernest C.,
 All the Elements of Handwriting Measured. Ed. Admin. & Super. Vol. 1, No. 5, May 1915.
 During the past five years the measurement of handwriting has received considerable attention from two sources (1) The professors of educational psychology and (2) superintendents and Teachers.
- Wood, Benjamin DeKalbe, 1894,
 New York experiments with new-type modern language tests, including a survey of modern language achievement in the junior high schools of New York City, June 1925; the regents experiment of June, 1925, with new-type tests in French, German, Spanish and Physics, with a fore word by the commissioner of education, of New York State, and a second survey of modern language achievement in the junior high

schools of New York City, June 1926. THE MACMILLAN CO., 1927.

Wood, Ben D.,

"The Measurement of College Work." Educational Administration and Supervision, pp. 301-331, Sept., 1921.

A detailed report of the results of the new-type examining technique as applied in contemporary civilization, Columbia College. The facts presented in this report appear again in Wood's book, Measurement in Higher Education.

Wood, Ben D.,

"The Measurement of College Work," in Educational Administration and Supervision, Vol. 7, pp. 301-304 (Sept. 1921).

"The futility of grading essay examination papers is indicated further by Wood's report of a group of history professors at Columbia University, who were grading history examination papers during the summer of 1920. He reports that one of the five or six experts, after grading a few papers, made out what he considered a model paper for his guidance. This paper became lost among the others. Later the "lost model" turned up with grades given to it by the other graders ranging all the way from 40 to 90 per cent.

Numerous other experiments could be cited to show that essay examination grades depend more upon the scorer than upon the persons taking the examination."

Wood, Ben D.,

"Measurement in Higher Education," World Book Company, Yonkers-on-Hudson, New York, xi. p. 337, 1923.

A detailed account of the Columbia College experiments with the Thorndike Intelligence Examination and the New-Type Content Examinations. This is probably the most important single reference on the use of new-type examinations in various college subjects.

Another comment is that Wood's work is especially helpful in connection with both the old and the new type of tests and examinations.

Wood, Ben D.,

MEASUREMENT IN HIGHER EDUCATION, pp. 162-163, World Book Co., 1925.

"...Every experimental study thus far made and reported has shown a very high relationship between measurements of information in a field and intelligence or ability to think in the material of that field."

"...In the absence of scientific analyses of objectives in most courses, we may define the function to be measured in school examinations as knowledge of, and ability to think in, the subject matter of the various courses. This definition is a modification of Ben D. Wood's definition of the function of college examinations as being 'knowledge of, and ability to think in, the materials of the course,' as given in his book, MEASUREMENT IN HIGHER ED. (World Book Co.,) page 153.

A helpful book in connection with tests.

Wood, Ben D.,

"The Measurement of Law School Work," Columbia Law Review,

Vol. 24, No. 3, March, 1924; and Vol. 25, No. 3, March, 1925.
An account of the application of objective tests in law course, together with the opinions of the instructors in charge.

Wood, Ben D.,

"The Measurement of Law School Work," Columbia Law Review, Vol. 24, No. 3, p. 42, March, 1924.

Presents experimental evidence of the need for and the value of new-type content examinations in law schools.

Wood, B. D.,

"New Type Examinations in the college of Physicians and Surgeons," Journal of Personnel Research, October-November 1926, pp. 227-235, and pp. 277-283.

Accounts of pioneer work in applying the new-type examination in college classes in professional schools. Of especial interest to college teachers.

Wood, Ben D.

New York Experiments with the New-Type Modern Language Tests. Publications of the Am. and Canadian Committees on Modern Languages, Vol. 1, N. Y., The Macmillan Co., pp. 339, 1927.

Wood, Ben D.,

"The Reliability and Difficulty of the College Entrance Examination Board in Algebra and Geometry," College Entrance Examination Board, 431, West 117th St., New York, 1920.

A detailed statistical report of an investigation concerning the reliability and difficulty of the C.E.E.B.'s traditional examining procedures in algebra and geometry, with recommendations for the partial adoption of new-type technique. This report led the C.E.E.B. to appoint a committee of its own to investigate the claims for the new-type examination.

Wood, Ben D.,

"Studies of Achievement Tests," Journal of Educational Psychology, 17:1-22, 125-39, Jan., Feb., 1926.

Wood, B. D.,

"Studies of Achievements Tests," Journal of Educational Psychology, Vol. 17, pp. 1-22, 125-139, and 263-269, 1926.

Wood, E. P.,

"Improving the Validity of Collegiate Achievement Tests," Journal of Educational Psychology, Vol. 18, pp. 18-25, 1927.

Woody, C. W.,

"Informal Tests as a Means for the Improvement of Instruction," First Yearbook, Department of Elementary School Principals, N. E. A., pp. 87-94, 1922.

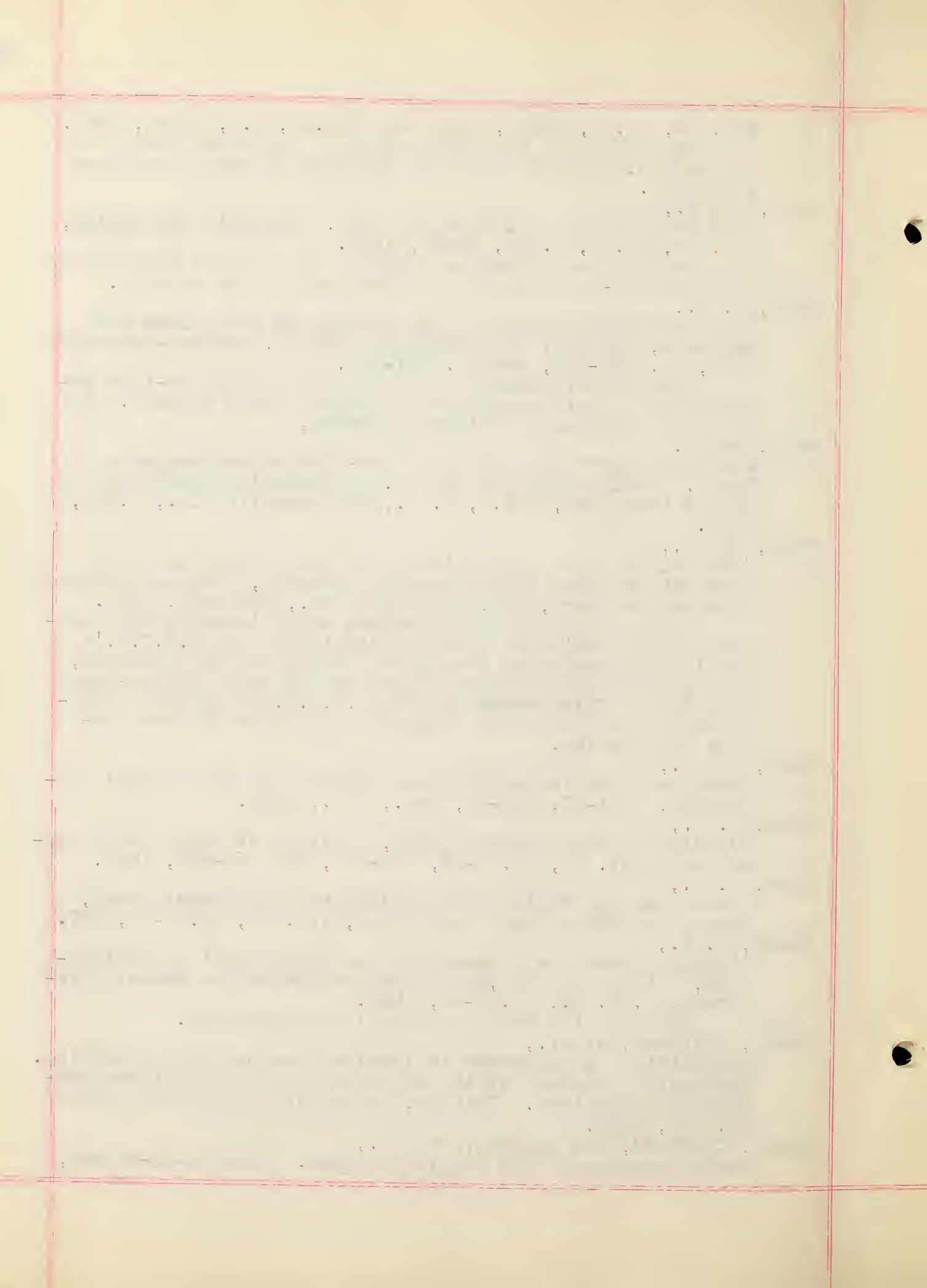
A discussion which will well repay reading.

Woody, Clifford, et al.,

Quantitative measurement in institutions of higher learning. Eighteenth yearbook of the National society of college teachers of education. Chicago, University of Chicago press, Ch. VIII, 1930.

Woody, Clifford, and Sangren, Paul V.,

Administration of the Testing Program. Yonkers-on-Hudson,



New York: World Book Co., pp. 397, 1932.

"Designed to serve as a manual of instruction for those having the responsibility of directing a testing program."

Worcester, D. A.,

"Prevalent errors in New-Type Examinations," Journal of Educational Research, Vol. 18, pp. 48-52, 1928.

A great many pitfalls are listed with concrete examples. A very important discussion for the beginner at objective testing.

Wright, H. C.,

"Some True-False Examinations for Use in General Mathematics," Mathematics Teacher, Vol. 28, pp. 83-91, 1925.

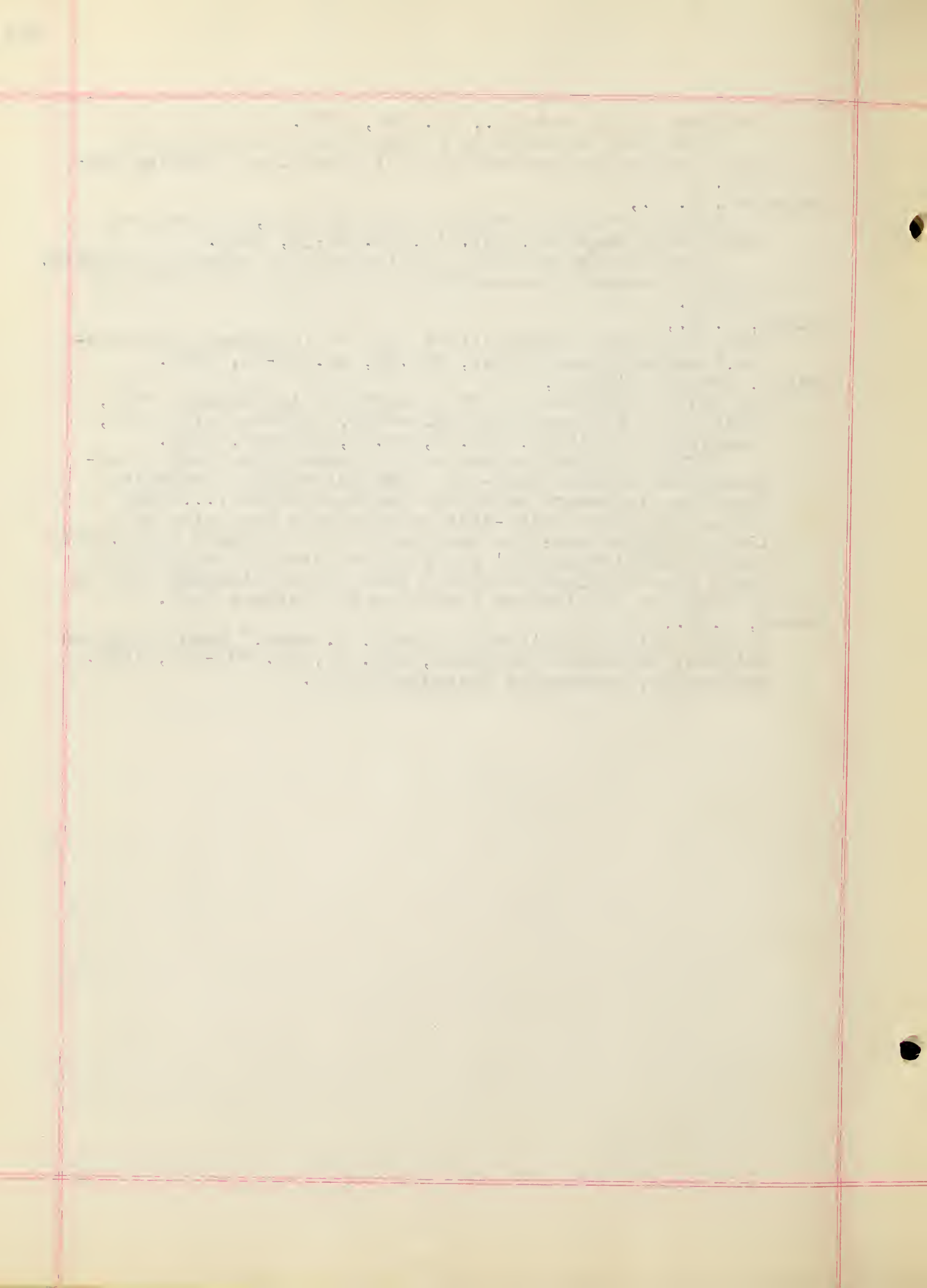
Wright, Wendell William,

THE DEVELOPMENT AND USE OF A COMPOSITE ACHIEVEMENT TEST, Bulletin of the School of Education, Indiana University, Bloomington, Indiana, Vol. V, No. 3, January, 1929.

"The state of Indiana had for some time found it advantageous to use state-wide examinations for promotion from the elementary school to the high school....Other states that give state-wide examinations are using to a limited degree new-type examinations or standard tests. The County Superintendents' Association voted to replace the essay type examination with a new-type or standard test to be known as the Indiana Composite Achievement Test.

Yerkes, R. M.,

"Psychological Examining in the U. S. Army," Memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences, Vol. 15, pp. 305-339, 1921. Washington, Government Printing Office.



INDEX

Page

Abbott, A.	158
Abiturienten -examen	74
Abuses of Examinations	48
Academical Degrees	101
Accrediting system in U. S.	42 and 80
Achievement Testing	108 and 111
Construction and Use of	147
Achtenhagen, O.	158
Acland, T. D.	158
Addresses of Publishers of Educational Tests	155
Allen, R. D.	158
Allen, W. S.	158
Alltucker, M. M.	158
Almack, J. C.	158
Anderson, C. J.	159
Appraisal - testing for	108
Apprenticeship	136
Arkins, Ruth E.	159
Army Alpha Test and Results	119-121
Arnold, H. L.	159
Ashbaugh, E. J.	159
Asker, William	159
Atkins, Blanche E.	159
Ayers, L. P.	159
B. A. Examinations established	40 and 70
Baccalaureate	42 and 66
In France	75
In the Guild	136
Baldwin	159
Ball, Rouse W. W.	159
Ballard, P. B.	160
Ballou, Frank W.	160
Banker, H. J.	160
Bardy, J.	160
Barr, A. S.	160
Barthelmess, H. M.	160
Bateson, Mary	160
Batson, W. H.	160
Bawden, W. T.	161
Beier, Adolph	161
Benz, Harry Edward	161
Berg, G.	161
Bernstein, L.	161
Betts, George Herbert	161
Bibliography of Educational Measurements	161
Binet and Simon	161

11th Nov 1914

11th Nov 1914

11th Nov 1914

11th Nov 1914

11th Nov 1914

11th Nov 1914

11th Nov 1914

11th Nov 1914

11th Nov 1914

11th Nov 1914

11th Nov 1914

11th Nov 1914

11th Nov 1914

INDEX

Page

Bingham, W. V.	161
Bird, C.	161
Bixler, Harold H.	162
Bliss, D. C.	162
Blumer, G.	162
Bolton, F. E.	162
Boraas, J. and Selke, G. A.	162
Boring, E. J.	137
Boston Examination of 1845	162
Bovet, P.	162
Boyd, W.	162
Branom, M. E.	162
Breed, Frederick S.	163
Breeze, R. E.	163
Brereton, Cloudesly	163
Briggs, T. H.	163
Brinkley, S. G.	163
Brooks, S. S.	163
Brown, C. M.	163
Brueckner, E. O.	163
Buckingham, B. R.	164
Buckner, C. A. and Hughes, R. O.	164
Buisson, F.	164
Burgess, May Ayres	164
Buros, Oscar K.	164
Bursch, J. F. and Meltzer, H. M.	164
Burton, William H.	164
Butler, W. F.	164
Caldwell, B. W. and Curtis, S. A.	164
Cambridge Early Examinations	71
Camp, F. S.	164
Campbell, William Giles	164
Carlson, P. A.	165
Carroll, Robert P.	165
Caswell, Hollis Leland	165
Cattell, J. McK.	165
Champneys, Mrs. Mary C.	165
Chapman, H. B.	165
Chapman, J. Crosby	165
Charity Passes	69
Charters, W. W.	166
Chase, Stuart and F. J. Schlink	166
Chassell, C. F. and E.B.	166
Cheydleur, F. D.	166
China - System of Examinations	35
Christensen, A. M.	166
Civil Service, Establishment of	40 and 84
Clapp-Young	167
Clark, Wilfred Whitehead	167
Classical Tripos	40

INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
Classification of Examinations	86
Clem, O. M.	167
Clement, J. A.	167
Clements, Samuel Langhorne	167
Cleveland Survey Tests in Arithmetic	167
Clifford, Woody, and Sangren, Paul	167
Cline, E. E.	167
Cobb, Stanwood	168
Cocks, A. W.	168
College Admission	168
College Entrance Examination Board	168
College of Preceptors	51
Colvin, S. S.	168
Comemius	136
Competitive Examinations	40 and 69
Completion Test	143
Comprehensive Examination in Chicago Junior College	128
Conference on Examinations	168
Consultative Committee	54
Conventus	65
Cooley, A. M., and G. Reeves	168
Cooperative Regional Testing Program	129
Coopridger, J. L.	168
Corning, G. B.	168
Corning, H. M.	168
Corporation Act, 1661	118
Cottrell, Donald Perry	168
Courtis, S. A.	168
Crawford, C. C., and D. A. Rinaldo	169
Crofts, James Murray	169
Crofts and Jones	169
Cubberly, Ellwood P.	169
Curzon, (Lord Curzon of Kedleston)	169
Dadourian, H. M.	169
Dalman, M. A.	169
Darsie, Marvin L.	169
Davis	169
Davis, Henry McVey	169
Davis, William Stearns	169
Declamation Day	46
Definition of Examination Summarized	145
Degrees - B. A. and M. A.	40
Doctoral	64
Doctorates	76
Demogeot, J, and H. Montucci	170
Denifle, H.	170
Department of Superintendence	170
Dewey, John	170

	<u>Page</u>
Dickinson, Z. C.	170
Dickson, Virgil	170
Disputations	100
Dissertations	152
Douglass, H. R.	170
Doyle, L., and M. Foote	171
Draper and Roberts	171
DuBreuil, A. J.	171
Earheart, Lida Belle	171
Eaton, M. P.	171
Edgerton, A. H., and R. B. Cunliffe	171
Edgerton, F. Y.	171
Educational Tests and Their Uses	171
Elementary School Journal	171
Elementary School Tests	126
Elliot, Charles	113 and 171
Ellis, R. E.	172
Elston, B.	172
Elwell, Fayette H., and John Guy Fowlkers	172
Encyclopaedia Britannica	172
Encyclopaedia, The Catholic	172
Encyclopaedia, The New International	172
Endowed School Act	52
English - "An English Form Test", by Thomas H. Briggs	163
Evans, M. E.	172
Eve, H. W.	172
Everyday Pupil Testing Program	129
Examinations of 1853	131-134
of 1928	131-134
Examinations	
Abuses	48
Ancient Origin of	135
Beginning of	43-47
Boston Examination of 1845	137
By sample	50
Cambridge	71
China	35
Classifying of	86
College of Preceptors	51
Competitive	41 and 84
Comprehensive Examinations in Chicago Junior Collegel	128
Defenders of	94
Definition summarized	145
Doctoral	64
Early type	39
Early Universities	136
Effectiveness of	102
Efficiency of	89
Entrance Examinations	42
for college	123

INDEX

Page

for colleges (cont'd.)	
American	
British	
French	
Essay type	104
Establishment of	40
Evils of	54
Government positions	103
Grammar, Examinations in	131
History of	63
Hygiene of	56
Indirect effects of	89
In the universities	113-117
Marking of	86
Merchant Taylor School	43-45
Methods of examining	80
Written	81
Oral	82
Practical	83
Theses	83
Money grants abolished	50
New type of	143
Object of	89
Opposition to	92
Organization of	86
Oxford	70
Professional	41
Purposes of	146
Psychology of	58
Secondary school	51
Schools	42
School leaving	42 and 78
Science and Art Department	50
Society of Art	51
Tests	99
Women, examinations for	72
Written	39
Methods of	81
Examining Boards	52
Examining Universities	121
Examiners	73
External	
Internal	
Farwell, H. W.	172
Fawsitt, Charles E.	172
Fenton, Norman	172
Fenton, N., and D. A. Worchester	172
Fenton, N. and H. C. Lehman	173
Filer, H., and L. J. O'Rourke	173
Fiske, T. S.	173

INDEXPage

Fish, Louis J.	173
Fitch, J. G.	173
Fitting the Student for College	125
Flemming, Cecile White	173
Flinn, Vee	173
Foreign Schools	121
European	
British Dominion	75
France - Examinations	173
Franzen, R.	173
Freeman, Frank N.	173
Fretwell, E. K.	173
Fritz, M. F.	118
Galton, Francis	174
Garrett, Henry E.	174
Garnett, W.	174
Gates, A. I.	174
Gathany, J. M.	162
Geography, The Measurement of Achievement in Geography by M. E. Branom	174
Gerry, H. L.	174
Gibbons, Alice Newman	174
Giles, F. M.	174
Giles, J. T.	174
Gilligand, A. R., and R. H. Jordan	175
Glenn, E. R.	175
Good, H. G.	175
Goodale, M.	175
Gordon, H.C.	103
Government Examinations	48-50
Grants	175
Graham, Balfour	131
Grammar Exam	175
Gray, William S.	136
Great Didactic	176
Green, Harry Andrew	176
Green, C. E.	176
Gregory, C. A.	176
Griffin, H. D.	176
Guilds	136
Gundlach, R.	176
Haddock, Nellie P.	176
Hahn, H. H.	176
Hall, G. Stanley	176
Hamilton, Sir	176
Hammond, E. L.	176
Hance, R. T.	177

INDEX

Page

Hannig, W. A.	177
Honour Men	177
Hartley, Mrs. Helene (Willey)	177
Hartog, P. H., and Mrs. A. H. Langdon	177
Hartog, P. J.	177
Hatch, R. W.	177
Hawkes, W.	177
Hayes, Seth	177
Heck, A. O.	177
Heffernan, H.	177
Hemstreet, A. E.	177
Henmon, V. A. C.	177
Herring, J. P.	177
Hildreth, Gertrude Howell	177 and 178
History - "A New Type Examination in History by L. Bernstein	161
History of Examination	63
Holley, C. E.	178
Holzinger, Karl J.	178
Honour Men	69
Hope, James H., Supt. of Ed., Columbia, S. C.	178
Hopkins, L. T.	178
"Huddling"	68
Hughes, W. Hardin	178
Hull, C. L.	178
Hunter, Fred M.	178
Hygiene of Examination	56-61
Inception	67
Indirect Effects of Examination	89
Influence of Medieval Universities	136
Inge, William Ralph	179
Internal Examiners	73
Iowa - Testing Program	129
Jackson, Dunham	179
James, B. D.	179
James, H. W.	179
Jennison, H. M.	179
Jensen, Milton B.	179
Johnson, F. W.	179
Jordan, A. M.	179
Journal of Education and Research	179
Journey man	179
Judd, Charles Hubbard	136
"Kansas Scholarship Contest, Test Questions for 1923"	180
Karwoski, T. R., and E. O. Christensen	180
Kefauver, Grayson and Harold Hans	180
Kelley, T. L.	180
Kelley, Truman Lee, and Krey	180
Kelley, T. L., and Ruch, G. M.	180
Kennon, Laura	180

Vertical handwritten text on the left margin, possibly a date or page identifier.

Main body of handwritten text, consisting of several paragraphs. The text is written in a cursive script and is mostly illegible due to fading and blurring. It appears to be a letter or a journal entry.



INDEX

Page

Kepner, T. P.	180
Keys, Noel	180
Kimball, E. P.	180
Kimmel, H.	181
Kimmel, W. C.	181
Kimmel, W. G.	181
Kinder, J. S.	181
King, Irving, and Rollo E. Newcomb	181
Kingsley, John H.	181
Klise, N. M.	181
Knight, F. B.	182
Knudsen, Charles W.	182
Kohs, S. C.	182
Kolstoe, S. C.	182
Krey, A. C.	182
Kyte, George C.	182
Laird, Donald A.	182 and 183
Lang, A. R.	183
Lane-Poole, Stanley	183
Lathem, Henry 1821-1902	183
Laycock, S. R.	183
Lathrop, H. C.	183
Lee and Symonds, P. M.	183
Lee, B.	183
Lee and Segel	183
Lee, J. Murray	183
Lefever, D. Welty	183
Leither, Russell G., and Stanley D. Porteus	183
Licentiate Degree (See CHINA p.35)	66
Licentiateship	66
Lincoln, E. A.	184
Lincoln Library of Essential Information	184
"Little Go"	71
Lohr, V. C.	184
Loofbourow, Graham Grain	184
Lowe, M. L., and C. C. Crawford	184
Lowell, A. L.	184
Lund, John	184
M. A. Degree Est.	40
MacPhail, A. H.	184
Madsen, I. N.	185
Mahaffy, J. P.	185
Maller, J. B.	185
Maloney, E., and G. M. Ruch	185
Manahan, J. L.	185
Marking of Examinations	86
Marsh, W. R., et al.	185
Mastership	66
Division of	69

1964 O - 348-101

Library of Congress
Washington, D.C. 20540

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1964 O - 348-101

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1964 O - 348-101

INDEX

Page

Mathematical Tripos	39
"Original and History of the Mathematical Tripos" by Rouse W. W. Ball	159
Matriculation	66
Matthew, Arnold	185
May, M. A.	185
Mead, A. R.	185
Mead, Cyrus D.	185
Measurement of Ability in Reading Preliminary Scales and Tests	186
Measurements, Educational	186
Measurements, Standard Tests and Their Use	186
Medieval Examination, Value of	67
Universities	39
Examinations in	136
Melville, Norbert John 1884	186
Melvin, A. G.	186
Merchant Taylor School	43-46
Methods for Examining	80
Methods of College Teaching	186
Metropolitan Graduate	36
Meumann, E.	186
Miller, G. F.	186
Miller, W. S.	186
Mills, Frederick C.	187
Minnesota, University Comm. on Educ. Research College Examinations	187
"Moderators"	70
Monroe, Paul	187
Monroe, W. S.	187
Monroe, W. S., and R. E. Carter	187
Monroe, W. S., J. C. DeVoss, and F. J. Kelly	188
Monroe, W. S., and L. B. Souders	188
Moore, N. E.	188
Morley, E. E.	188
Mort, Paul R.	188
Morton, R. L.	188
Moyer, F. E.	188
Munroe, James Phinney	188
Münster	188
McAfee, L. O.	188
McAndrew, William	189
McCall, W. A.	189
McCall, W. A., and Harold H. Bixler	189
McCall, and Crabbs	189
McClusky and E. W. Dolch	189
McClusky, H. Y., and F. D. Curtis	190

INDEX

Page

McCormack, Patrick J.	190
McLeod, B., and H. Irving	190
McMurry, Charles A., et al.	190
Nation wide tests	110
Newkirk, Louis Vest 1901	190
Newton and Treet	190
New-Type Examinations	143
Noll, Victor	190
Nygard, P. H.	190
Object of Examination	89
Objective Examinations, Summary of	141
Occupational Tests	119
Odell, C. W.	190
Ogan, R. W., and D. H. Ewin	191
Opdyke, J. B.	191
Opposition to Examinations	92
Oral Examinations	82
Organization of Examinations	86
Origin of Examinations	35
Orleans, Jacob S.	191
Orleans, J. S., and G.A.Sealy	191
Otis, A.S.	191
Oxford	70
Ozanne, C. E.	191
Park, Maxwell Gerald 1890	192
Parker, E. P.,	192
Parker, Francis W.,	150
Pass Examinations	103
Pass Men	69
Paterson, D. G.	192
Paterson, D. G., and T. A. Langlie	192
Pathfinder	192
Patri, Angelo	193
Paulu, E. M.	193
Perry, W. M.	193
Physics - "The New-Type Examination in Physics by H. W. Farwell	172
Poll Degree	71
Powers, S. R.	193
Pratt, H. G.	193
Pressey, S. L.	193
Probation	45
Proctor, William M.	193
Professional Examinations	77
Beginning of	41
Provincial Graduate	36
Psychology of Examinations	58
Purpose of Examinations	146

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

INDEX

Page

Questions and Answers in History or Education, given at the uniform examinations of the State of New York since first given.	193
Rakestraw, N. W.	193
Reader's Guide	193
Reeve, W. D.	193
Remmers, H. H.	194
Remmers, H. H., L. E. Marschat, A. Brown, and L. Chapman	194
Remmers, H. H., and Remmers, E. M.	194
Report of Commission on New-Type Examinations	194
Responsions	66
Review of Educational Research	149
Rich, Frank M.	194
Rich, S. G.	194
Richards, O. W.	195
Richards, O. W., and Kohs, S. C.	195
Roback, A. A.	195
Roberts, H. M., and G. M. Ruch	195
Robinson, E. S.	195
Robinson and Breasted	195
Roetzer, Helen	195
Rogers, A. L.	195
Rogers, D. C.	195
Ross, C. C.	195
Routins Testing	111
Royal Education Commission	49
Ruch, G. M., and G. D. Stoddard	195
Ruch, G. M.	195 and 196
Ruch G. M., and M. H. DeGraff	196
Ruch, G. M., and J. W. Charles	196
Ruch and G. A. Rice	196
Rugg, H. O.	197
Ruml, B.	197
Russell, Charles	197
Rutledge, R. E.	197
Rynearson, Edward	197
Sandiford, Peter	197
Sanford, Vera	197
Sangren, Paul V.	197
Scholarships	85
School Leaving Examinations	42 and 78
School Survey	197 and 198
School Surveys of Tests	111
Schools in Other Countries	121
Schryoch, R. H.	198
Schutte, T. H.	198
Science and Art Department	50
Scientific Thinking Tests	127

1. The first part of the report is a summary of the work done during the year.

2. The second part is a detailed account of the work done during the year.

3. The third part is a summary of the work done during the year.

4. The fourth part is a summary of the work done during the year.

5. The fifth part is a summary of the work done during the year.

6. The sixth part is a summary of the work done during the year.

7. The seventh part is a summary of the work done during the year.

8. The eighth part is a summary of the work done during the year.

9. The ninth part is a summary of the work done during the year.

10. The tenth part is a summary of the work done during the year.

11. The eleventh part is a summary of the work done during the year.

12. The twelfth part is a summary of the work done during the year.

13. The thirteenth part is a summary of the work done during the year.

14. The fourteenth part is a summary of the work done during the year.

15. The fifteenth part is a summary of the work done during the year.

16. The sixteenth part is a summary of the work done during the year.

17. The seventeenth part is a summary of the work done during the year.

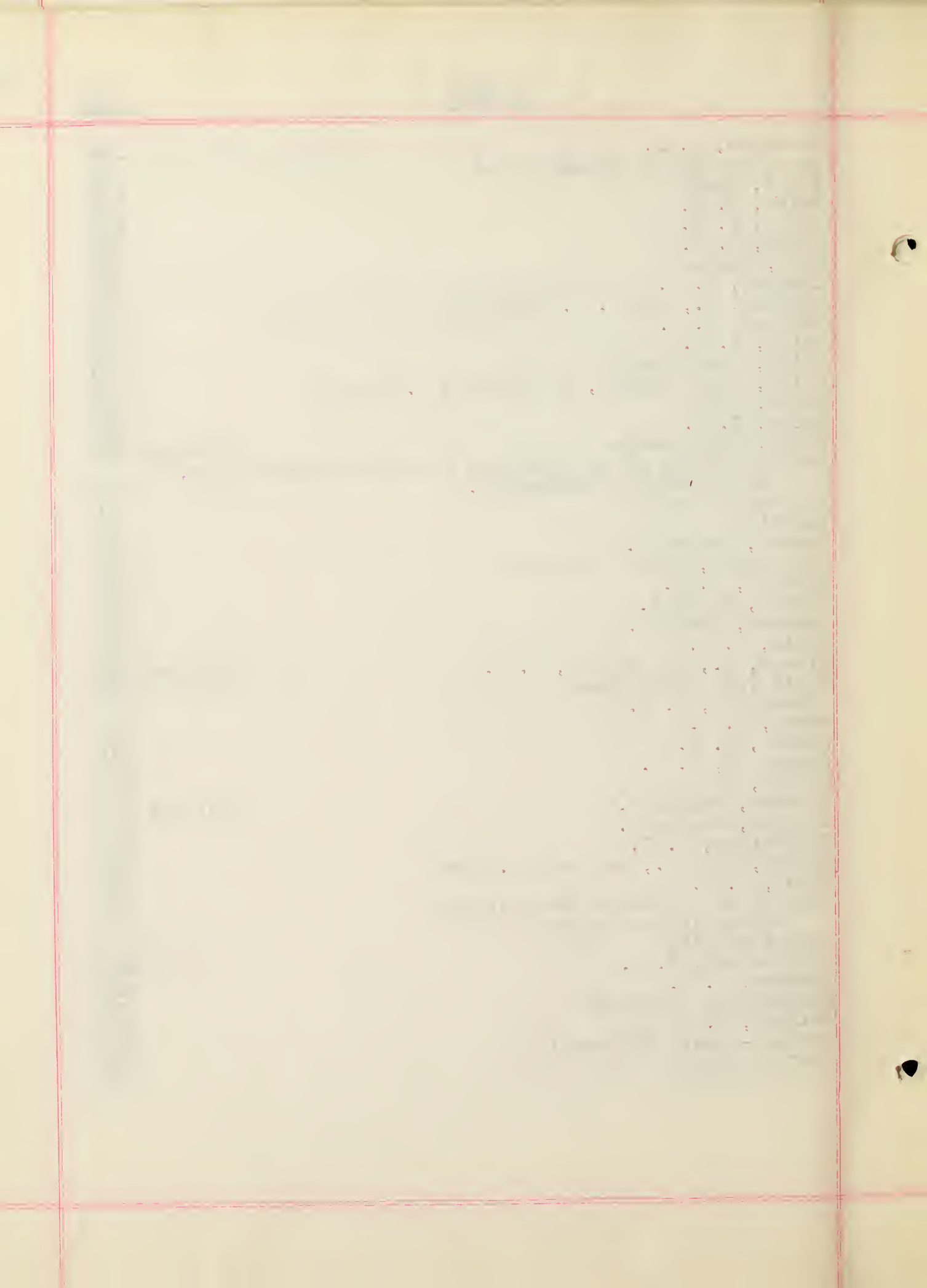
18. The eighteenth part is a summary of the work done during the year.

19. The nineteenth part is a summary of the work done during the year.

20. The twentieth part is a summary of the work done during the year.

INDEXPage

Seashore; C. E.	198
Secondary School Examinations	51
Segel, David	199
Selke, G. A.	162
Sharp, S. E.	198
Sharp, L. A.	198
Shen, Eugene	198
Sherman, J. H.	199
Shulson, V., and C. C. Crawford	199
Skinner, A. W.	199
Smith, W. L.	199
Smith, Henry Lester	199
Smith, Henry Lester, and Wendell W. Wright	199
Smith, Gale	199
Smith, D. E.	200
Smith, Henry Lester	199 and 200
Social Studies of the American Historical Association, Report of the Commission.	200
Society of Art	51
Socrates	37
Somers, Grover T.	200
Southwick, Albert Plympton	200
Spencer, P. L.	200
Spence, Ralph B.	200
Spencer, Roger A.	200
Stack, H. J.	200
Starch, D., and Elliot, E. C.	200 and 201
State Testing Programs	109
Stenquist, J. L.	201
Stern, L. W.	201
Stocks, E. H.	201
Stormzand, M. J.	201
Strang, Ruth	201
Strayer, George D.	201 and 202
Strayer, George D.	202
Strickland, V. L.	202
Stuart, Milo H., and Paul R. Mort	202
Stump, N. F.	202
Summary of Objective Examinations Preparing and using	141
Survey testing	106
Sutherland, A. H.	202
Symonds, P. M.	202
Teachers Examinations	77
Telford, F.	202
Terman - Lewis Madison 1877	203
Test Act 1693	118



INDEXPage

Testing in Elementary Schools	126
Tests, Kinds of	
Achievement	108
Construction and use of	147
Appraisal	108
Army Tests and Result	119-121
Intelligence	127
National	110
Occupational	119
Routine	111
Scientific Thinking	127
State	109
Survey	106 and 111
Tests in Life	115
Tests, Publishers of	155
Tharp, J. B.	203
Thomas, W. M.	203
Thomas, F. W.	203
Thorndike, E. L.	203 and 204
Three R's	48
Thurstone, L. L., and Thurstone, Thelma G.	204
Tiegs, Ernest Walter	204
Toops, H. A.	204 and 205
Torgeson, T. L., and others	205
Trabue, M. R.	205
Tripos	39 and 40
Derivation	69
Mathematical	
Classical	
Natural Science	
Tryon, R. M.	205
Tyler, R. W.	205
Universities - Medieval	39
First Examinations	40
Oriel College	
Christ Church	
Oxford	
Cambridge	
Universities - Examinations	113-117
University of London	72
Upton, Clifford B.	205
U. S. War Department, Adjutant General's Office	206
Van Buskirk, L.	206
Van Wagenen, M. J.	206
Various (Types of examinations)	206
Victoria University	73
Vincent, John H., and James R. Roy	206

INDEX

Page

Wait, W. T.	206
Walker, H. M.	206
Waples, D.	206
Wardner, Charles A.	206
Webb, Louie Winfield 1883	206
Webb, H. A.	207
Weidmann, C. C.	207
Weidermann, C. C.	207
Weinland, J. D.	207
Weiss, A. P.	207
Weld, L. D.	207
West, P. V.	207
Whewell, Dr.	101
Whipple, Guy M.	207
White, E. E.	207
Whitten, C. W.	207
Wigmore, J. H.	208
Wilkins, L. A.	208
Wilson, G. M., and K. J. Hoke	208
Wilson, H. B.	208
Wilson, H. E.	208
Wilson, W. R.	208
Witham, Ernest C.	208
Women, Examinations for	72
Wood, Benjamin DeKalbe	208-209-210
Wood, E. P.	210
Woody, C. W.	210
Worcester, D. A.	211
Wranglers	69
Wright, H. C.	211
Wright, Wendell William	211
Written Examinations	39
Method of Writing	81
Yerkes, R. M. (Ed.)	211

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
LIBRARY
1000 S. EAST ASIAN BLDG.
CHICAGO, ILL. 60607
U.S.A.
TEL: (312) 937-1234
FAX: (312) 937-1234
WWW: WWW.CHICAGO.EDU

BOSTON UNIVERSITY



1 1719 02554 8688

